ATTENDANCE RECORD

DATE(S)	SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	LOCATION
October 25, 2007 9:30 A.M.	COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Office 7400 Leake Ave. New Orleans, Louisiana District Assembly Room

PURPOSE

MEETING OF THE TASK FORCE

PARTICIPANT REGISTER*

NAME	JOB TITLE AND ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE NUMBER
Guthrie Perry	La Dept Wildlife & Fisheries	337 491-2593
Clint Galliano	Net Gains, LLC	504.390.4771
John Boatman	NRCS	985-447-3871
Todd Baker	LDWF	337 373 0032
MIKE CARLOSS	LDWF	337 373 0032
Edmond Manton	LDWF	337-373-0032
DARRYL CLARK	USFWS	337-291-3111
Jim Boggs	USFWS	337 291-3115
Jason Adrianne	LDWF	225-342-9428
Ed Haywood	LDNR	
Rachel Cheramie	Net GAINS LLC	
Michael Lanton	NRCS	985-713-9778
Mark Schleifstein	Times Picayune	504 826-3327
CHARLES KILLEBREW	LDNR	225-342-1474
Albert Mitchell	P.P. Gov't	504.912.5973
Billy Nungesser	PP. Gov't	504.297.2464
Michael Eby	Rep. Richard Baker	(225) 929-7711
DAVID MILLION	DOTD	225 274-4171
Kevin Roy	USFWS	337-291-3120
Rick Raynie	DNR	225-342-9436
Jenepher Mitchell	DNR	225-342-2565
Theresa Williams	DNR	225-342-2565

LMV FORM 583-R
JAN 88

* If you wish to be furnished a copy of the attendance record, please indicate so next to your name.

ATTENDANCE RECORD

DATE(S)	SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	LOCATION
October 25, 2007 9:30 A.M.	COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Office 7400 Leake Ave. New Orleans, Louisiana District Assembly Room

PURPOSE

MEETING OF THE TASK FORCE

PARTICIPANT REGISTER*

NAME	JOB TITLE AND ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE NUMBER
Bryan Rogers	Lake Pontchartrain Basin Foundation	836-2239
Randy Moertle	Biloxi Marsh Lands Corp.	(985) 532-3688
Dale Hum	PB - PM	522-7143
Gary Barone	NMFS / NOAA Financial Officer	301 713 0174
ART BURGOYNE	C.F. BEAN, LLC	504-587-8652
Miles Croom	NMFS Southeast Region, Asst Regional Administrator	727-551-5739
Karim El Kheishy	KBR	504-841-0078
DALE MOUCH	PROVIDENCE	225-766-7400
Kelley Templet	LDNR	225-342-1592
Dan Llewellyn	LDNR	225-342-5157
Reneé Sanders	LDNR - CRD	225-342-9432
Summer Martin	LDNR - Ecological Review.	
ROBERT Boyd	LDNR	225-342-9421
Jerry Shih	KBR	504-451-9996
Andrew Beall	LDNR	225 342-6680
Kony Spiel	BTNEP	985-447-0868
Rickey Cheramie	Net Gains LLC	985-677-0309
Nichlas cheramie	Net Gains LLC	9856770309
Ashley Cheramie	Net Gains LLC	9856770309
BOB SCHROEDER	C.H. FENSTERMAKER	504-582-2201
Jimmy Johnston	HDR Engineering	504-837-6681
Quin Kinler	NRCS	225-382-2047

LMV FORM 583-R
JAN 88

* If you wish to be furnished a copy of the attendance record, please indicate so next to your name.

ATTENDANCE RECORD

DATE(S)	SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	LOCATION
October 25, 2007 9:30 A.M.	COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Office 7400 Leake Ave. New Orleans, Louisiana District Assembly Room

PURPOSE

MEETING OF THE TASK FORCE

PARTICIPANT REGISTER*

NAME	JOB TITLE AND ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE NUMBER
Joy Merino	NOAA	337-291-2109
Greg Linscombe	Continental Land & Fur Co.	337 519 8006
Oneil Malbrough	Jefferson Parish / SHAW	988-868-3739
Kekie Dufrene	Jeff Parish / Shaw Coastal	504-347-3600
Richard Entwisle	CEMVN-OD-G	(504) 862-1377
Brad Winkler	KBR	(713) 753-3298
Jeffrey Suazo	TPCG	985 873 6889
Christopher Andry	SBPG	504 278-4303
Morris Winter	Jeff. Parish	504-736-6440
David Burkholder	LDNR	225-342-6814
Roy Walter	FWS	337. 598. 2216
Barbara LaBauve	FWS	337 912 2576
Cynthia Duet	ARCADIS-U.S.	225 292 1004
Andrei Williams	CWPPRA	337-266-8542
Sharon Parrish	USEPA - Tech comm	214-665-7275
William Hinkle	USEPA - Task Force	214-665-8137
Yarrow Etheredge	TEA	504-710-5559

LMV FORM 583-R
JAN 88

* If you wish to be furnished a copy of the attendance record, please indicate so next to your name.

BREAUX ACT

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT
TASK FORCE MEETING AGENDA

Date:

October 25, 2007 9:30 a.m.

Location:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Office
7400 Leake Ave.
New Orleans, Louisiana
District Assembly Room

Purpose:

The purpose of the meeting is for the Task Force to consider the status of CWPPRA Program funds and projects, and to make decisions on budget requests, project selections, and programmatic changes based on Technical Committee recommendations established at the September 12, 2007 Technical Committee meeting.

Documentation of Task Force and Technical Committee meetings may be found at:
http://www.mvn.usace.army.mil/pd/cwppra_mission.htm

Tab Number	Agenda Item

1. **Meeting Initiation 9:30 a.m. to 9:35 a.m.**
   - **a.** Introduction of Task Force Members or Alternates
   - **b.** Opening remarks of Task Force Members

2. **Adoption of Minutes from the June 27, 2007 Task Force Meeting: 9:35 a.m. to 9:40 a.m.**

3. **Status of Breaux Act Program Funds and Projects (Gay Browning, USACE/Melanie Goodman, USACE) 9:40 a.m. to 9:55 a.m.** Ms. Gay Browning and Ms. Melanie Goodman will provide an overview of the status of CWPPRA accounts and available funding in the Planning and Construction Programs.

4. **Decision: FY08 Planning Budget and FY08 Outreach Budget (Melanie Goodman, USACE/Scott Wilson, USGS) 9:55 a.m. to 10:10 a.m.**
   - **a.** The Technical Committee recommends approval of the FY08 Planning Budget in the amount of $4,531,534.
   - **b.** The Outreach Committee recommends approval of the FY08 Outreach Committee Budget in the amount of $464,470.

5. **Decision: Requests for Funding for Administrative Costs for those Projects Beyond Increment 1 Funding (Gay Browning, USACE) 10:10 a.m. to 10:20 a.m.** The Technical Committee recommends funding approval in the amount of $17,119 for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers administrative costs for cash flow projects beyond Phase II, Increment 1 funding.

6. **Decision: Request for Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Funding (Troy Constance, USACE) 10:20 a.m. to 10:35 a.m.** The Technical Committee recommends approval of requests for total O&M funding required in FY08 in the amount of $3,368,508 for the following projects:
   - **a.** PPL 1-8 Projects requesting funding increases totaling $1,070,503.
     - **Cameron-Creole Maintenance Project (CS-04a), PPL-3, NRCS:** Request for an increase in O&M funds in the amount of $174,928.
     - **Cameron-Creole Plugs Project (CS-17), PPL-1, USFWS:** Request for an increase in O&M funds in the amount of $47,897.
     - **East Mud Lake Marsh Management Project (CS-20), PPL-2, NRCS:** Request for an increase in O&M funds in the amount of $640,831.
     - **Highway 384 Hydrologic Restoration Project (CS-21), PPL-2, NRCS:** Request for an increase in O&M funds in the amount of $153,339.
     - **Black Bayou Hydrologic Restoration Project (CS-27), PPL-6, NMFS:** Request for an increase in O&M funds in the amount of $53,508.
   - **b.** PPL 9+ Projects requesting FY11 O&M funding in the total amount of $2,298,005.
     - **Barataria Basin Landbridge Shoreline Protection Project - Phase III (BA-27c), PPL-9, NRCS:** Request for FY11 O&M incremental funds in the amount of $21,200.
     - **Coastwide Nutria Control Program (LA-03b), PPL-11, NRCS:** Request for FY11 O&M incremental funds in the amount of $2,276,805.

7. **Decision: Request for FY11 Coastwide Reference Monitoring System (CRMS)-Wetlands Monitoring Funds, and FY11 Project Specific Monitoring Funds for Projects on PPLs 9+ (Richard Raynie, DNR) 10:35 a.m. to 10:50 a.m.** Following a presentation by USGS on the status/progress of CRMS over the past year, the Task Force will vote on the following Technical Committee recommendations:
   - **a.** The Technical Committee recommends approval of the following requests for project specific FY11 monitoring funding for projects on PPLs 9+ in the amount of $237,591 for the following projects:
     - GIWW- Perry Ridge West Bank Stabilization (CS-30), PPL-9, NRCS
     - Grand-White Lakes Landbridge Protection (ME-19), PPL-10, USFWS
     - Coastwide Nutria Control Program (LA-03b), PPL-11, USFWS
   - **b.** The Technical Committee recommends approval of the request for CRMS FY11 monitoring funds in the amount of $4,697,824.

8. **Decision: 17th Priority Project List (Troy Constance, USACE): 10:50 a.m. to 11:30 a.m.** The Environmental Workgroup Chairman is available to present an overview of the ten PPL 17 candidate projects and three PPL17 candidate demonstration projects.
   - **a.** The Technical Committee recommends Phase I funding approval in the amount of $7,660,313 for four candidate projects.
     - Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction Project, $1,395,699
     - Caernarvon Outfall Management/Lake Lery Shoreline Protection Project, $2,665,993
     - West Pointe a la Hache Marsh Creation Project, $1,620,740
     - Bayou Dupont Marsh and Ridge Creation Project, $2,013,881
   - **b.** The Technical Committee vote on the Candidate Demonstration projects resulted in a tie between the following two projects:
     - Bioengineered Oyster Reef, Demonstration Project, $1,981,822
     - Sediment Containment System for Marsh Creation, Demonstration Project, $1,163,343

     The Technical Committee did not arrive at a clear consensus on which of the two demonstration projects was better, so they decided to ask the Task Force to revote or approve both projects.

11:30a.m.-11:45a.m. - BREAK

9. **Decision: Project Deauthorization Requests (Troy Constance, USACE) 11:45 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.** The Technical Committee recommends deauthorization of the following projects:
   - **a.** Mississippi River Reintroduction into Bayou Lafourche Project (BA-25b), PPL-5, EPA
   - **b.** Labranche Wetlands Terracing, Planting and Shoreline Protection Project (PO-28), PPL-7, NMFS
   - **c.** Opportunistic Use of Bonnet Carre Spillway Project (PO-26), PPL-6, USACE
   - **d.** Myrtle Grove Siphon Project (BA-24), PPL-5, NMFS

10. **Decision: Project Transfer Request: Bayou Lamoque Freshwater Diversion Project (BS-13) (Troy Constance, USACE) 12:00 p.m. to 12:10 p.m.** The State has requested that this PPL 15 project be transferred from the CWPPRA program to the Coastal Impact Assistance Program (CIAP) because it is a Tier 1 project in the State's Draft Coastal Impact Assistance Plan, and the State is currently designing the project to be executed under that plan. The Corps of Engineers, the Federal sponsor, concurs with the transfer. The Technical Committee recommends that the Bayou Lamoque Freshwater Diversion Project (BS-13) be transferred from CWPPRA to CIAP.

11. **Decision: Raccoon Island Shoreline Protection/Marsh Creation Project (TE-48) (Britt Paul, NRCS) 12:10 p.m. to 12:20 p.m.** NRCS and DNR are requesting approval to transfer $319, 255 from the construction budget of Phase A (breakwaters) to the E&D budget of Phase B (marsh creation). The Technical Committee recommends approval of the request to transfer $319,255 from the Phase A budget to Phase B for the Raccoon Island Shoreline Protection/Marsh Creation Project.

12. **Decision: GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas Project (TE-43) (Britt Paul, NRCS) 12:20 p.m. to 12:35 p.m.** NRCS and DNR are requesting approval for a change in project scope for the GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas Project (TE-43). The Technical Committee recommends approval of the change in project scope for the GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas Project.

13. **Discussion: Status of Unconstructed Projects (Melanie Goodman, USACE) 12:35 p.m. to 12:45 p.m.** As directed by the Task Force, the P&E Subcommittee will report on the status of unconstructed CWPPRA projects that have been experiencing project delays. Discussions will include the status on milestones and the Task Force may discuss potential directions to take on the following projects**:**
   - **a.** West Point a la Hache Outfall Management Project (BA-04c), PPL-3, NRCS: project update and status on change project scope.
   - **b.** Brown Lake Hydrologic Restoration Project (CS-09), PPL-2, NRCS: update on revised WVA milestone, request for construction approval.
   - **c.** Periodic Introduction of Sediment and Nutrients at Selected Diversion Sites Demonstration Project (MR-11), PPL-9, USACE
   - **d.** Mississippi River Sediment Trap Project (MR-12), PPL-12, USACE: Presentation by Mr. Greg Miller, USACE
   - **e.** Benney's Bay Diversion Project (MR-13), PPL-10, USACE: Induced Shoaling Issue

14. **Discussion/Decision: Impacts of Converting PPL 1-8 to Cash Flow (Melanie Goodman, USACE) 12:45 p.m. to 12:55 p.m.** The P&E presented an overview of the impacts of converting PPL 1-8 projects to cash flow procedures on cost share and land rights agreements at the last Technical Committee and Task Force meetings. A summary of the preliminary estimated potential construction and long-term O&M and Monitoring funds tied up in PPL 1-8 that could be used to fund projects that are eligible for construction in the near term was also provided. A completed analysis of Construction and long term O&M and Monitoring funds will be presented to the Task Force. The Technical Committee, at its September 12, 2007 meeting, weighed the impacts on cost share and land rights agreements, the total amount of funds that could be available to fund construction of eligible projects, whether or not unexpended construction funds from unconstructed projects would be included, and if those projects would then be subject to the standard operating procedures for cash flow projects (i.e., 30% and 95% design review and Phase II approval and funding requirements). The Technical Committee recommends that PPL 1-8 projects not be converted to cash flow procedures.

15. **Report: Public Outreach Committee Quarterly Report (Andre Williams, USGS) 12:55 p.m. to 1:00 p.m.** Mr. Scott Wilson will present the Public Outreach Committee Quarterly Report.

16. **Additional Agenda Items (Col. Lee, USACE) 1:00 p.m. to 1:05 p.m.**

17. **Request for Public Comments (Col. Lee, USACE) 1:05 p.m. to 1:10 p.m.**

18. **Announcement: Date of Upcoming CWPPRA Program Meetings (Melanie Goodman, USACE) 1:10 p.m. to 1:15 p.m.**
    - CWPPRA Projects Dedication Ceremony for Southcentral Louisiana will be held Friday, October 26, 2007 at 10:30 a.m. at the Louisiana Universities Marine Consortium (LUMCON), 8124 Highway 56, Cocodrie, LA.
    - The next Technical Committee meeting will be held January 16, 2008 at 9:30 a.m. at the LA Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Louisiana Room, 2000 Quail Dr., Baton Rouge, LA.

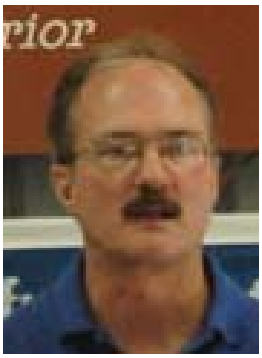
19. **Announcement: Scheduled Dates of Future Program Meetings (Melanie Goodman, USACE) 1:15 p.m. to 1:20 p.m.** * Dates in BOLD are new or revised dates.

		2008	
January 16, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Technical Committee**	**Baton Rouge**
February 13, 2008	9:30 a.m.	Task Force	Baton Rouge
February 19, 2008	**1:00 p.m.**	**RPT Region IV**	**Rockefeller Refuge**
February 20, 2008	**9:00 a.m.**	**RPT Region III**	**Morgan City**
February 21, 2008	**9:00 a.m.**	**RPT Region II**	**New Orleans**
February 21, 2008	**1:00 p.m.**	**RPT Region I**	**New Orleans**
March 5, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Coast-wide RPT Voting**	**Baton Rouge**
April 16, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Technical Committee**	**New Orleans**
May 21, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Task Force**	**Lafayette**
September 10, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Technical Committee**	**Baton Rouge**
October 15, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Task Force**	**Baton Rouge**
November 18, 2008	**7:00 p.m.**	**PPL 18 Public Meeting**	**Abbeville**
November 19, 2008	**7:00 p.m.**	**PPL 18 Public Meeting**	**New Orleans**
December 3, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Technical Committee**	**Baton Rouge**
		2009	
January 21, 2009	**9:30 a.m.**	**Task Force**	**Baton Rouge**

Adjourn

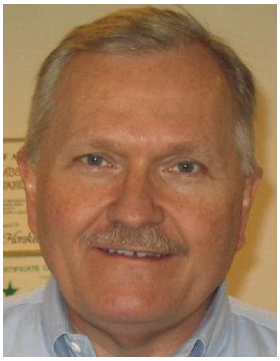
Task Force Members

Col Alvin B. Lee
District Commander and District Engineer
U.S. Corp of Engineers, New Orleans District



Mr. Sam Hamilton
Regional Director, Southeast Region
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Ms. Sidney Coffee
Senior Advisor to the Governor for Coastal Activities
Governor's Office of Coastal Activities



Mr. William K. Honker
Deputy Director, Water Quality Protection Division
Environmental Protection Agency

Mr. Dan Farrow
Office of Habitat Conservation
National Marine and Fisheries Service

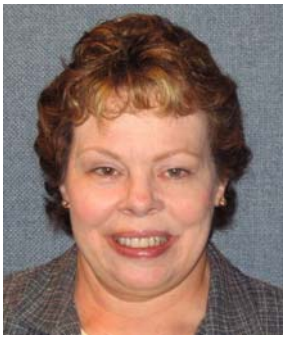
Mr. Kevin Norton
State Conservationist
Natural Resources Conservation Service

Technical Committee Members

Mr. Troy Constance
Chief, Restoration Branch
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Mr. Darryl Clark
Senior Field Biologist
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Mr. Gerry Duszynski
Acting Assistant Secretary
Department of Natural Resources



Ms. Sharon Parrish
Marine &Wetlands Section Chief
Environmental Protection Agency

Mr. Rick Hartman
Fishery Biologist
National Marine and Fisheries Service

Mr. Britt Paul
Assistant State Conservationist/Water Resources
Natural Resources Conservation Service

Planning & Evaluation Committee

Ms. Melanie Goodman
Acting CWPPRA Program and Senior Project Manager
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Mr. Kevin Roy
Senior Field Biologist
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Mr. Dan Llewellyn
Coastal Resources Scientist Supervisor
Department of Natural Resources

Mr. Tim Landers
Life Scientist
Environmental Protection Agency

Ms. Rachel Sweeney
Ecologist
National Marine and Fisheries Service

Mr. John Jurgensen
Civil Engineer
Natural Resources Conservation Service

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEMBERS

Task Force Member	Member's Representative
Governor, State of Louisiana	Ms. Sidney Coffee Senior Advisor for Coastal Activities Office of the Governor Governor's Office of Coastal Activities Capitol Annex –Suite 138 1051 North 3rd Street Baton Rouge, LA 70802 (225) 342-3968 Fax: (504) 342-5214
Administrator, EPA	Mr. William Honker Deputy Director Environmental Protection Agency, Region 6 Water Quality Protection Division (6WQ) 1445 Ross Avenue Dallas, Texas 75202-2733 (214) 665-3187; Fax: (214) 665-7373
Secretary, Department of the Interior	Mr. Sam Hamilton Regional Director, Southeast Region U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1875 Century Blvd. Atlanta, Ga. 30345 (404) 679-4000; Fax (404) 679-4006

TASK FORCE MEMBERS (cont.)

Task Force Member	Member's Representative
Secretary, Department of Agriculture	Mr. Kevin Norton State Conservationist Natural Resources Conservation Service 3737 Government Street Alexandria, Louisiana 71302 (318) 473-7751; Fax: (318) 473-7682
Secretary, Department of Commerce	Mr. Dan Farrow Deputy Director- Office of Habitat Conservation National Oceanic and Atmospheric Admin. National Marine Fisheries Service 1315 East-West Highway, Room 14829 Silver Spring, Maryland 20910 (301) 713-2325; Fax: (301) 713-0184
Secretary of the Army (Chairman)	Colonel Alvin B. Lee District Engineer U.S. Army Engineer District, N.O. P.O. Box 60267 New Orleans, LA 70160-0267 (504) 862-2204; Fax: (504) 862-2492

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

TASK FORCE PROCEDURES

I. Task Force Meetings and Attendance

A. Scheduling/Location

The Task Force will hold regular meetings quarterly, or more often if necessary to carry out its responsibilities. When possible, regular meetings will be scheduled as to time and location prior to the adjournment of any preceding regular meeting.

Special meetings may be called upon request and with the concurrence of a majority of the Task Force members, in which case, the Chairperson will schedule a meeting as soon as possible.

Emergency meetings may be called upon request and with the unanimous concurrence of all members of the Task Force at the call of the Chairperson. When deemed necessary by the Chairperson, such meetings can be held via telephone conference call provided that a record of the meeting is made and that any actions taken are affirmed at the next regular or special meeting.

B. Delegation of Attendance

The appointed members of the Task Force may delegate authority to participate and actively vote on the Task Force to a substitute of their choice. Notice of such delegation shall be provided in writing to the Task Force Chairperson prior to the opening of the meeting.

C. Staff Participation

Each member of the Task Force may bring colleagues, staff or other assistants/advisors to the meetings. These individuals may participate fully in the meeting discussions but will not be allowed to vote.

D. Public Participation (see Public Involvement Program)

All Task Force meetings will be open to the public. Interested parties may submit written questions or comments that will be addressed at the next regular meeting.

II. **Administrative Procedures**

A. Quorum

A quorum of the Task Force shall be a simple majority of the appointed members of the Task Force, or their designated representatives.

B. Voting

Whenever possible, the Task Force shall resolve issues by consensus. Otherwise, issues will be decided by a simple majority vote, with each member of the Task Force having one vote. The Task Force Chairperson may vote on any issue, but must vote to break a tie. All votes shall be via voice and individual votes shall be recorded in the minutes, which shall be public documents.

C. Agenda Development/Approval

The agenda will be developed by the Chairperson's staff. Task Force members or Technical Committee Chairpersons may submit agenda items to the Chairperson in advance. The agenda will be distributed to each Task Force member (and others on an distribution list maintained by the Chairperson's staff) within two weeks prior to the scheduled meeting date. Additional agenda items may be added by any Task Force member at the beginning of a meeting.

D. Minutes

The Chairperson will arrange for minutes of all meetings to be taken and distributed within two weeks after a meeting is held to all Task Force members and others on the distribution list.

E. Distribution of Information/Products

All information and products developed by the Task Force members or their staffs will be distributed to all Task Force members normally within two weeks in advance of any proposed action in order to allow adequate time for review and comment, unless the information/product is developed at the meeting or an emergency situation occurs.

III. **Miscellaneous**

A. Liability Disclaimer

To the extent permitted by the law of the State of Louisiana and Federal regulations, neither the Task Force nor any of its members individually shall be liable for the negligent acts or omissions of an employee, agent or representative selected with reasonable care, nor for anything the Task Force may do or refrain from doing in good faith, including the following: errors in judgement, acts done or committed on advice of counsel, or mistakes of fact or law.

B. Conflict of Interest

No member of the Task Force (or designated representative) shall participate in any decision or vote which would constitute a conflict of interest under Federal or State law. Any potential conflicts of interest must clearly be stated by the member prior to any discussion on the agenda item.

Robert's Rules of Order
(Simplified)

Contents

Preface
Principles of Parliamentary Procedure
Preparing for a Meeting
Procedures Used in Meetings
Quorum of Members
The Agenda
Debate on Motions
Proper Wording of a Motion
Determining Results of a Vote
Roll Call Vote
Challenging a Ruling of the Chair
Committee of the Whole
Voting Rights of the Chair
How Motions are Classified
The Main Motion
Table 1. Order of Precedence of Motions
Subsidiary Motions
Postpone Indefinitely
Amend
Refer
Postpone to a Certain Time
Limit or Extend Limits of Debate
Previous Question (To Vote Immediately)
Table (Lay on the Table)
Privileged Motions
Orders of the Day
Question or Point of Privilege
Recess
Adjourn
Fix Time to Which to Adjourn
Incidental Motions
Point of Order
Suspension of the Rules
Objection to the Consideration of a Question
Consideration by Paragraph or Seriatim

Division of the Meeting (Standing Vote)
Motions Related to Methods of Voting
Motions Related to Nominations
Requests and Inquiries
Motions That Bring a Question Again Before the Assembly
Take from the Table
Rescind
Reconsider
Sample Order of Business
The Order of Business
Call to Order
Adoption of the Agenda
Minutes
Executive Minutes
Treasurer
Correspondence
Unfinished Business
Committee Reports
New Business
Announcements
Program
Adjournment

Preface

Group process, that is, the process of individuals interacting with each other in a group, is a richly complex and intriguing phenomenon. The shifting alliances and rivalries of subgroups and the emergence and clash of dominant personalities can be fascinating to study. Yet, as anyone who has attempted to work with a group to a practical end will attest, the emergence of some kinds of group dynamics can thwart, or completely sabotage, achievement of the group's goals.

Systematic rules of parliamentary procedure have gradually evolved over centuries. Their purpose is to facilitate the business of the group and to ensure an equal opportunity for all group members to contribute and participate in conducting the business.

Robert's Rules of Order, first published in 1876, is the most commonly used system of parliamentary procedure in North America. The current edition, on which this resource is based, runs to over 300 pages. An attempt has been made to extract the most important ideas and most commonly used procedures, and to package these in a short, simple, accessible and understandable form.

To successfully play a game, one needs to know the rules. These are the basic rules by which almost all committees and associations operate. After browsing this resource, the reader will hopefully feel comfortable to confidently participate in the intriguing process of the committees and assemblies of his or her association.

LDSM 1996

Simplified Rules of Order

Principles of Parliamentary Procedure

1. The purpose of parliamentary procedure is to make it easier for people to work together effectively and to help groups accomplish their purposes. Rules of procedure should assist a meeting, not inhibit it.

2. A meeting can deal with only one matter at a time. The various kinds of motions have therefore been assigned an order of precedence (see Table 1).

3. All members have equal rights, privileges and obligations. One of the chairperson's main responsibilities is to use the authority of the chair to ensure that all people attending a meeting are treated equally—for example, not to permit a vocal few to dominate the debates.

4. A majority vote decides an issue. In any group, each member agrees to be governed by the vote of the majority. Parliamentary rules enable a meeting to determine the will of the majority of those attending a meeting.

5. The rights of the minority must be protected at all times. Although the ultimate decision rests with a majority, all members have such basic rights as the right to be heard and the right to oppose. The rights of all members—majority and minority—should be the concern of every member, for a person may be in a majority on one question, but in minority the on the next.

6. Every matter presented for decision should be discussed fully. The right of every member to speak on any issue is as important as each member's right to vote.

7. Every member has the right to understand the meaning of any question presented to a meeting, and to know what effect a decision will have. A member always has the right to request information on any motion he or she does not thoroughly understand. Moreover, all meetings must be characterized by fairness and by good faith. Parliamentary strategy is the art of using procedure legitimately to support or defeat a proposal.

Preparing for a Meeting

Although a chairperson will use the various rules of order in conducting a meeting, there are things the chair can do prior to the meeting to help ensure that things will go smoothly.

One of the most fundamental ways to ensure a successful meeting is often overlooked because it is so obvious—ensuring that the room selected for the meeting is suitable and comfortable. The room should permit a seating arrangement in which no one's view is blocked. Moreover, careful attention should be paid to such matters as lighting, acoustics and ventilation, for such factors can play major roles in the success or failure of a meeting.

By far the most important thing a chairperson can do to ensure a successful meeting is to do his/her homework. The chair should become thoroughly familiar with all the business to be dealt with at the meeting, including any reports to be made by committees or task forces, any motions already submitted by members or groups of members, and insofar as is possible, any "new" business likely to be introduced. Such preparation will enable the person to "stay on top of things" while chairing the meeting, and to anticipate most of the questions likely to be asked, information needed, etc.

The chair should also ensure that key people needed by the meeting (for example, the treasurer, committee chairs) will attend the meeting.

Procedures Used in Meetings

Quorum of Members

Before a meeting can conduct business it requires a *quorum*—the minimum number of members who must be present at the meeting before business can be legally transacted. The requirement of a quorum is a protection against unrepresentative action in the name of the association by an unduly small number of people.

The by-laws of an association should specify the number of members that constitute the quorum. Ideally, that number should be the largest number that can be depended on to attend any meeting except in very bad weather or other extremely unfavourable conditions.

Robert's rules state that if the by-laws do not specify what the quorum shall be, it is a majority of the members of the association. In some organizations, however, it is often not possible to obtain the attendance of a majority of the membership at a meeting. Most associations should therefore have a provision in their by-laws for a relatively small quorum. An actual number can be listed, or a percentage of the membership can be specified. No single number or percentage will be suitable for all associations. A quorum should be a small enough number to permit the business of the association to proceed, but large enough to prevent a small minority from abusing the right of the majority of the members by passing motions that do not represent the thinking of the majority.

The quorum for a committee of the whole is the same as that for a regular meeting, unless the by-laws of the association specify otherwise. If a committee of the whole finds itself without a quorum, it can do nothing but rise and report to the regular meeting. In all other committees and task forces a quorum is a majority of the members of the committee or task force.

In any meeting of delegates, the quorum is a majority of the number of delegates who have been registered as attending, even if some of them have departed.

In the absence of a quorum, any business transacted is null and void. In such a case, however, it is that business that is illegal, not the meeting. If the association's rules require that the meeting be held, the absence of a quorum in no way detracts from the fact that the rules were complied with and the meeting held, even though it had to adjourn immediately.

The only actions that can legally be taken in the absence of a quorum are to fix the time in which to adjourn, recess, or take measures to obtain a quorum (for example, contacting members during a recess and asking them to attend). The prohibition against transacting business in the absence of a quorum cannot be waived even by unanimous consent. If an important opportunity would be lost unless acted upon immediately, the members present at the meeting can—at their own risk—act in the emergency in the hope that their actions will be ratified at a later meeting at which a quorum is present.

Before calling a meeting to order, the chair should be sure a quorum is present. If a quorum cannot be obtained, the chair should call the meeting

to order, announce the absence of a quorum and entertain a motion to adjourn or one of the other motions allowed, as described above.

If a meeting has a quorum to begin with, but members leave the meeting, the continued presence of a quorum is presumed unless the chair or a member notices that a quorum is no longer present. If the chair notices the absence of a quorum, it is his/her duty to declare the fact, at least before taking any vote or stating the question on any new motion. Any member noticing the apparent absence of a quorum can raise a point of order to that effect at any time so long as he or she does not interrupt a person who is speaking. A member must question the presence of a quorum at the time a vote on a motion is to be taken. A member may not at some later time question the validity of an action on the grounds that a quorum was not present when the vote was taken.

If a meeting has to be adjourned because of a lack of a quorum, either before it conducts any business or part way through the meeting, the association must call another meeting to complete the business of the meeting. The usual quorum requirements apply to any subsequent meeting unless the association has specified in its by-laws a procedure to be used in such a situation. (The by-laws could stipulate, for example, that if a meeting had to be terminated for lack of a quorum, another meeting will be held *x* days or weeks later, and that the number of members attending that meeting will constitute a quorum.)

If the by-laws do not provide for a special procedure, all the usual requirements for calling and holding meetings apply.

The Agenda

The *agenda* consists of the items of business to be discussed by a meeting. It is made up of “special” and “general” orders.

Usually the chair or another designated person is charged with the responsibility for preparing the agenda. The person preparing the agenda can, of course, seek assistance with the task.

The agenda can be amended either before or after it is adopted. Until the meeting adopts the proposed agenda, the latter is merely a proposal. When a motion to adopt the agenda is made, therefore, the meeting can, by

motions requiring simple majorities, add items to, delete items from, or rearrange the order of items on the proposed agenda.

Once the agenda has been adopted, the business items on it are the property of the meeting, not of the groups or individuals who submitted the items. Any change to the agenda, once it has been adopted, can be made by motion, but any such motions require two-thirds or larger majorities to pass.

If an individual has submitted a motion for debate by a meeting, but decides, after the agenda has been adopted, not to present the motion, the individual cannot simply withdraw the motion from the agenda; that action requires a two-thirds majority vote, because the effect is to amend the agenda. The individual may choose not to move the motion, but it is the right of any other person attending the meeting to move the motion if he or she wants to do so.

To expedite progress of the meeting, the chair may announce that the individual would like to withdraw the motion, and ask if there is any objection. If no one objects, the chair can go on to the next item of business, because a unanimous lack of objection is, in effect, a unanimous vote to delete the item from the agenda.

Once the agenda has been adopted, each item of business on the agenda will come before the meeting unless: (1) no one moves a motion, (2) no one objects to withdrawal suggested by the sponsoring individual or group, (3) a motion to delete an item from the agenda is made and passed with a two-thirds or larger majority, or (4) the meeting runs out of time before the item can be discussed.

In summary, the agenda can be changed before or after it has been adopted. *Before adoption of the agenda, motions to amend the agenda require simple majority votes. After adoption, motions to amend the agenda require two-thirds or larger majorities to pass.*

Debate on Motions

Business is accomplished in meetings by means of debating *motions*. The word “motion” refers to a formal proposal by two members (the mover and seconder) that the meeting take certain action.

Technically, a meeting should not consider any matter unless it has been placed before the meeting in the form of a motion. In practice, however, it is sometimes advantageous to permit limited discussion of a general topic before a motion is introduced. A preliminary discussion can sometimes indicate the precise type of action that is most advisable, whereas presentation of a motion first can result in a poorly worded motion, or a proposal for action that, in the light of subsequent discussion, seems inadvisable. This departure from strict parliamentary procedure must be used with caution, however. The chair must be careful not to let the meeting get out of control.

Normally, a member may speak only once on the same question, except for the mover of the main motion, who has the privilege of "closing" the debate (that is, of speaking last). If an important part of a member's speech has been misinterpreted by a later speaker, it is in order for the member to speak again to clarify the point, but no new material should be introduced. If two or more people want to speak at the same time, the chair should call first upon the one who has not yet spoken.

If the member who made the motion that is being discussed claims the floor and has already spoken on the question, he/she is entitled to be recognized before other members.

Associations may want to adopt rules limiting the time a member may speak in any one debate—for example, five minutes.

The mover of a motion may not speak against his or her own motion, although the mover may vote against it. The mover need not speak at all, but when speaking, it must be in favour of the motion. If, during the debate, the mover changes his or her mind, he or she can inform the meeting of the fact by asking the meeting's permission to withdraw the motion.

Proper Wording of a Motion

Much time can be wasted at meetings when a motion or resolution is carelessly worded. It is for this reason that a motion proposed at a meeting, unless it is very short and simple, should always be in writing. The requirement of having to write the motion out forces more careful wording.

Determining Results of a Vote

Most motions are decided by a *majority* vote—more than half the votes actually cast, excluding blanks or abstentions. For example, if 29 votes are cast, a majority (more than 14½) is 15. If 30 votes are cast, a majority (more than 15) is 16. If 31 votes are cast, a majority (more than 15½) is 16.

Some motions (see Table 1) require a *two-thirds majority* as a compromise between the rights of the individual and the rights of the meeting. To pass, such motions require that at least two-thirds of the votes actually cast (excluding blanks and abstentions) are in the affirmative. If 60 votes are cast, for example, a two-thirds vote is 40. If 61 votes are cast, a two-thirds vote is 41. If 62 votes are cast, a two-thirds vote is 42. If 63 votes are cast, a two-thirds vote is 42.

A *plurality* vote is the largest number of votes when three or more choices are possible. Unless the association has adopted special rules to the contrary, a plurality vote does not decide an issue unless it is also a majority vote. In a three-way contest, one candidate might have a larger vote than either of the other two, but unless he/she receives more than half of the votes cast, he/she is not declared elected.

The Society Act specifies that the majority required on all "special resolutions" is *three-quarters.* All amendments to by-laws are "special resolutions," and therefore require the three-quarters majority vote.

Roll Call Vote

A *roll call vote* places on the record how each member votes. It has the opposite effect, therefore, of a *ballot vote*, which keeps each vote secret. Roll call votes are usually used only in representative bodies that publish their minutes or proceedings, since such votes enable the constituents to know how their representatives voted on their behalf. Roll call votes should not be used in a mass meeting or in any group whose members are not responsible to a constituency.

If a representative body is going to use roll call votes, the organization of which it is a part should include in its by-laws or procedures a statement of what size of minority is required to call a roll call vote. If the organization has no provisions in its by-laws or procedures, a majority vote is required to

order that a roll call vote be taken. (In such instances a vote to have a roll call vote would probably be useless, because its purpose would be to force the majority to go on record.)

Roll call votes cannot be ordered in committee of the whole.

The procedure for taking roll call votes is to call the names of the representatives or delegates alphabetically, and to have each person indicate orally his/her vote.

When the roll call vote has been concluded, the chair should ask if anyone entered the room after his or her name was called. Any such people are permitted to vote then. Individuals may also change their votes at this time. After all additions and changes have been made, the secretary will give to the chairperson the final number of those voting on each side, and the number answering present (abstaining). The chairperson will announce the figures and declare the result of the vote.

The name of each delegate or representative is included in the minutes of the meeting, together with his or her vote.

Challenging a Ruling of the Chair

Any ruling of the chair can be challenged, but such appeals must be made immediately after the ruling. If debate has progressed, a challenge is not in order. Although Robert's Rules of Order allow debate under certain circumstances, the practice of some groups is to allow no debate.

Robert calls a challenge to the chair an "appeal" from the chair's decision. When a member wishes to appeal from the decision of the chair, the member rises as soon as the decision is made, even if another has the floor, and without waiting to be recognised by the chair, says, "Mr. Chairman, I appeal from the decision of the chair." The chair should state clearly the question at issue, and if necessary the reasons for the decision, and then state the question this way: "The question is, 'Shall the decision of the chair be sustained?'" If two members (mover and seconder) appeal a decision of the chair, the effect is to take the final decision on the matter from the chair and vest it in the meeting.

Such a motion is in order when another speaker has the floor, but it must be made at the time of the chair's ruling. As noted above, if any debate or business has intervened, it is too late to challenge. The motion must be seconded, is not amendable, but can be reconsidered. A majority or tie vote sustains the decision of the chair, on the principle that the chair's decision stands until reversed by a majority of the meeting. If the presiding officer is a member of the meeting, he or she can vote to create a tie and thus sustain the ruling. (See also the section on Voting Rights of the Chairperson.)

It should be noted that members have no right to criticize a ruling of the chair unless they appeal it.

Committee of the Whole

The *committee of the whole house* ("committee of the whole" is the commonly used term) is a procedure used occasionally by meetings. When a meeting resolves itself into a committee, discussion can be much more free.

Robert distinguishes three versions of committee of the whole, each appropriate for a meeting of a particular size.

1) In a formal *committee of the whole*, suited to large meetings, the results of votes taken are not final decisions of the meeting, but have the status of recommendations that the meeting itself must vote on under its regular rules. Moreover, a chairperson of the committee of the whole is appointed, and the regular presiding officer of the meeting leaves the chair. The purpose for this move is to disengage the presiding officer from any difficulties that may arise during the committee's session, so that he/she can be in a better position to preside effectively during the final consideration of the matter by the regular meeting.

2) The *quasi committee of the whole* is particularly suitable for meetings of medium size (about 50-100 members). The results of votes taken in committee are reported to the meeting for final consideration under the regular rules, as with a committee of the whole. In this form, however, the presiding officer of the meeting remains in the chair and presides over the committee's session.

3) *Informal consideration* is suited to small meetings. The procedure simply removes the normal limitations on the number of times

members can speak in debate. The regular presiding officer remains in the chair, and the results of the votes taken during informal consideration are decisions of the meeting, and are not voted on again.

The procedure is for a member to rise and move: “That this meeting go into committee of the whole to consider...” A seconder is required.

In forming a committee of the whole, the meeting elects a chairperson, or the chair appoints another person to preside over the committee session and then vacates the chair. (When the president has been chairperson, the vice-president is usually named to chair the committee session.) Any guests who are present may then be asked to leave the meeting. If the meeting wants to discuss a matter without the presence of visitors, it can decide formally or informally to ask the chair to request guests to leave temporarily, and that the meeting proceed *in camera*.

Regular rules of order apply as in a meeting, except that members may speak more than once to the same question and that motions made in committee do not require seconders. The committee may consider only the matters referred to it by the meeting (in the motion forming the committee of the whole). No minutes are kept of the committee’s session, although notes should be kept for the purpose of reporting to the meeting.

Calls for orders of the day are not in order in a committee of the whole.

When the committee of the whole has fully considered the matter referred to it, a member will move: “That the committee now rise and report.” If this motion carries, the chairperson of the meeting resumes the chair and calls upon the chairperson of the committee to report. A report usually takes the form: “The committee of the whole considered the matter of ... and makes the following recommendations ...”

A mover and seconder are required for each recommendation. Amendments may be proposed in the usual manner. Because the only minutes kept are those of the regular meeting, it is important that any action wanted be correctly reported to the meeting from the committee session and that proposed motions be made regarding the action required.

If the committee of the whole wants additional time to consider the matter referred to it, it may decide to ask the regular meeting for permission to sit again. A time will then be established by a regular motion.

Voting Rights of the Chair

Robert's rules state that if the presiding officer is a member of the group concerned, he or she has the same voting rights as any other member. The chair protects impartiality by exercising voting rights only when his or her vote would affect the outcome. In such cases the chair can either vote and thereby change the result, or can abstain. If the chair abstains, he/she announces the result of the vote with no mention of his/her own vote.

The outcome of any motion requiring a majority vote will be determined by the chair's action in cases in which, without his/her vote, there is either a tie vote or one more vote in the affirmative than in the negative. Because a majority of affirmative votes is necessary to adopt a motion, a tie vote rejects the motion. If there is a tie without the chair's vote, the chair can vote in the affirmative, thereby creating a majority for the motion. If the chair abstains from voting in such a case, however, the motion is lost (because it did not receive a majority).

If there is one more affirmative vote than negative votes without the chair's vote, the motion is adopted if the chair abstains. If he/she votes in the negative, however, the result is a tie and the motion is therefore lost.

In short, the chairperson can vote either to break or to cause a tie; or, when a two-thirds vote is required, can vote either to cause or to block the attainment of the necessary two-thirds.

The chair cannot vote twice, once as a member, then again in his/her capacity as presiding officer.

How Motions are Classified

For convenience, motions can be classified into five groups:

1. main motions
2. subsidiary motions
3. privileged motions
4. incidental motions

} known as secondary motions

5. motions that bring a question again before a meeting

The motions in the second, third and fourth classes (subsidiary, privileged and incidental motions) are often called *secondary* motions, to distinguish them from *main* motions.

Secondary motions are ones that are in order when a main motion is being debated; ones that assist a meeting to deal with the main motion.

Before examining each of the five types of motions, one should understand the concept *of order of precedence of motions.* This concept is based on the principle that a meeting can deal with only one question at a time. Once a motion is before a meeting, it must be adopted or rejected by a vote, or the meeting must dispose of the question in some other way, before any other business can be introduced. Under this principle, a main motion can be made only when no other motion is pending. However, a meeting can deal with a main motion in several ways other than just passing or defeating it. These other ways are the purpose of the various secondary motions, the motions in categories two, three and four of the five categories of motions listed above.

The rules under which secondary motions take precedence over one another have evolved gradually through experience. If two motions, A and B, are related in such a way that motion B can be made while motion A is pending, motion B *takes precedence over* motion A and motion A *yields* to motion B.

A secondary motion thus takes precedence over a main motion; a main motion takes precedence over nothing, yielding to all secondary motions. When a secondary motion is placed before a meeting, it becomes the immediately pending question; the main motion remains pending while the secondary motion is dealt with.

Certain secondary motions also take precedence over others, so that it is possible for more than one secondary motion to be pending at any one time (together with the main motion). In such a case, the motion most recently accepted by the chair is the immediately pending question—that is, it takes precedence over all the others.

The main motion, the subsidiary motions, and the privileged motions fall into a definite *order of precedence,* which gives a particular rank to each. The main motion—which does not take precedence over anything—ranks lowest. Each of the other motions has its proper position in the rank order, taking precedence over the motions that rank below and yielding to those that rank above it.

For ease of reference, the order of precedence is presented in Table 1.

When a motion is on the floor, a motion of higher precedence may be proposed, but no motion of lower precedence is in order.

At any given time there can be pending only one motion of any one rank. This means that other motions proposed during consideration of a motion can be accepted by the chair *only* if they are of higher precedence. In voting, the meeting proceeds with the various motions in inverse order—the last one proposed, being of highest precedence, is the first one to be decided.

It should be noted that “precedence” and “importance” are not synonyms. Indeed, the most important motion—the main motion—is the lowest in precedence.

The Main Motion

A main motion is a motion that brings business before a meeting. Because a meeting can consider only one subject at a time, a main motion can be made only when no other motion is pending. A main motion ranks lowest in the order of precedence.

When a main motion has been stated by one member, seconded by another member, and repeated for the meeting by the chair, the meeting cannot consider any other business until that motion has been disposed of, or until some other motion of higher precedence has been proposed, seconded and accepted by the chair.

Table 1. Order of Precedence of Motions

	Rank	Motion	may interrupt speaker	second required	debatable	amendable	may be reconsidered	majority required	2/3 majority required
privileged motions	1.	Fix time to adjourn		×		×	×	×	
	2.	Adjourn		×				×	
	3.	Recess		×		×		×	
	4.	Question of privilege	×	×[1]	×	×	×	×	
	5.	Orders of the day	×						×[2]
subsidiary motions	6.	Table		×				×	
	7.	Previous question		×			×[3]		×
	8.	Limit/extend limits of debate		×		×	×		×
	9.	Postpone to a certain time		×	×[4]		×	×[5]	×[5]
	10.	Refer		×	×[6]	×	×[7]	×	
	11.	Amend		×	×	×[8]	×	×	×[9]
	12.	Postpone indefinitely		×	×		×[10]	×	
	13.	Main motion		×	×	×	×	×	

1. If a formal motion is made.
2. Must be enforced on the demand of any member unless the orders of the day (agenda) are set aside by two-thirds vote. If chair's ruling is challenged, majority vote required.
3. Can be reconsidered but only before the previous question has been put.
4. Only as to propriety or advisability of postponing and of postponing to a certain time.
5. Requires two-thirds majority if postponed to a later time in the same meeting (amends the agenda). If postponed to a subsequent meeting, then only a simple majority required.
6. Only as to propriety or advisability of referral.
7. Can be reconsidered if the group to which the matter has been referred has not started work on the matter.
8. An amendment to an amendment is not itself amendable.
9. A motion to amend the agenda requires a two-thirds majority.
10. Can be reconsidered only if the motion is passed.

Unless the main motion is very short and simple, the mover should hand it in writing to the secretary.

A main motion must not interrupt another speaker, requires a seconder, is debatable, is lowest in rank or precedence, can be amended, cannot be applied to any other motion, may be reconsidered, and requires a majority vote.

When a motion has been made by a member and seconded by another, it becomes the property of the meeting. The mover and seconder cannot withdraw the motion unless the meeting agrees. (Usually the chair will ask if the meeting objects to the motion's being withdrawn. If no one objects, the chair will announce: "The motion is withdrawn." See section on agenda.)

Subsidiary Motions

Subsidiary motions assist a meeting in treating or disposing of a main motion (and sometimes other motions). The subsidiary motions are listed below in ascending order of rank. Each of the motions takes precedence over the main motion and any or all of the motions listed before it.

The seven subsidiary motions are:

1. postpone indefinitely
2. amend
3. refer
4. postpone to a certain time
5. limit or extend limits of debate
6. previous question
7. table

Postpone Indefinitely

Despite its name, this motion is not one to postpone, but one to suppress or kill a pending main motion.

If an embarrassing main motion is brought before a meeting, a member can propose to dispose of the question (without bringing it to a direct vote) by moving to postpone indefinitely. Such a motion can be made at any time

except when a speaker has the floor. If passed, the motion kills the matter under consideration. It requires a seconder, may be debated (including debate on the main motion), cannot be amended, can be reconsidered only if the motion is passed, and requires a majority vote. (See also “Postpone to a Certain Time”.)

Amend

An *amendment* is a motion to change, to add words to, or to omit words from, an original motion. The change is usually to clarify or improve the wording of the original motion and must, of course, be germane to that motion.

An amendment cannot interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, is debatable if the motion to be amended is debatable, may itself be amended by an *amendment to the amendment*, can be reconsidered, and requires a majority vote, even if the motion to be amended requires a two-thirds vote to be adopted.

The chair should allow full discussion of the amendment (being careful to restrict debate to the amendment, not the original motion) and should then have a vote taken on the amendment only, making sure the members know they are voting on the amendment, but not on the original motion.

If the amendment is defeated, another amendment may be proposed, or discussion will proceed on the original motion.

If the amendment carries, the meeting does not necessarily vote immediately on the “motion as amended.” Because the discussion of the principle of the original motion was not permitted during debate on the amendment, there may be members who want to speak now on the issue raised in the original motion.

Other amendments may also be proposed, provided that they do not alter or nullify the amendments already passed. Finally, the meeting will vote on the “motion as amended” or, if all amendments are defeated, on the original motion.

An amendment to an amendment is a motion to change, to add words to, or omit words from, the first amendment. The rules for an amendment

(above) apply here, except that the amendment to an amendment is not itself amendable and that it takes precedence over the first amendment.

Debate proceeds and a vote is taken on the amendment to the amendment, then on the first amendment, and finally on the original motion ("as amended," if the amendment has been carried). Only one amendment to an amendment is permissible.

Sometimes a main motion is worded poorly, and several amendments may be presented to improve the wording. In such cases it is sometimes better to have a substitute motion rather than to try to solve the wording problem with amendments.

An individual (or a group of two or three) can be asked to prepare a substitute wording for the original motion. If there is unanimous agreement, the meeting can agree to the withdrawal of the original motion (together with any amendments passed or pending) and the substitution of the new motion for debate.

Refer

When it is obvious that a meeting does not have enough information to make a wise decision, or when it seems advisable to have a small group work out details that would take too much time in a large meeting, a member may move: "That the question be referred to the _____ committee" (or "to a committee"—not named).

A motion to refer cannot interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, is debatable only as to the propriety or advisability of referral, can be amended, can be reconsidered if the group to which the question has been referred has not begun work on the matter, and requires a majority vote.

If a motion to refer is passed, the committee to which the matter is referred should report on the question at a subsequent meeting. Sometimes the motion to refer will state the time at which a report will be required.

Postpone to a Certain Time

If a meeting prefers to consider a main motion later in the same meeting or at a subsequent one, it can move to postpone a motion to a certain time, which is specified in the motion to postpone. Such a motion can be moved

regardless of how much debate there has been on the motion it proposes to postpone.

A motion may be postponed definitely to a specific time or until after some other item of business has been dealt with.

When the time to which a motion has been postponed has arrived, the chairperson should state the postponed motion to the meeting for its consideration immediately. If another item of business is being discussed at that time, the chairperson should present the postponed motion immediately after the other business has been concluded. If the meeting, in postponing the original motion has instructed that it be given priority at the time to which it has been postponed (that is, issued a "special order"), the postponed motion interrupts any item of business on the floor at that time. For this reason, any "special order" requires a two-thirds majority vote.

A motion to postpone to a definite time may not interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, is debatable only as to the propriety or advisability of postponing and of postponing to the particular time, can be amended, can be reconsidered, and requires a majority vote if the postponement is to a subsequent meeting. However, if the postponement is to a later time in the same meeting, the effect is to amend the agenda of that meeting, and the motion therefore requires a two-thirds majority vote.

Limit or Extend Limits of Debate

A motion to limit debate changes the normal rules of debate. It could, for example, limit the time of the whole debate (such as, "I move that debate on this motion be limited to 15 minutes"), or it might limit the time taken by each speaker ("I move that debate on this motion be limited to two minutes per speaker").

A motion to extend debate permits greater participation and time than usual.

A motion to limit or extend the time of debate (on one matter or for the entire meeting) may not interrupt a speaker, must be seconded, is not debatable, can be amended, can be reconsidered, and requires a two-thirds majority vote.

Previous Question (To Vote Immediately)

This is a tactic to close debate on a question. It is usually made at a time when the debate has been long and repetitious. A member rises and says: "I move that the question be now put."

A motion to put the previous question (that is, to vote immediately on the motion being debated) cannot interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, is not debatable, and is not amendable, and requires a two-thirds majority vote. This requirement is important in protecting the democratic process. Without it, a momentary majority of only one vote could deny to the other members all opportunity to discuss any measure the "majority" wanted to adopt or to defeat. Such a motion can be reconsidered, but if the vote was affirmative, it can be reconsidered only before any vote has been taken under it—that is, only before the previous question has been put.

A motion to put the previous question has precedence over all other motions listed in this section except the motion to table (see next subsection). If the motion to put the question passes, the chair immediately proceeds to call a vote on the question that was being debated. The means *that the mover of the motion loses his/her right to close debate.* If the motion is defeated, debate on the motion before the meeting continues as if there had been no interruption.

The motion to put the previous question is the only proper method of securing an immediate vote. Members who call, "Question!" in an attempt to get the chairperson to call the question immediately should be ruled out of order. The only situation in which members may properly call, "Question!" is in reply to the chairperson when he/she asks the meeting, "Are you ready for the question?"

Table (Lay on the Table)

Sometimes a meeting wants to lay a main motion aside temporarily without setting a time for resuming its consideration but with the provision that the motion can be taken up again whenever the majority so decides. This is accomplished by a motion to table or to lay on the table.

The motion has the effect of delaying action on a main motion. If a subsequent meeting does not lift the question from the table, the effect of the

motion to table is to prevent action from being taken on the main motion. Indeed, rather than either pass or defeat a motion, a meeting will sometimes choose to "bury" it by tabling.

Robert's rules say, "No motion or motions can be laid on the table apart from motions which adhere to them, or to which they adhere; and if any one of them is laid on the table, all such motions go to the table together." For example, a main motion may have been made and an amendment proposed to it. The proposed amendment "adheres" to the main motion. If the meeting wants to table either of the motions, it must table both of them. In this example, if the meeting did not like the proposed amendment, but wanted to deal with the main motion, the correct procedure would be not to table, but to defeat the amendment. Debate could then resume on the main motion.

A motion to table may not interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, is not debatable, is not amendable, may not be reconsidered, and requires a majority vote.

Privileged Motions

Unlike either subsidiary or incidental motions, *privileged* motions do not relate to the pending business, but have to do with special matters of immediate and overriding importance that, without debate, should be allowed to interrupt the consideration of anything else.

The privileged motions are listed below in ascending order of rank. Each of the succeeding motions takes precedence over the main motion, any subsidiary motions, and any or all of the privileged motions listed before it.

The five privileged motions are:

1. orders of the day
2. question (point) of privilege
3. recess
4. adjourn
5. fix time to which to adjourn.

The five privileged motions fit into an order of precedence. All of them take precedence over motions of any other class (except when the immediately

pending question may be a motion to amend or a motion to put the previous question).

Orders of the Day

The *orders of the day* means the agenda or the order of business. If the order of business is not being followed, or if consideration of a question has been set for the present time and is therefore now in order, but the matter is not being taken up, a member may call for the orders of the day, and can thereby require the order of business to be followed, unless the meeting decides by a two-thirds vote to set the orders of the day aside.

Such a motion can interrupt another speaker, does not require a seconder, is not debatable, is not amendable, and cannot be reconsidered.

If the chair admits that the order of business has been violated and returns to the correct order, no vote is required. If the chair maintains that the order of business has not been violated, his/her ruling stands unless a member challenges the ruling. A motion to sustain the chair is decided by a simple majority vote.

Sometimes the chair will admit that the agenda has been violated, but will rule that the debate will continue on the matter before the meeting. In such a case, a vote must be taken and the chair needs a two-thirds majority to sustain the ruling. (The effect of such a vote is to set aside the orders of the day, i.e., amend the agenda, a move that requires a two-thirds majority vote.)

Calls for orders of the day are not in order in committee of the whole.

The orders of the day—that is, the agenda items to be discussed, are either *special orders* or *general orders*.

A *special order* specifies a time for the item, usually by postponement. Any rules interfering with its consideration at the specified time are suspended. (The four exceptions are rules relating to: (1) adjournment or recess, (2) questions of privilege, (3) special orders made before this special order was made, and (4) a question that has been assigned priority over all other business at a meeting by being made *the* special order for the meeting.) A special order for a particular time therefore interrupts any business that is pending when that time arrives.

Because a special order has the effect of suspending any interfering rules, making an item a special order requires a two-thirds vote, except where such action is included in the adoption of the agenda.

A *general order* is any question that has been made an order of the day (placed on the agenda) without being made a special order.

When a time is assigned to a particular subject on an agenda, either at the time the agenda is adopted, or by an agenda amendment later, the subject is made a special order. When the assigned time for taking up the topic arrives, the chairperson should announce that fact, then put to a vote any pending questions without allowing further debate, unless someone immediately moves to lay the question on the table, postpone it or refer it to a committee. Any of those three motions is likewise put to a vote without debate.

Also permissible is a motion to extend the time for considering the pending question. Although an extension of time is sometimes undesirable, and may be unfair to the next topic on the agenda, it is sometimes necessary. The motion requires a two-thirds majority to pass (in effect, it amends the agenda), and is put without debate.

As soon as any pending motions have been decided, the meeting proceeds to the topic of the special order.

Question or Point of Privilege

If a situation is affecting the comfort, convenience, integrity, rights or privileges of a meeting or of an individual member (for example, noise, inadequate ventilation, introduction of a confidential subject in the presence of guests, etc.), a member can *raise a point of privilege*, which permits him/her to interrupt pending business to make an urgent statement, request or motion. (If a motion is made, it must be seconded.) The motion might also concern the reputation of a member, a group of members, the assembly, or the association as a whole.

If the matter is not simple enough to be taken care of informally, the chair rules as to whether it is admitted as a question of privilege and whether it requires consideration before the pending business is resumed.

A point of privilege may also be used to seek permission of the meeting to present a motion of an urgent nature.

Recess

A member can propose a short intermission in a meeting, even while business is pending, by moving to recess for a specified length of time.

A motion to take a recess may not interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, is not debatable, can be amended (for example, to change the length of the recess), cannot be reconsidered, and requires a majority vote.

Adjourn

A member can propose to close the meeting entirely by moving to adjourn. This motion can be made and the meeting can adjourn even while business is pending, providing that the time for the next meeting is established by a rule of the association or has been set by the meeting. In such a case, unfinished business is carried over to the next meeting.

A motion to adjourn may not interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, is not debatable, is not amendable, cannot be reconsidered, and requires a majority vote.

If the motion to adjourn has been made, but important matters remain for discussion, the chair may request that the motion to adjourn be withdrawn. A motion can be withdrawn only with the consent of the meeting.

The motions to recess and to adjourn have quite different purposes. The motion to recess suspends the meeting until a later time; the motion to adjourn terminates the meeting. The motion to adjourn should, however, be followed by a declaration from the chairperson that the meeting is adjourned.

Fix Time to Which to Adjourn

This is the highest-ranking of all motions. Under certain conditions while business is pending, a meeting—before adjourning or postponing the business—may wish to fix a date, an hour, and sometimes the place, for another meeting or for another meeting before the next regular meeting. A

motion *to fix the time to which to adjourn* can be made even while a matter is pending, unless another meeting is already scheduled for the same or the next day.

The usual form is: "I move that the meeting adjourn to Thursday, October 23, at 19:30 at _____." The motion may not interrupt a speaker, must be seconded, is not debatable, is amendable (for example, to change the time and/or place of the next meeting), can be reconsidered, and requires a majority vote.

Incidental Motions

These motions are incidental to the motions or matters out of which they arise. Because they arise incidentally out of the immediately pending business, they must be decided immediately, before business can proceed. Most incidental motions are not debatable.

Because incidental motions must be decided immediately, they do not have an order or precedence. An incidental motion is in order only when it is legitimately incidental to another pending motion or when it is legitimately incidental in some other way to business at hand. It then takes precedence over any other motions that are pending—that is, it must be decided immediately.

The eight most common incidental motions are:

1. point of order
2. suspension of the rules
3. objection to consideration
4. consideration seriatim
5. division of the meeting
6. motions related to methods of voting
7. motions related to nominations
8. requests and inquiries

Point of Order

This motion permits a member to draw the chair's attention to what he/she believes to be an error in procedure or a lack of decorum in debate. The

member will rise and say: “I rise to a point of order,” or simply “Point of order.” The chair should recognize the member, who will then state the point of order. The effect is to require the chair to make an immediate ruling on the question involved. The chair will usually give his/her reasons for making the ruling. If the ruling is thought to be wrong, the chair can be challenged.

A point of order can interrupt another speaker, does not require a seconder, is not debatable, is not amendable, and cannot be reconsidered.

Suspension of the Rules

Sometimes a meeting wants to take an action, but is prevented from doing so by one or more of its rules of procedure. In such cases the meeting may vote (two-thirds majority required) to suspend the rules that are preventing the meeting from taking the action it wants to take.

Such a motion cannot interrupt a speaker, must be seconded, is not debatable, is not amendable, cannot be reconsidered and requires a two-thirds majority.

Please note that only rules of procedure can be suspended. A meeting may not suspend by-laws. After the meeting has taken the action it wants to take, the rules that were suspended come into force again automatically.

Objection to the Consideration of a Question

If a member believes that it would be harmful for a meeting even to discuss a main motion, he/she can raise an *objection to the consideration of the question;* provided debate on the main motion has not begun or any subsidiary motion has not been stated.

The motion can be made when another member has been assigned the floor, but only if debate has not begun or a subsidiary motion has not been accepted by the chair. A member rises, even if another has been assigned the floor, and without waiting to be recognized, says, “Mr. Chairman, I object to the consideration of the question (or resolution or motion, etc.).” The motion does not need a seconder, is not debatable, and is not amendable.

The chair responds, “The consideration of the question is objected to. Shall the question be considered?”

A two-thirds vote against consideration sustains the member's objection. (The two-thirds vote is required because the decision in effect amends the agenda.) The motion can be reconsidered, but only if the objection has been sustained.

Consideration by Paragraph or Seriatim

If a main motion contains several paragraphs or sections that, although not separate questions, could be most efficiently handled by opening the paragraphs or sections to amendment one at a time (before the whole is finally voted on), a member can propose a motion *to consider by paragraph or seriatim.* Such a motion may not interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, is not debatable, is amendable, cannot be reconsidered, and requires a majority vote.

Division of the Meeting (Standing Vote)

If a member doubts the accuracy of the chair's announcement of the results of a vote by show of hands, he/she can demand a division of the meeting—that is, a standing vote. Such a demand can interrupt the speaker, does not require a seconder, is not debatable, is not amendable, and cannot be reconsidered. No vote is taken; the demand of a single member compels the standing vote.

Motions Related to Methods of Voting

A member can move that a vote be taken by roll call, by ballot or that the standing votes be counted if a division of the meeting appears to be inconclusive and the chair neglects to order a count. Such motions may not interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, are not debatable, are amendable, can be reconsidered, and require majority votes. (Note: By-laws may specify a secret ballot for such votes as the election of officers.)

Motions Related to Nominations

If the by-laws or rules of the association do not prescribe how nominations are to be made and if a meeting has taken no action to do so prior to an election, any member can move while the election is pending to specify one

of various methods by which candidates shall be nominated or, if the need arises, to close nominations or to re-open them. Such motions may not interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, are not debatable, are amendable, can be reconsidered, and require majority votes.

Requests and Inquiries

a. *Parliamentary Inquiry*—a request for the chair's opinion (not a ruling) on a matter of parliamentary procedure as it relates to the business at hand.

b. *Point of Information*—a question about facts affecting the business at hand, directed to the chair or, through the chair, to a member.

c. *Request for Permission to Withdraw or Modify a Motion.* Although Robert's Rules of Order specify that until a motion has been accepted by the chair it is the property of the mover, who can withdraw it or modify it as he/she chooses, a common practice is that once the agenda has been adopted, the items on it become the property of the meeting. A person may not, therefore, withdraw a motion unilaterally; he or she may do so only with the consent of the meeting, which has adopted an agenda indicating that the motion is to be debated.

Similarly, a person cannot, without the consent of the meeting, change the wording of any motion that has been given ahead of time to those attending the meeting—for example, distributed in printed form in advance, printed on the agenda, a motion of which notice has been given at a previous meeting, etc.

The usual way in which consent of a meeting to withdraw a motion is obtained is for the mover to ask the consent of the meeting to withdraw (or change the wording). If no one objects, the chairperson announces that there being no objections, that the motion is withdrawn or that the modified wording is the motion to be debated.

If anyone objects, the chair can put a motion permitting the member to withdraw (or modify) or any two members may move and second that permission be granted. A majority vote decides the question of modifying a motion—similar to amending the motion. A two-thirds majority is needed for permission to withdraw a motion, as this has the effect of amending the agenda.

d. *Request to Read Papers*.

e. *Request to be Excused from a Duty*.

f. *Request for Any Other Privilege*.

The first two types of inquiry are responded to by the chair, or by a member at the direction of the chair; the other requests can be granted only by the meeting.

Motions That Bring a Question Again Before the Assembly

There are four motions that can bring business back to a meeting. The four are:

1. Take from the Table
2. Rescind
3. Reconsider, and
4. Discharge a Committee

The order in which the four motions are listed are no relation to the order of precedence of motions.

Take from the Table

Before a meeting can consider a matter that has been tabled, a member must move: "That the question concerning _____ be taken from the table." Such a motion may not interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, is not debatable, is not amendable, cannot be reconsidered, and requires a majority vote.

If a motion to take from the tables passes, the meeting resumes debate on the original question (or on any amendments to it). If a considerable period of time has elapsed since the matter was tabled, it is often helpful for the first speaker to review the previous debate before proceeding to make any new points.

Rescind

A meeting, like an individual, has a right to change its mind. There are two ways a meeting can do so—rescind or reconsider.

A motion to rescind means a proposal to cancel or annul an earlier decision. A motion to reconsider, if passed, enables a meeting to debate again the earlier motion and eventually vote again on it. However, a motion to rescind, if passed, cancels the earlier motion and makes it possible for a new motion to be placed before the meeting.

Another form of the same motion—a motion to *amend something previously adopted*—can be proposed to modify only a part of the wording or text previously adopted, or to substitute a different version.

Such motions cannot interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, are debatable, and are amendable. Because such motions would change action already taken by the meeting, they require:

- a two-thirds vote, or
- a majority vote when notice of intent to make the motion has been given at the previous meeting or in the call of the present meeting, or
- a vote of the majority of the entire membership—whichever is the most practical to obtain.

Negative votes on such motions can be reconsidered, but not affirmative ones.

Reconsider

A motion to reconsider enables the majority in a meeting within a limited time and without notice, to bring back for further consideration a motion that has already been put to a vote. The purpose of reconsideration is to permit a meeting to correct a hasty, ill-advised, or erroneous action, or to take into account added information or a changed situation that has developed since the taking of the vote.

If the motion to reconsider is passed, the effect is to cancel the original vote on the motion to be reconsidered and reopen the matter for debate as if the original vote had never occurred.

A motion to reconsider has the following unique characteristics:

a) It can be made only by a member who voted with the prevailing side—that is, voted in favour if the motion involved was adopted, or voted contrary if the motion was defeated. This requirement is a protection against a defeated minority's using a motion to reconsider as a dilatory tactic. If a member who cannot move a reconsideration believes there are valid reasons for one, he/she should try to persuade someone who voted with the prevailing side to make such a motion.

b) The motion is subject to time limits. In a session of one day, a motion to reconsider can be made only on the same day the vote to be reconsidered was taken. In a convention or session of more than one day, reconsideration can be moved only on the same or the next succeeding day after the original vote was taken. These time limitations do not apply to standing or special committees.

c) The motion can be made and seconded at times when it is not in order for it to come before the assembly for debate or vote. In such a case it can be taken up later, at a time when it would otherwise be too late to make the motion.

Making a motion to reconsider (as distinguished from *debating* such a motion) takes precedence over any other motion whatever and yields to nothing. Making such a motion is in order at any time, even after the assembly has voted to adjourn—if the member rose and addressed the chair before the chair declared the meeting adjourned. In terms of debate of the motion, a motion to reconsider has only the same rank as that of the motion to be reconsidered.

A motion to reconsider can be made when another person has been assigned the floor, but not after he/she has begun to speak. The motion must be seconded, is debatable provided that the motion to be reconsidered is debatable (in which case debate can go into the original question), is not amendable, and cannot be reconsidered.

Robert's Rules of Order specify that a motion to reconsider requires only a majority vote, regardless of the vote necessary to adopt the motion to be reconsidered, except in meetings of standing or special committees. However, some groups follow the practice of requiring a two-thirds majority for any vote that amends an agenda once that agenda has been adopted. The

motion to reconsider has the effect of amending the agenda, because if it passes, the original motion must be debated again—that is, it must be placed on the agenda again. To simplify matters, therefore, some groups require a two-thirds majority vote on all motions to reconsider.

In regular meetings the motion to reconsider may be made (only by someone who voted with the prevailing side) at any time—in fact, it takes precedence over any other motion—but its rank as far as debate is concerned is the same as the motion it seeks to reconsider. In other words, the motion to reconsider may be *made* at any time, but *debate* on it may have to be postponed until later.

Moreover, as indicated earlier, in regular meetings a motion to reconsider is subject to time limits. In a one-day meeting it can be made only on the same day. In a two- or more day meeting, the motion must be made on the same day as the motion it wants to reconsider, or on the next day.

Discharge a Committee (From Further Consideration)

If a question has been referred, or a task assigned, to a committee that has not yet made its final report, and if a meeting wants to take the matter out of the committee's hands (either so that the meeting itself can deal with the matter or so that the matter can be dropped), such action can be proposed by means of a motion to discharge the committee from further consideration of a topic or subject.

Such a motion cannot interrupt another speaker, must be seconded, is debatable (including the question that is in the hands of the committee), and is amendable. Because the motion would change action already taken by the meeting, it requires:

- a two-thirds vote, or
- a majority vote when notice of intent to make the motion has been given at the previous meeting or in the call of the present meeting, or
- a vote of the majority of the entire membership—whichever is the most practical to obtain.

A negative vote on this motion can be reconsidered, but not an affirmative one.

Sample Order of Business

This section details a sample order of business for a regular business meeting and indicates how the chair should handle each item. The order is not intended to be prescriptive; each chairperson should follow an order that is satisfactory to him/her and to the association.

The Order of Business

The chairperson of a meeting should prepare in advance a list of the order of business or agenda for the meeting. A sample order of business follows:

- Call to Order
- Adoption of the Agenda
- Minutes
- Executive Minutes
- Treasurer's Report
- Correspondence (listed)
- Unfinished Business (listed)
- Committee Reports (listed)
- New Business (listed)
- Announcements (listed)
- Program (An alternative is to have a guest speaker make his/her comments before the business meeting begins so that he/she does not have to sit through the meeting.)
- Adjournment

Call to Order

The chairperson calls the meeting to order with such a statement as: "The meeting will now come to order." If the president is not present, the meeting may be called to order by the vice president, or by any person those attending are willing to accept as chairperson or acting-chairperson.

Adoption of the Agenda

In some associations it is the practice to circulate copies of the agenda of the meeting in advance. Alternatively, the proposed agenda may be written on a chalkboard before the meeting begins. In either case the meeting should begin with the consideration of the agenda. The chairperson will ask if any of the members have additional matters that should be placed on the agenda. After these have been taken care of, the chairperson should call for a motion to adopt the agenda.

A member should then move: "That the agenda be adopted." (Or "adopted as amended.") A seconder is required. Passage of the motion (requiring a simple majority) restricts the business of the meeting to items listed on the agenda.

Many of the less formal associations do not bother with consideration of the agenda in this way. However, the procedure outlined above protects the membership from the introduction, without prior warning, of new, and perhaps controversial, matters of business. If a meeting does adopt an agenda, it can change that agenda only by a formal motion to do so. A member might move, for example, that an item be added to the agenda or deleted from the agenda or that the order in which the items are to be discussed be changed. Such a motion must be seconded and requires a two-thirds majority vote. (See "Orders of the Day".)

Minutes

If the minutes have been duplicated and circulated to members before the meeting (a desirable procedure), they need not be read at the meeting. The chairperson asks if there are any errors in or omissions from the minutes.

Some organizations prefer to have a formal motion to approve the minutes. A member should move: "That the minutes of the (*date*) meeting be approved as printed (or circulated)." In less formal meetings it is sufficient for the chairperson, if no one answers his/her call for errors or omissions, to say, "There being no errors or omissions, I declare the minutes of the (*date*) meeting approved as printed." Should there be a mistake in the minutes, it is proper for any member to rise and point out the error. The secretary

should then make an appropriate correction or addition. The motion will then read: "...approved as amended."

Executive Minutes

Sometimes the minutes of the previous executive meeting are read or summarized by the secretary. One purpose is to give information to the membership on the disposition of less important items of business that have been handled by the executive. Occasionally a member will ask for more information regarding the matters disposed of by the executive, and sometimes the general meeting will want to change the action taken by the executive. Such cases are usually rare, but they are indications of the necessary subservience of the executive committee to the membership as a whole.

On important matters of business the executive committee may have been able to arrive at recommendations that can later be considered by the general meeting. The reading or summarizing of the executive minutes can therefore prepare the membership for the discussion of important business on the agenda of the general meeting.

The executive minutes are not adopted or amended until the next executive meeting (having been read to the general meeting for information only).

Treasurer

The chairperson will call upon the treasurer to present a report on the finances of the association. For a regular meeting this need be only a simple statement of the receipts and disbursements since the last financial report, the balance of money held in the account of the association, and some information about bills that need to be paid.

At the annual meeting the treasurer should submit a detailed record of the financial business of the year and this report should be audited (that is, checked thoroughly by at least one person other than the treasurer, to ensure that they present fairly the final financial position of the association and the results of its operations for the year).

Although it is not necessary to have a motion to "adopt" the treasurer's report at a monthly meeting, it is advisable to adopt the audited annual report. The treasurer should move: "That this report be adopted."

Correspondence

Before the meeting, the secretary, in consultation with the chairperson, should separate the letters received into two groups—those requiring action and the others. Those letters that will probably require no action are summarized by the secretary. Usually it is sufficient to have one motion—"That the correspondence be received and filed."

Those letters that require action by the meeting will be read or summarized one at a time. The chairperson may state, after each has been read, that action on this letter will be delayed until "New Business," or he/she may prefer to have discussion of each letter immediately after it has been read. Each letter in this group will require a separate motion to dispose of it.

Unfinished Business

Any business that has been postponed from a previous meeting, or that was pending when the last meeting adjourned, is called "old" or "unfinished" business or "business arising from the minutes." It is usually advisable for the chairperson to remind the meeting of the history of this business before discussion begins (or he/she may call upon someone with special information to do this).

Committee Reports

Before the meeting, the chairperson should check with committee chairs to determine which committees or task forces have reports ready for the meeting and the importance of the material to be presented. All reports must be listed on the agenda.

In establishing the order in which committees should be heard, the chairperson should give priority to those with the most important reports. If none of the reports is of particular importance, any committee report that is pending from the previous meeting should be heard first. Usually, standing committees are given precedence over task forces (a standing committee is one that functions over an extended period of time; a task force or *ad hoc* committee is set up to deal with a special problem and is discharged when its task is completed).

Committee reports should be in written form, so that a copy can be placed in the association's files.

There is no need for a motion to receive a committee or task force report. The adoption of the agenda has guaranteed that the report will be heard.

If the report has been duplicated, the committee or task force chairperson should not read the report. He/she may want to make a few comments, however, before answering questions from the meeting.

After all questions have been answered, the committee or task force chairperson will move any recommendations on behalf of the committee or task force. Robert's rules indicate that a seconder is unnecessary for such motions, because the motion is being made on behalf of a committee.

Amendments to the recommendations may be proposed by any member at the meeting. After all the recommendations have been dealt with, motions may be received from the floor dealing with the substance of the report or the work of the committee or task force concerned.

Note: A committee or task force report need not be adopted. On rare occasions, says *Robert's Rules of Order,* a meeting may have occasion to adopt the entire report. An affirmative vote on such a motion has the effect of the meeting's endorsing every word of the report—including the indicated facts and the reasoning—as its own. The treasurer's audited annual report should be adopted.

Occasionally it becomes evident that the report of a committee, or one of the recommendations, is not acceptable to a large proportion of the membership present at the meeting. The committee can be directed to review its work in the light of the discussion heard.

New Business

When all unfinished business has been disposed of, the chairperson will say: "New business is now in order." Items not included on the agenda may not be discussed unless the agenda is amended. (The motion to amend the agenda requires a two-thirds majority.)

Announcements

The chairperson should give committee chairs and others an opportunity to make special announcements as well as making any of his/her own.

Program

When the association is to hear a special speaker, it may be advisable to have the speaker before the official business (from “Adoption of the Agenda” on) begins. In other cases the program occurs after pending new business has been disposed of. The chair of the meeting may ask a separate program chairperson to take charge at this point.

Adjournment

In organisations with a regular schedule of meetings a motion to adjourn is a “privileged” motion that is neither amendable nor debatable. A seconder is required and the motion should be put. If it is passed, the chair should announce formally that the meeting is adjourned.

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
1875 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, Georgia 30345

OCT 4 2007

In Reply Refer To:
FWS/R4/ES

Mr. Alvin B. Lee
District Engineer
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Post Office Box 60267
New Orleans, Louisiana 70160-0267

Dear Mr. Lee:

On September 13, 2007, I provided a letter delegating Jack Arnold, Deputy Assistant Regional Director, Ecological Services, to act on my behalf at the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act Program Task Force meeting on October 24 and 25, 2007. Due to a recent scheduling conflict, Mr. Arnold will no longer be able to attend.

Accordingly, as the Fish and Wildlife Service representative on the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act Program Task Force, I am delegating Jim Boggs to act on my behalf at the CWPPRA Task Force meeting on October 24 and 25, 2007. Jim is the Acting Field Supervisor in our Lafayette, Louisiana Ecological Services Office.

I apologize for any confusion this may cause. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (404) 679-4000.

Sincerely yours,

Sam D. Hamilton
Regional Director

TAKE PRIDE IN AMERICA

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
1875 Century Boulevard
Atlanta, Georgia 30345

In Reply Refer To:
FWS/R4/ES

SEP 13 2007

Mr. Alvin B. Lee
District Engineer
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Post Office Box 60267
New Orleans, Louisiana 70160-0267

Dear Mr. Lee:

As the Fish and Wildlife Service representative on the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act Program Task Force, I am delegating Jack Arnold to act on my behalf at the CWPPRA Task Force meeting on Wednesday, October 24, 2007.

Sincerely yours,

for Sam D. Hamilton
Regional Director

TAKE PRIDE IN AMERICA

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

ADOPTION OF MINUTES FROM JUNE 27, 2007 TASK FORCE MEETING

For Discussion and Decision:

Mr. Troy Constance will present the minutes from the last Task Force meeting. Task Force members may provide suggestions for additional information to be included in the official minutes.

BREAUX ACT
Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act

TASK FORCE MEETING
27 June 2007

Minutes

I. INTRODUCTION

Colonel Richard Wagenaar convened the 66th meeting of the Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force. The meeting began at 9:40 a.m. on June 27, 2007 at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District, District Assembly Room, 7400 Leake Avenue, New Orleans, LA. The agenda is shown as Enclosure 1. The Task Force was created by the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (CWPPRA, commonly known as the Breaux Act), which was signed into law (PL 101-646, Title III) by President George Bush on November 29, 1990.

II. ATTENDEES

The attendance record for the Task Force meeting is presented as Enclosure 2. Listed below are the six Task Force members:

Ms. Sidney Coffee, State of Louisiana, Governor's Office of Coastal Activities (GOCA)
[Mr. Gerry Duszynski served as the State's representative on from agenda item #11 till the end of the meeting]
Mr. Dan Farrow, National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)
Mr. Sam Hamilton, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)
Ms. Sharon Parrish, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), substituting for Mr. Bill Honker, USEPA
Mr. Britt Paul, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), substituting for Mr. Donald Gohmert, NRCS
Colonel Richard Wagenaar, Chairman, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps)

III. OPENING REMARKS

Ms. Coffee welcomed Mr. Farrow to the Task Force and wished farewell to Colonel Wagenaar, as this would be Colonel Wagenaar's last meeting as a member of the Task Force.

Mr. Hamilton, on behalf of the Task Force, presented Colonel Wagenaar with a certificate of commendation for exemplary service from July 2005 to July 2007, in the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act Program, as Chairman of the Task Force representing the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. On behalf of USFWS, Mr. Hamilton also presented Colonel Wagenaar with the USFWS Regional Director's Stewardship award in recognition of the Colonel's lifetime commitment to conservation and natural resources.

On behalf of NMFS, Mr. Farrow presented Colonel Wagenaar with the NOAA Restoration Center Excellence in Restoration award to recognize the Colonel's strong leadership in the advancement of projects to the construction phase and contribution to wetlands restoration in Louisiana.

Colonel Wagenaar recognized his staff and committee members for their work behind the scenes that lay the groundwork for successful Task Force meetings. The Colonel said that CWPPRA is the only coastal restoration show in town that has an expedient timeline with regard to construction and coastal restoration. He added that public input is an important part of the CWPPRA process and recognized the Outreach Program for its major efforts to educate Congress and other members of the administration on what the program is all about. CWPPRA is the epitome of teamwork and shows what can be accomplished when multiple Federal agencies and the State of Louisiana work together. Colonel Wagenaar hoped that the Task Force would continue to do great things into the future.

IV. ADOPTION OF MINUTES FROM FEBRUARY 2007 TASK FORCE MEETING

Colonel Wagenaar called for a motion to adopt the minutes from the February 15, 2007 Task Force Meeting.

Mr. Hamilton moved to adopt the minutes and Mr. Paul seconded. The motion was passed by the Task Force.

V. TASK FORCE DECISIONS

A. Decision: Additional Phase II Increment I Funding for the PPL 10 North Lake Mechant Landbridge Restoration Project (TE-44) (Agenda Item #5)

Mr. Troy Constance, Acting Technical Committee Chair, presented the Technical Committee's recommendation to the Task Force for approval of an increase in Phase II, Increment I funding for the North Lake Mechant Landbridge Restoration Project, Construction Unit 2, in the amount of $8,026,512. This cost increase is due to increased construction costs associated with the 2005 hurricanes. The Task Force previously approved Phase II, Increment I funding for this project construction unit in the amount of $27,400,960 on October 2004. Mr. Constance also noted that when the Task Force granted a one-year extension to award the project construction contract in February 2007, they also requested that a status report be provided at quarterly Task Force meetings until a construction contract is awarded.

Colonel Wagenaar opened the floor to comments and questions from the Task Force:

Mr. Hamilton commented that the North Lake Mechant Landbridge Restoration Project is a good project. Construction costs are continuing to rise on projects that were approved prior to the storms. The costs need to reflect increased construction and material expenses.

Mr. Paul moved to approve the Technical Committee's recommendation for an increase in Phase II Increment 1 funding for the North Lake Mechant Landbridge Restoration Project

(TE-44) in the amount of $8,026,512 and Mr. Hamilton seconded. The motion was passed by the Task Force. A briefing on the status was not requested nor provided.

B. Decision: Request for Construction Cost Increases for the PPL 11 Pass Chaland to Grand Bayou Pass Barrier Shoreline Restoration Project (BA-35) (Agenda Item #6)

Mr. Constance presented the Technical Committee's recommendation to the Task Force for approval of an increase in Phase II, Increment I funding for the Pass Chaland to Grand Bayou Pass Barrier Shoreline Restoration Project in the amount of $6,264,885. This cost increase is due to increased construction costs associated with the 2005 hurricanes. The Task Force previously approved Phase II, Increment I funding for this project in the amount of $26,904,301 on February 8, 2006.

Colonel Wagenaar opened the floor to comments and questions from the Task Force:

Colonel Wagenaar commented that construction costs across the region have escalated following the 2005 storms. He assured the public that there is a process in place to revalidate projects that are subject to construction cost increases.

Mr. Farrow moved to approve the Technical Committee's recommendation for an increase in Phase II, Increment 1 funding for the Pass Chaland to Grand Bayou Pass Barrier Shoreline Restoration Project in the amount of $6,264,885 and Mr. Hamilton seconded. The motion was passed by the Task Force.

C. Discussion/Decision: Additional Requests for Phase II, Increment I Funding (Agenda Item #7)

Mr. Constance stated that the Technical Committee was tasked with breaking down the CWPPRA and Coastal Impact Assistance Program (CIAP) construction and operations and maintenance (O&M) costs for East Grand Terre Island Restoration (BA-30), GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas in Terrebonne Parish, Segments 1, 2, and 6 (TE-43), Ship Shoal, Whiskey West Flank Restoration (TE-47) and South Lake DeCade, Construction Unit 1 (TE-39). Ms. Melanie Goodman, Corps, was available to brief the Task Force.

Ms. Goodman said that if CWPPRA were to fund the first three years of O&M for the East Grand Terre Island Restoration and GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas Projects, the cost would be $2.6 million and $1.6 million, respectively. The Ship Shoal, Whiskey West Flank Restoration and South Lake DeCade Projects are Tier 2 CIAP projects; currently there is no intent to move those projects to construction under CIAP. Therefore, any funding consideration for these later two projects would be for construction and the first three years of O&M, in the amounts of $49 million for Ship Shoal and $2.2 million for South Lake DeCade.

Colonel Wagenaar opened the floor to comments and questions from the Task Force:

Mr. Hamilton asked for an update on the status of CIAP projects from the State and asked if CWPPRA O&M or CIAP would be automatic or on a case-by-case basis. Mr. Gerry

Duszynski, LDNR, replied that the East Grand Terre and GIWW Bank Restoration Projects will be moving to construction within six months. It will be next year before requests can be made for O&M.

Mr. Paul suggested delaying this decision item since construction has not begun. Funds could be requested at a future meeting. Mr. Hamilton agreed.

The Task Force decided not to make a decision at this time.

D. Decision: Project Transfer Request: Bayou Lamoque Freshwater Diversion (BS-13) (Agenda Item #9)

Mr. Constance said that the State has requested that the Bayou Lamoque Project be transferred from the CWPPRA program to the State's CIAP program since it is a Tier 1 project in that plan. The State is currently designing the project to be executed in under CIAP. The Technical Committee recommends that the Task Force transfer this project to the State CIAP.

Mr. Hamilton moved to transfer the Bayou Lamoque Freshwater Diversion Project (BS-13) to the State's CIAP. Mr. Paul and Ms. Parrish seconded. The motion was passed by the Task Force.

E. Decision: Approval of Priority Project List (PPL) 18 Process (Agenda Item #10)

Mr. Constance stated that the Technical Committee developed a draft planning process for PPL 18 and recommended Task Force approval.

Mr. Paul moved to approve the PPL 18 process as developed by the Technical Committee. Mr. Farrow seconded. The motion was approved by the Task Force.

VI. INFORMATION

A. Report: Status of Breaux Act Program Funds and Projects (Agenda Item #3)

Ms. Gay Browning, Corps, stated that the Task Force approved $5.2 million for the FY07 Planning Budget on October 18, 2006. The current Planning Program surplus going into FY08 is $926,000. To date, $714 million in Federal funds have been received into the Construction Program with an estimated $76 million in Federal funds expected in FY08. Total obligations are $616 million, and total expenditures are $356 million. There are 143 active projects: 74 have completed construction, 14 are currently under construction, and 55 have not yet started construction. Five projects are scheduled to start construction in FY07; two have started construction (one cash flow and one non-cash flow). As of June 18, 2007, the unencumbered balance in the Construction Program, including Federal and non-Federal cost share, is $13.8 million. Total funds in the Construction Program, including non-Federal cost share and FY08 funds, are estimated to be $89 million.

Ms. Julie LeBlanc, Corps, reviewed the funding requests up for consideration. Two fax votes were approved by the Task Force: $500,000 for an increase in O&M funding for Cameron-Creole Maintenance Project (CS-04a) and $215,000 for an increase in construction funding for Terrebonne Bay Demonstration Project (TE-45). Two items up for consideration at this meeting include construction cost increases of $8 million for North Lake Mechant Landbridge Restoration Project (TE-44) and $6.3 million for Pass Chaland to Grand Bayou Pass Barrier Shoreline Restoration Project (BA-35). The approved fax votes and Technical Committee recommendations for cost increases total $15 million. There are $13.8 million in available funding (Federal and non-Federal) prior to the day's Task Force decisions. If all Technical Committee recommendations were to be approved, the remaining available Federal funding in the Construction Program would be negative $1.2 million.

Ms. LeBlanc stated that the current unobligated balance is $168.6 million. The obligated balance is $694 million. Currently, there are $847 million in funds that are set aside. There are $14.7 million available, including $925,000 in the Planning Program and $13.8 million in the Construction Program. The projected total program funding (Federal and non-Federal) over the life of the program is estimated to be $2.44 billion. The total cost for all projects on PPLs 1-16, including planning is $1.95 billion. Approximately $1.099 billion has already been committed for 20 years of O&M for projects that have been approved for construction. There is enough funding to construct and provide O&M for projects currently under construction.

B. Report: Results of Two Fax Votes by the Task Force (Agenda Item #4)

Ms. Goodman reported that the Task Force approved increases of $500,000 in O&M funding for Cameron-Creole Maintenance Project (CS-04a) and $215,000 in construction funding for Terrebonne Bay Demonstration Project (TE-45). Both projects received favorable votes from NMFS, NRCS, USFWS, and USEPA. The State and USACE did not vote.

C. Discussion: Status of Unconstructed Projects (Agenda Item #8)

Ms. LeBlanc presented the Planning and Evaluation (P&E) Subcommittee status report on unconstructed CWPPRA projects that are experiencing project delays. All projects that are potentially delayed were placed on one of five lists: Watch, Watch/Critical, Watch/Critical*, De-authorization, and Large Scale Projects.

1. **Watch List** – There are 15 projects on the Watch list. These projects are not currently experiencing delays but have standard 30 percent and 95 percent milestones to meet.

2. **Watch/Critical List** – There are seven projects on the Watch/Critical list. These projects have critical milestones that must be met to keep the project on track. The total unexpended funds on these projects are $14.5 million and the total unobligated funds are $11.2 million.

    a. <u>Central and Eastern Terrebonne Freshwater Delivery</u> – This is a complex project that is currently in Phase 0. Modeling is the critical milestone and will be completed by September 2007. The Wetland Value Assessment (WVA), and environmental and

economic analyses will be completed by spring 2008. The Phase I funding request would be made in September/October 2008.

b. Fort Jackson Sediment Diversion – This is a complex project that is currently in Phase 0. The State indicated that they were willing to move forward with this project. The State has reviewed the draft State Master Plan and determined that the project is consistent with the plan. The project team will complete a revised cost estimate and request Phase I funding approval in September/October 2007.

c. West Pointe a la Hache Outfall Management (PPL 3) – The sponsors notified the Technical Committee via email of a change in scope from an Outfall Management Project to a modification of the siphon. The intent is to request a formal change in scope at the September 2007 Technical Committee meeting.

d. Grand Bayou Hydrologic Restoration (PPL 5) – Hydrologic modeling runs will be completed by October 2007. An interagency meeting will be held, potentially in November 2007, to determine the benefits and costs. Modeling results will be reviewed to ensure that the benefits are still viable. The costs are to be reviewed along with the benefits. The change in scope will be presented to the Technical Committee at the December 2007 meeting. Environmental, engineering, and economic analyses will be completed by spring 2008.

e. Benneys Bay Diversion (PPL 10) – This project has been completed to the 95 percent design review level. There is an unresolved issue with the cost of induced shoaling. LDNR is preparing a letter to the Corps requesting a reduction in diversion size. A policy-level decision by the Corps and LDNR is necessary to determine a position on induced shoaling if the project should have to bear the cost.

f. Small Freshwater Diversion to the Northwestern Barataria Basin (PPL 10) – There is a mitigation bank in the project area that is currently pending approval. Once the mitigation bank is approved, there will be a meeting with landowners to determine if they support moving forward with the CWPPRA project. Also, the status of other landowners on the project alignment needs to be determined to justify moving forward with Phase I modeling. The project team will not proceed with engineering and design (E&D) until the landowner issues have been resolved.

g. Mississippi River Sediment Trap (PPL 12) – This project is a one-time event to build marsh and is cost-effective solely with the mining and marsh creation components. LDNR is preparing a letter to the Corps requesting a reduction in project size. The plan is to report the updated cost estimate and change in scope to the Technical Committee and Task Force by spring 2008.

3. **Watch/Critical* List** – There are three projects on the Watch/Critical* list. The P&E Subcommittee needs more information on these projects before deciding on a recommendation. The total unexpended funds on these projects are $14.1 million and the total unobligated funds are $12.3 million.

a. Brown Lake Hydrologic Restoration (PPL 2) – This project has construction approval. The P&E Subcommittee has requested that the sponsors complete another WVA because it has been 15 years since the last WVA. There is potential uncertainty in benefits, changes in the project area, and new model development. The P&E Subcommittee will take another look at a specific recommendation once the benefits are re-evaluated. The plan is to reaffirm construction approval from the Technical Committee and Task Force in September/October 2007.

b. Lake Boudreaux Freshwater Introduction (PPL 6) – LDNR informed the Technical Committee on May 29, 2007 that the parish obtained landrights for the conveyance channel. A new WVA and cost estimate will be completed by the spring 2008 Technical Committee meeting.

c. Periodic Introduction of Sediment and Nutrients at Selected Diversion Sites (PPL 9) – This is a demonstration project. The P&E Subcommittee needs more information from the project team. The project management team will complete a feasibility report by mid-November 2007 to determine whether or not to de-authorize this due to the belief that the demonstration project is not cost-effective or innovative.

4. **De-authorization List** – There are six projects on the potential de-authorization list. The P&E Subcommittee recommends by a majority vote that all projects on this list be considered for de-authorization procedures. The total unexpended funds on these projects are $3.6 million and the total unobligated funds are $2.2 million.

a. Opportunistic Use of the Bonnet Carre Spillway (PPL 9) – The project has questionable benefits and does not have support of the local stakeholders for flow into Lake Pontchatrain. There are also inadequate funds for construction to address other alternatives.

b. Weeks Bay Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection (PPL 9) – Extensive study of the area conducted under numerous authorities failed to find sufficient environmental benefits to justify the project. As a result of project cost increases, this is no longer a constructible, cost-effective project. It is not believed that the project will achieve original benefits. Also, the project area has poor soil conditions.

c. Bayou Lafourche Siphon and Mississippi River Re-introduction into Bayou Lafourche (PPL 5) – The project reached the 30 percent E&D milestone in April 2006. The Task Force did not approve the State and USEPA's request to continue with project development. The State is committed to developing this project and is continuing design efforts toward completion beyond the project's current authorization under CWPPRA.

d. Myrtle Grove Siphon (PPPL 5) – All funds for this project have been returned and there are no ongoing project activities. De-authorization would be a book-keeping exercise to officially de-authorize the project following the Task Force decision to authorize a larger diversion on PPL 10 at the same location.

e. LaBranche Wetlands Terracing, Planting, and Shoreline Protection (PPL 9) – All funds for this project have been returned and there are no ongoing activities. The project is being de-authorized because the landowner objected to the project features.

5. **Large Scale Projects** – There are five projects on Large Scale Project list. This list is for informational purposes only.

Colonel Wagenaar opened the floor to comments and questions from the Task Force:

Colonel Wagenaar noted that this task was done because there are more than 50 projects that have not yet gone to construction. This is understandable for more recent projects, but it makes one wonder how important a project really is if it was approved in PPL 1 and has not started construction yet. The Task Force does not want now viable projects sitting on the books and tying up money when the funds could be spent on new projects that have more validity than the older PPL projects.

During the Benney's Bay Diversion Project discussion, Colonel Wagenaar asked how many other induced shoaling costs are currently being paid for by CWPPRA. Ms. LeBlanc replied that the program is paying for a part of shoaling associated with the West Bay Project, which is the only constructed project that has induced shoaling. Mr. Constance added that the difficulty with the induced shoaling issue is determining the actual effect of the diversion versus the annual variations in sediment in the river. Mr. Constance feels that more information is needed from the LCA Science and Technology Team on sediment variability to have a better understanding of the issue. Mr. Constance indicated that until we have a better understanding of all of the issues, the only other option is to scale the restoration projects. Colonel Wagenaar expressed his thought that if a CWPPRA project causes shoaling, it should be dredged to keep the Mississippi River navigable and indicated that if there are not sufficient O&M funds to maintain to keep the river open, then it is an issue between the navigation industry and Congress, not a CWPPRA issue. The Colonel further indicated that the issue and current position would prevent the program from building diversions.

Mr. Constance indicated that the Corps has a position and that they are working with the State to resolve the issues.

In a discussion on the Brown Lake Hydrologcia Restoration Project, Mr. Paul stated that the project has been around a long time. It had construction approval at one time and then there were issues associated with the location of one structure, however modeling excercises helped to determine an alternative plan. There were also land ownership and permit transfer changes. This is the final attempt at determining if the project is feasible. Mr. Paul stated that he would like the P&E Subcommittee and the Technical Committee to make a recommendation on whether to construct or deauthorize the project.

In discussing the Periodic Introduction of Sediment and Nutrients at Selected Diversion Sites Demonstration Project, Colonel Wagenaar asked how much it would cost to complete the

feasibility report. Ms. Joan Lanier, Corps, replied that it should not take more than $10,000 to finish the report.

Colonel Wagenaar noted that some projects, like Myrtle Grove, are being de-authorized because it is going to be authorized under the Louisiana Coastal Area (LCA). Also, projects are being de-authorized because the Task Force does not believe them to still be viable.

Mr. Rick Hartman, NMFS, summarized the deauthorization process. At a Task Force meeting and accompanying Technical Committee meeting, an agency would nominate, with the concurrence of the State partner, that a project be de-authorized. The Task Force would make a motion to begin the de-authorization on a certain project and notify the local politicians and stakeholders of such intent. This allows the public enough time to make a presentation at the next Task Force and Technical Committee meetings on why the project should not be de-authorized or deserves more time. If there was no opposition to the de-authorization at the second Task Force meeting, the Task Force would vote to de-authorize the project.

In response to the Colonel Wagenaar opening the floor to comments from the public, Mr. Randy Moertle, representing Avery Island Incorporated, said that the Weeks Bay Project has many components such as marsh creation, shoreline protection, and freshwater redirection. He said that it is important to note that a lot of the projects on the Watch/Critical and De-authorization lists have many different components. Mr. Moertel indicated that the Task Force should think about separating some of these project components out in lieu of deauthorizing the entire project because it is very difficult to get a project nominated in the first place. If the Weeks Bay Project is de-authorized, it is highly unlikely that another project will be nominated in this critical area. The private sector, through the use of a NOAA Fisheries grant, is installing HESCO Concertainer units to address the poor soil conditions. The Iberia Parish Coastal Advisory Committee has dedicated $100,000 of CIAP money to this area specifically to see if the HESCO units work. It is important to Iberia Parish that the Weeks Bay Project stays on the books. Vermilion Parish has also dedicated $100,000 of their CIAP money for this shoreline protection project to keep the sediment moving west from the Atchafalaya River. Mr. Moertel asked the Task Force not to de-authorize the Weeks Bay Project. It will not cost any more money to keep it on the books while the local government can test the effectiveness of the HESCO baskets.

Mr. Charles Broussard, Vermilion Parish Coastal Advisory Committee, helped put the Weeks Bay Project together. Vermilion Parish is happy to cooperate with Iberia Parish on this project. If the conveyance of sediment is lost, there will be no more silt to provide the restoration of Vermilion Parish marshes or wetlands. He asked the Task Force to consider the hydrology aspect of the Weeks Bay Project and keep the project ongoing.

Mr. Oneil Malbrough, from the Port of Iberia, said that there is a significant amount of dreded material in the Intracoastal Canal and the port itself. If the Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) ever gets passed, then the dredging will be done in these areas. Based on the Environmental Impact Statement for this dredging work, the Weeks Bay site was one of the disposal sites for dredge material from the channel. If the WRDA project moves

forward it could enhance the quantity of dredge material that is available for the Weeks Bay site. It would be advantageous to wait to make a decision on deauthorizing the project because there could be a significant amount of sediment and dredged material that can be used to benefit the coast.

Mr. Malbrough, on behalf of Jefferson Parish, said that there is an assumption that there will be a large diversion at Myrtle Grove. What if in fact the modeling shows that the area and situation does not warrant as large of a diversion as everyone thought? Mr. Malbrough was concerned that the small diversion would be deauthorized before modeling results are completed, which could show that a smaller diversion project would be sufficient. Mr. Constance replied that Myrtle Grove is being investigated under CWPPRA, LCA, and the Louisiana Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority (LACPRA). It is a critical project and it is being scaled to meet the maximum amount of benefits, including adding dredge material disposal to both platforms. Determining the size of the project is the first and foremost goal. Mr. Constance said that it is safe to say that the diversion will be larger than the existing one. Mr. Malbrough added that he wanted to make sure that nothing was being deleted from the Myrtle Grove Project.

Mr. Farrow suggested, with the exception of the Weeks Bay Project, that this Task Force meeting serve as the first meeting in the two step process to initiate the de-authorization process.

Colonel Wagenaar requested a briefing on the West Pointe a la Hache Outfall Management Project at the next Task Force meeting.

Mr. Farrow moved to formally initiate the de-authorization process for five projects on the de-authorization list, with the exception of Weeks Bay. Mr. Hamilton seconded. The motion was approved by the Task Force.

Mr. Farrow made a motion to move the Weeks Bay Project from the de-authorization list to the Watch/Critical list for further evaluation but that no additional funding be spent until the evaluation is complete. He also requested the Technical Committee to develop a milestone list for the project. Mr. Paul seconded. The motion was approved by the Task Force.*

Colonel Wagenaar tasked the Technical Committee and the Federal sponsor to brief the Task Force on the Weeks Bay Project at the next Task Force meeting.

D. Discussion: Impacts of Converting Non-Cash Flow Projects to Cash Flow (Agenda Item #11)

Mr. Gerry Duszynski replaced Ms. Coffee as the State's Task Force representative for this agenda item.

At their March 14, 2007 meeting, the Technical Committee directed the P&E Subcommittee to determine the impacts of converting PPLs 1-8 to cash flow. Ms. LeBlanc said that the primary reason for considering moving PPL 1-8 projects to cash flow would be to make construction and long-term O&M and monitoring funds that are committed to these projects available to fund other projects ready for construction. Currently, the committed, unobligated balance for PPL 1-8 projects is $59 million, and it is $109 million for PPL 9+ projects for a total

of $168 million. There are $139 million in unexpended funds for PPLs 1-8 and $219 million for PPL 9+ projects for a total of $358 million. Some of the unobligated $59 million and unexpended $139 million for PPL 1-8 projects could be returned to the program if cash flow procedures were adopted for these projects.

Of the $59 million in unobligated funds for PPLs 1-8, $34.3 million are for construction, $1.5 million are for monitoring, and $23.6 million are for O&M. The 20-year obligations total $74 million in construction, $14.4 million in monitoring, and $50.7 million in O&M. Additional analysis is required to determine how much of the unobligated or unexpended balance could be returned to the program. The monitoring needs have been determined and the State is currently working on the O&M analysis. It is estimated that $4.8 million in monitoring funds could potentially be returned to the program if cash flow is adopted. It is anticipated that unobligated O&M funds could potentially be returned to the program as well. However, an analysis of O&M funds has not yet been completed as was done for monitoring funds.

Ms. LeBlanc summarized the impacts of moving PPL 1-8 projects to cash flow on cost share and landrights agreements for each agency. The Corps says that its cost share and landrights agreements may be valid without modification. NRCS needs to review the cost share agreements as some modifications may be required. LDNR does not believe that landrights agreements need to be modified, but some cost share agreements may need to be amended. USFWS is not aware of any issues related to cost share or landrights agreements, but moving PPL 1-8 projects to cash flow may require a return of obligated funding.

Ms. LeBlanc asked the Task Force if they were also going to consider applying cash flow procedures to unconstructed PPL 1-8 projects. If so, would these projects become subject to the same requirements as projects that are already in Phase I and Phase II such as 30% and 95% design reviews, and would they have to compete annually for Phase II construction fundsing.

Colonel Wagenaar opened the floor to comments and questions from the Task Force:

Mr. Paul noted that the Task Force is waiting on some additional information from the Corps to determine the total amount of money that may become available.

Mr. Hamilton asked for clarification that the conversion of PPL 1-8 projects to cash flow would include O&M, monitoring, and construction. Ms. LeBlanc replied that this is a decision the Task Force needs to make. Will it only apply to projects that have been constructed? Would it also apply to PPL 1-8 projects that have not been constructed for return of first cost construction? Ms. LeBlanc added that if a project has a construction schedule to begin within the next three years, it does not make sense to return those funds. Mr. Paul agreed.

Ms. LeBlanc added that if PPL 1-8 projects that have not been constructed move into the cash flow arena, then that raises the questions: do the projects then compete annually for Phase II funding and are they required to meet 30 and 95 percent design review requirements?

Colonel Wagenaar said that the issue of fully funding versus phase funding projects is a challenge. He understands that phase funding allows CWPPRA to fund more projects. He

requested another briefing at the next Task Force meeting. Ms. LeBlanc said that the expectation is to have the same breakdown for O&M as there is for monitoring by the next Task Force meeting.

Colonel Wagenaar also asked if there should be criteria on whether on not certain projects should be fully funded because of their importance and to guarantee their existence in the future. Mr. Constance said that there is a time frame in which the Task Force will have to consider not progressing with additional projects.

Mr. Hamilton felt that this was a healthy exercise and a good accounting analysis of the O&M dollars. At some point all of the O&M funds will be tied up and this will affect CWPPRA's ability to fund new projects. Ms. LeBlanc added that over $2.4 billion has come into the program. All Phase I, Phase II, and 20-years of construction costs total $1.95 billion for PPLs 1-16. The Task Force can fund all projects on PPLs 1-16.

Mr. Constance noted that there is variability in the annual funding and this can affect the decisions made each year. Mr. Hamilton added that there is also variability in projecting O&M costs for 20 years.

Ms. Coffee cautioned against making blanket decisions for all projects that would abandon projects at some point.

Colonel Wagenaar opened the floor to comments from the public:

Mr. Junior Rodriguez, St. Bernard Parish President, said that the move of the Violet Diversion and Bayou Lamoque Projects to CIAP concerns him because CIAP does not include O&M money. He asked who was going to pick up the cost for O&M as the parishes can't afford this. Is it the State's responsibility? Mr. Duszynski replied that it would be the State's responsibility to maintain and operate the Violet Diversion and Bayou Lamoque Projects.

The Task Force asked the Technical Committee to present another briefing on the impacts of converting non-cash flow projects to cash flow at the next Task Force meeting. This issue will be dealt with separately from the O&M and construction perspectives and will be a decision item at the next meeting.

E. Discussion: Project Costs and Benefits Reevaluation Procedures for Requesting O&M Funding Increases (Agenda Item #12)

Ms. Goodman said that over the last several years the Technical Committee and Task Force have seen several requests for O&M budget increases due to various reasons. The question has arisen on whether the increase is justified or if the project has been performing as expected. The Technical Committee directed the P&E Subcommittee to develop a decision-making process to be used when considering requests for O&M increases. The P&E Subcommittee developed a draft template fact sheet to be used by sponsoring agencies when requesting O&M funding increases. The fact sheet includes the specific information needed for the Task Force to make a decision: 1) the original project cost; 2) is the purpose of O&M; 3)

what work has been completed to date; 4) what is the new fully funded cost estimate; 5) the current O&M increment increases requested; 6) the initial and existing project benefits; and 7) the project performance. The P&E Subcommittee asked the Task Force for further direction on how to move forward with this effort. The draft template also includes sections for economic information and habitat analysis to be used as a measure to determine the cost-effectiveness of the project.

Colonel Wagenaar opened the floor to comments and questions from the Task Force:

Mr. Clark pointed out that the Technical Committee is still reviewing this draft.

Colonel Wagenaar commented that this is another step forward by the Task Force to become efficient and proactive in managing every dollar. This is a great tool to help set a benchmark on how briefings are presented to the Task Force.

F. Report: Presentation on the Standard Operating Procedures for Checks and Balances for Determining Benefits and Updating Cost Estimates (Agenda Item #13)

Mr. Kevin Roy, USFWS, and Mr. John Petitbon, Corps, presented the process for nominee projects during Phase 0. Mr. Roy said that preliminary benefit estimates are prepared by the agency sponsors for each of the 20 nominees. The estimates are reviewed by the Environmental Workgroup. The 20 nominees are narrowed down to 10 candidate projects. Another benefits analysis is performed utilizing the WVA methodology. The Environmental Workgroup reviews and provides comments on the draft WVA and all supporting information. The final WVA and other information for the candidate project is submitted to the Technical Committee for Phase I approval.

Mr. Petitbon said that preliminary cost estimates are prepared for each of the 20 nominees by the project's sponsor and are submitted to the Engineering Workgroup for review. More detailed costs estimates are performed on the candidate projects. The Engineering Workgroup reviews all supporting data and calculations and comments on the draft cost estimate. Based on the Engineering Workgroup's input, the final cost estimate is submitted along with the benefits and other data for Phase I approval.

Mr. Roy said that any change in project scope which is greater than 25 percent, in terms of acres benefited or the ratio of total cost to benefits, must be reported to the Technical Committee and Task Force. Also, before the 95 percent design review for each project in Phase I, sponsoring agencies should have a WVA that has been reviewed and approved by the Environmental Workgroup.

Mr. Petitbon said projects selected for Phase I must have a preliminary design report, which requires a revised construction cost estimate based on the current preliminary design. Any changes in project scope of 25 percent or more, in terms of total project cost or the ratio of total cost to benefits, must also be reported to the Technical Committee and Task Force. A revised construction cost estimate is required at the 30 percent design review. A fully funded cost

estimate is required at the 95 percent design review. The revised fully funded cost estimate must be reviewed by the Engineering Workgroup.

G. Report: Coast-wide Nutria Control Program - Year 5 Report (Agenda Item #14)

Mr. Edmond Mouton, LDWF, said that the initial goal of the Coast-wide Nutria Control Program was to significantly reduce marsh damage from nutria by removing 400,000 nutria from the coastal wetlands each year. In Year 5, the incentive payments were increased from $4 to $5 per tail. A total of 375,683 tails were collected from 365 participants, totaling $1,878,415 in incentive payments. Approximately 73% of the harvest came from the south central part of the state. Approximately 60 percent of the nutria were shot and 40 percent were trapped. The highest number of nutria was harvested from St. Martin Parish. The 2007 Vegetative Damage Survey yielded a total of 9,244 acres of damage from 25 sites, which extrapolated to 34,665 acres coast-wide. This is a 38 percent decrease in the number of acres as compared to 2006. In the three years prior to the program, low harvest numbers contributed to higher numbers of vegetative damage. Since the program's inception five years ago, there has been a significant reduction in damage. The program has served to drastically increase the nutria harvest in coastal Louisiana to over an average of 297,000 nutria per year. The program is encouraging landowners with damaged sites and little or no trapping history to participate. Landowners are supplied with maps of their area and leases of trappers so they can direct the trappers to the areas of high impact.

Colonel Wagenaar opened the floor to comments and questions from the Task Force:

Mr. Hamilton asked if the hurricanes had an effect on the nutria population. Mr. Mouton replied that the hurricanes decimated some populations and displaced others.

Mr. Clark asked if alligators had anything to do with controlling the nutria population in areas where alligator hunting was prohibited. Mr. Mouton replied that a lot of the nutria were displaced following the hurricanes and populations popped up in new areas. If the population is not addressed, the nutria can increase in density very rapidly.

Colonel Wagenaar opened the floor to comments from the public:

Mr. Charles Broussard said that the figures do not reflect total harvest because the rice farmers have to kill nutria to prevent crop damage. He recalled killing over 5,000 nutria in one year. Mr. Mouton replied that a lot of those areas are outside of the program area.

H. Report: Public Outreach Committee Quarterly Report (Agenda Item #15)

Ms. Ann Burruss, Public Outreach Committee Coordinator, said that there is ongoing work on the *WaterMarks* magazine. Fact sheets are available on the LaCoast website. The Outreach Committee is investigating the acquisition of digital archive software which would help to create a photo library and better manage outreach materials. A CWPPRA project dedication was held at the Rockefeller Wildlife Refuge on May 4, 2007. Another ceremony will take place in October at LUMCON.

VII. ADDITIONAL AGENDA ITEMS

Colonel David Bersczek presented the results from the Interagency Performance Evaluation Task Force (IPET) risk and reliability report for New Orleans to convey the risk of living in New Orleans and the risk of inundation from a tropical event. The report looked at the risk when Hurricane Katrina hit, what is the current risk today, and what the anticipated risks will be once the next levels of hurricane protection are in place. The IPET team applied a risk assessment model to determine the index of the potential for loss of property or loss of life as a result of flooding caused by hurricanes. The model evaluated how the hurricane protection system would perform under different water levels and the potential failure due to overtopping. Results show that there is a direct correlation among a hurricane's intensity, size, track, and storm surge potential. Hurricanes that track through the warmer waters of the Gulf of Mexico are 4 to 6 times more likely to grow in intensity and have higher storm surges. The IPET team applied a range of 152 different storms, which varied in size, wind speed, forward speed, track, and rainfall, to the 350 miles of levees and floodwalls in the Greater New Orleans area to determine the water levels and forces expected on the system. A series of color-coded depth maps and terrain profiles were created based on the results from the risk assessment model. These maps show the potential depth of flooding for particular areas. As a result of the gated control structures in the Lakeview area, the flooding potential has been reduced by 5 feet. In the Lower Ninth Ward, there is a 2 foot reduction in flooding depth. This information is just a piece of the puzzle. It is important to know and understand the information to be able to identify and make decisions on future land use and hurricane protection solutions. This information can be found at the NOLArisk.usace.army.mil website. The website also has links to ongoing projects in the area. The depth maps are also available as Google Earth overlays. The public can use this information to make personal decisions and help identify vulnerabilities that still exist.

Colonel Wagenaar added that the 100-year maps will be published in about three weeks. Everyday the Corps works on the levees, the risk continues to decrease. This tool can help the public make decisions based on risk.

VIII. REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS

Mr. Charles Broussard, Vermilion Parish Coastal Restoration Committee, thanked the committee and Corps for their efforts to implement 14 projects that have been successful in Vermilion Parish. He said that the GIWW benefited the nation as a whole by allowing waterborne transport through southwest Louisiana. In 1929, a levee was built from the Intracoastal City Locks to the Seventh Ward Canal and prevented saltwater intrusion into the Mermentau Basin. Now the Leland Bowman Locks, which replaced the Vermilion Locks, is circumvented with saltwater intrusion and this is a detriment to Vermilion Parish. Vermilion Parish had always been number one in agriculture in Louisiana until Hurricane Rita adversely affected the economy of the Parish. Hurricane Rita caused saltwater intrusion problems that prevent rice planting, cattle raising, and crawfish farming. After Hurricane Rita, saltwater began to enter and exit Schooner Bayou through the control structure known as North Prong. The Corps placed rock at this location after Hurricane Audrey and did not open it back up after Rita. As a result, two 12-foot deep openings washed out. Since then, LDNR closed the two washouts,

but there are now 17 other minor washouts between Schooner Bayou and the GIWW. These openings need to be closed to save Louisiana and the Mermentau Basin. The Vermilion Parish saltwater intrusion problem needs to be addressed because it is only going to get worse. Mr. Broussard thanked Mr. Gohmert for his work and effort in helping Vermilion Parish prevent saltwater intrusion.

Ms. Coffee added that the State is transferring money to Vermilion Parish to fix those breaches.

IX. CLOSING

A. Dates and Locations of Upcoming CWPPRA Meetings

Ms. Goodman announced that the PPL 17 public meetings will take place on August 29, 2007 at 7 p.m. in Abbeville and August 30, 2007 at 7 p.m. in New Orleans. PPL 17 projects will be considered for Phase I funding at the September 12, 2007 Technical Committee Meeting in New Orleans. The Task Force will vote on the Technical Committee recommendations at the October 17, 2007 Task Force meeting in New Orleans. As a result of the PPL 18 process, the 2008 schedule has changed. The summer 2008 Technical Committee and Task Force meetings have been eliminated.

B. Adjournment

Colonel Wagenaar adjourned the meeting at 12:45 p.m.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

STATUS OF BREAUX ACT PROGRAM FUNDS AND PROJECTS

For Information and Discussion:

Ms. Gay Browning and Ms. Melanie Goodman will present an overview of the status of CWPPRA accounts and available funding in the Planning and Construction Programs. This information will aid the Task Force in making funding decisions during the meeting.

Potential Planning Program Funding Requests for 25 October 2007 Task Force			12-Sep-07
	Total Request	**TF?**	**Total Recommended**
Funds Available:			
Funds Available, 11 Oct 2007	**$1,181,636.00**		**$1,181,636.00**
Anticipated Return of Funds			**$0.00**
FY08 Planning Program Funding (anticipated)	**$5,000,000.00**		**$5,000,000.00**
Total	**$6,181,636.00**		**$6,181,636.00**
Agenda Item 4: FY08 - Planning Budget (and Outreach Budget) Approval:			
TC Recommended FY08 Planning Budget	$4,531,534.00		$0.00
Outreach Committee Recommeded FY08 Budget	$464,470.00		$0.00
Total	**$4,996,004.00**		**$0.00**
Total Remaining Funds in CWPPRA Planning Program	$1,185,632.00		$6,181,636.00

Potential Construction Program Funding Requests for 25 October 2007 Task Force				23 Oct 2007
	Total	**TF?**	**Fed**	**Non-Fed**
Funds Available:				
Funds Available, 11 October 2007	($532,204)		($532,204)	
FY08 Const Program Funding (anticipated)	$89,756,924		$76,293,385	$13,463,539
Total	**$89,224,720**		**$75,761,181**	**$13,463,539**
Agenda Item 5: COE Admin - PPL 9-16 October 2007 Cash Flow Requests Approval:				
Multiple Projects	$17,119		$14,551	$2,568
Total	**$17,119**		**$14,551**	**$2,568**
Agenda Item 6a: O & M - October 2007 PPL 1-8 Cost Increase Requests Approval:				
Cameron Creole Plugs (CS-17) [PPL 1]	$47,897		$40,712	$7,185
East Mud Lake Marsh Management (CS-20) [PPL 2]	$640,831		$544,706	$96,125
Highway 384 Hydrologic Restoration (CS-21) [PPL 2]	$153,339		$130,338	$23,001
Cameron-Creole Maintenance (CS-04a) [PPL 3]	$174,928		$148,689	$26,239
Black Bayou Hydrologic Restoration (CS-27) [PPL 6]	$53,508		$48,157	$5,351
Total	**$1,070,503**		**$912,603**	**$157,900**
Agenda Item 6b: O & M - October 2007 PPL 9-16 Incremental Requests Approval:				
Barataria Basin Landbridge Shoreline Protection - Phase 3 (BA-27c) [PPL 9]	$21,200		$18,020	$3,180
Coastwide Nutria (LA-03B) [PPL 11]	$2,276,805		$1,935,284	$341,521
Total	**$2,298,005**		**$1,953,304**	**$344,701**
Agenda Item 7a: Monitoring - October 2007 PPL 9-16 Incremental Requests Approval for CRMS:				
CRMS - Wetlands	$4,697,824		$3,993,150	$704,674
Total	**$4,697,824**		**$3,993,150**	**$704,674**
Agenda Item 7b: Monitoring - October 2007 PPL 9-16 Incremental Requests Approval:				
GIWW Bank Stabilization (Perry Ridge West) (CS-30) [PPL 9]	$7,555		$6,422	$1,133
Grand Lake/White Lake (ME-19) [PPL 10]	$5,975		$5,079	$896
Coastwide Nutria Control Program (LA-03b) [PPL 11]	$224,061		$190,452	$33,609
Total	**$237,591**		**$201,952**	**$35,639**
Agenda Item 8a: Phase I - October 2007 PPL17 Approval (Task Force to select up to 4):				
Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction	$1,359,699		$1,155,744	$203,955
Caernarvon Outfall Management/Lake Lery SR	$2,665,993		$2,266,094	$399,899
West Point a la Hache Increment	$1,620,740		$1,377,629	$243,111
Bayou Dupont Ridge Creation and Marsh Restoration	$2,013,881		$1,711,799	$302,082
Irish Bayou Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation	$1,714,265		$1,457,125	$257,140
East Cove Marsh Creation Project	$1,076,681		$915,179	$161,502
Pass a Loutre Restoration Project	$2,148,661		$1,826,362	$322,299
Beach & Back Barrier Marsh Restoration - East Island	$1,972,121		$1,676,303	$295,818
Southeast Lake Boudreaux Marsh Creation & Terracing	$2,128,140		$1,808,919	$319,221
Bayou Thunder Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection	$1,649,967		$1,402,472	$247,495
Total	**$18,350,148**		**$15,597,626**	**$2,752,522**
Agenda Item 8b: Phase I - October 2007 PPL17 Approval - Demos:				
Bio-Engineered Oyster Reef Demo	$1,981,822		$1,684,549	$297,273
Sediment Containment System for Marsh Cr Demo	$1,163,343		$988,842	$174,501
Positive Displacement Pump Demo	$3,069,108		$2,608,742	$460,366
Total	**$6,214,273**		**$5,282,132**	**$932,141**
Agenda Item 9: October 2007 Project Deauthorization Requests Approval:				
Mississippi River Reintroduction into Bayou Lafourche (BA-25b) [PPL 5]	($2,834,903)		($2,551,413)	($283,490)
Labranche Wetlands Terracing, Planting & Shoreline Protection (PO-28) [PPL 9]	$0		$0	$0
Opportunistic Use of the Bonnet Carre Spillway (PO-26) [PPL 9]	($106,135)		($90,215)	($15,920)
Myrtle Grove Siphon (BA-24) [PPL 5]	$0		$0	$0
Total	**($2,941,038)**		**($2,641,627)**	**($299,411)**
Agenda Item 10: October 2007 Project Transfer Request Approval:				
Bayou Lamoque (BS-13) [PPL 15]	($1,195,838)		($1,016,462)	($179,376)
Total	**($1,195,838)**		**($1,016,462)**	**($179,376)**
Agenda Item 14: October 2007 Converting PPL 1-8 to Cash Flow Approval:				
Construction	($21,542,342)		($19,388,108)	($2,154,234)
O&M	($31,642,415)		($26,896,053)	($4,746,362)
Monitoring	($4,861,307)		($4,132,111)	($729,196)
Total	**($58,046,064)**		**($50,416,272)**	**($7,629,793)**

Potential Construction Program Funding Requests for 25 October 2007 Task Force				23 Oct 2007
	Total	**TF?**	**Fed**	**Non-Fed**
Phase II: January 2008 Incr 1 (Construction + 3 years OM&M) Requests Recommendation: [ESTIMATES TO BE UPDATED]				
Barataria Basin LB, Phase 3, CU 7	$21,538,972		$18,308,126	$3,230,846
Bayou Dupont Sediment Delivery System	$22,044,717		$18,738,009	$3,306,708
Benneys Bay	$21,564,804		$18,330,083	$3,234,721
Castille Pass	$18,933,969		$16,093,874	$2,840,095
Delta Building Diversion North of Fort St. Philip	$4,898,596		$4,163,807	$734,789
East Grand Terre	$33,881,341		$28,799,140	$5,082,201
Freshwater Bayou Canal	$25,676,625		$21,825,131	$3,851,494
GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas in Terrebonne (Seg 4)	$13,175,993		$11,199,594	$1,976,399
Lake Borgne & MRGO SP	$31,924,591		$27,135,902	$4,788,689
Mississippi River Sediment Trap	$50,308,586		$42,762,298	$7,546,288
Raccoon Island SP - CU 2	$3,409,419		$2,898,006	$511,413
Rockefeller Refuge	$10,544,865		$8,963,135	$1,581,730
Ship Shoal: Whiskey West Flank	$48,901,961		$41,566,667	$7,335,294
South Lake DeCade - CU1	$2,221,045		$1,887,888	$333,157
South Lake DeCade - CU2	$878,657		$746,858	$131,799
South Shore of the Pen Shoreline Protection & Marsh Creation	$16,202,634		$13,772,239	$2,430,395
Whiskey Island Back Barrier Marsh Creation	$19,494,440		$16,570,274	$2,924,166
Total	**$345,601,215**		**$293,761,033**	**$51,840,182**
Proposed October 2007 Approvals	**$0**			
Funds Available After October 2007 Approvals (to fund Phase II)	**$89,224,720**			
Proposed January 2008 Phase II Approvals	**$345,601,215**			
Oct 2007 and Jan 2008 Proposed Approvals Total	**$345,601,215**			
Available Funds Surplus/(Shortage)	**($256,376,495)**			

Tab 3 - Status of Breaux Act Funds

Gay Browning, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
Melanie Goodman, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers

Status of Breaux Act Funds

1. Current Funding Situation
   - CWPPRA Planning Program
     - Available funds
   - CWPPRA Construction Program
     - Available funds, obligations, expenditures
     - Summary of today's decision items

2. Projected Funding Situation
   - CWPPRA updated funding projections over program life
   - Total funding required - projects for which construction has started (construction + 20 years OM&M)

1. Current Funding Situation

CWPPRA Planning Program

- Task Force approved $5,168,692 for FY07 Planning budget on 18 Oct 06
- Current surplus in the Planning Program is $1,181,636
- Technical Committee is recommending approval of $4,531,534 for FY08 Planning Budget
- Surplus with FY08 budget expected to be $1,185,632

CWPPRA Construction Program

- Total Federal funds received into program (FY92 to FY07) = $714.4M
- FY08 estimated Fed construction program funds = $76.3M
- Total obligations = $628.4M
- Total expenditures = $369.2M
- 143 active projects:
  - 74 projects completed construction
  - 17 currently under construction
  - 52 not yet started construction

CWPPRA Construction Program

- 22 projects scheduled to begin construction in FY08:
  - 3 non-cash flow projects that are already fully funded
  - 6 cash flow projects that are already approved and funded for Phase II
  - 13 cash flow projects not yet approved for phase II

"Unencumbered" or "Available" Funding in Construction Program

- "Unencumbered" balance as of 11 Oct 07 = negative $532,204 Federal funding (tab 3, page 6)
- FY08 Federal funding estimated to be $76,293,385 (Construction Program)
- Including non-Fed cost share, total FY08 funds are estimated to be $89,224,720

Construction Program – Today's Funding Requests

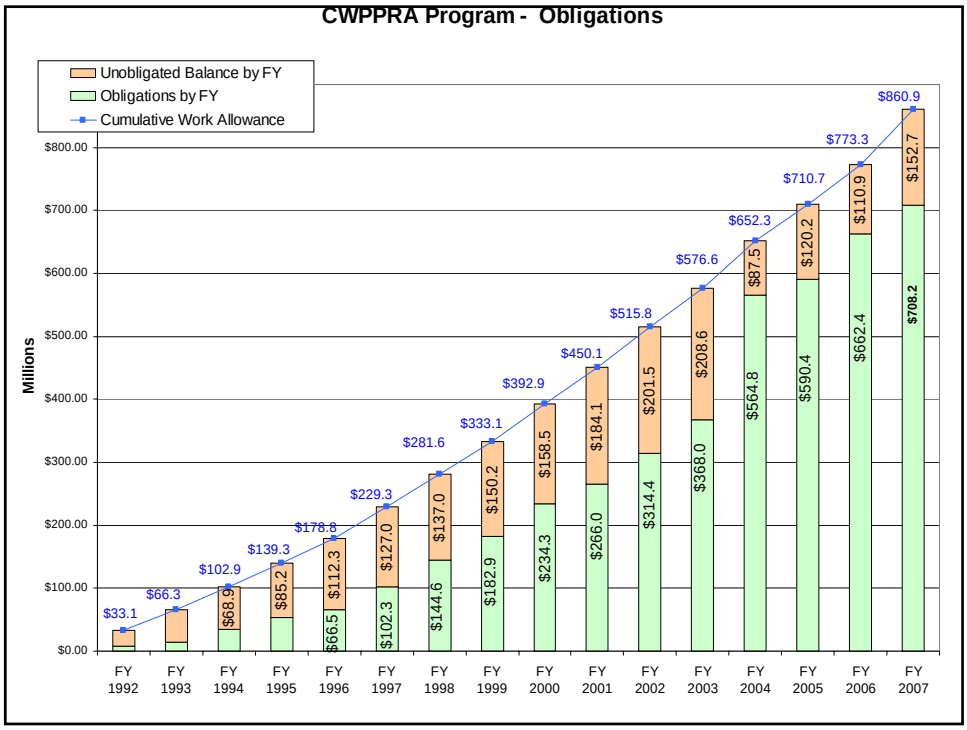
- Technical Committee recommendations up for consideration today (Construction funds):

#5	Corps Admin for CFP	$ 17,119
#6a	O&M increases PPL 1-8	$ 1,070,503
#6b	O&M increases for PPL 9+	$ 2,298,005
#7a	Monitoring, PPL 9+	$ 237,591
#7b	CRMS	$ 4,697,824
#8a	PPL 17 Projects	$ 7,660,313
#8b	PPL 17 Demonstration Projects	$ 3,145,165
#9&10	Deauthorizations and Transfer	($ 4,136,876)
	TOTAL	$ 14,989,644

- Available Fed + non-Fed funding in Construction Program including FY08, prior to TF decisions = $89,224,720M
- If Technical Committee recommendations are approved, the available funding = $74,235,076M with demos or $77,380,241 without.

Total Program Obligations by FY (Fed/non-Fed)

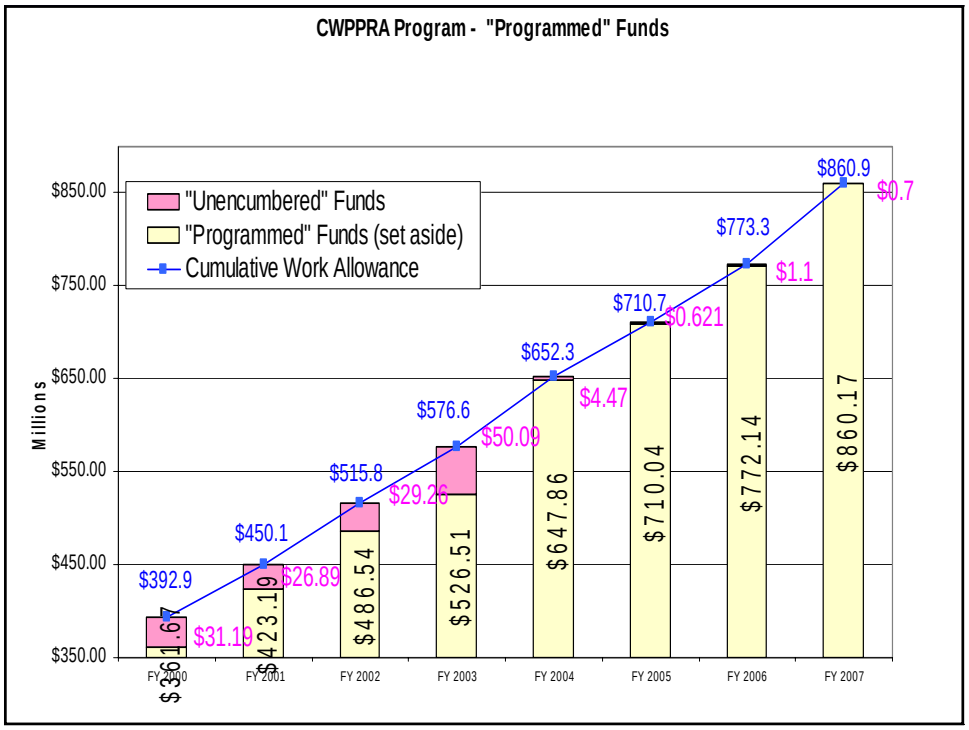
- Graph shows:
  - Total cumulative funds into program for FY92-07 (blue line)
  - Cumulative obligations for FY92-07 (green bar)
  - Unobligated balance by FY (peach bar)
- The program carries over a significant amount of funds each fiscal year ($208.6M at close of FY03, $123.7M at close of FY06)
- In FY04, however, the unobligated carryover was reduced to $87.5M (lowest since 1995)
- Current unobligated balance is $152.7M



"Programmed" Funds (Fed/non-Fed)

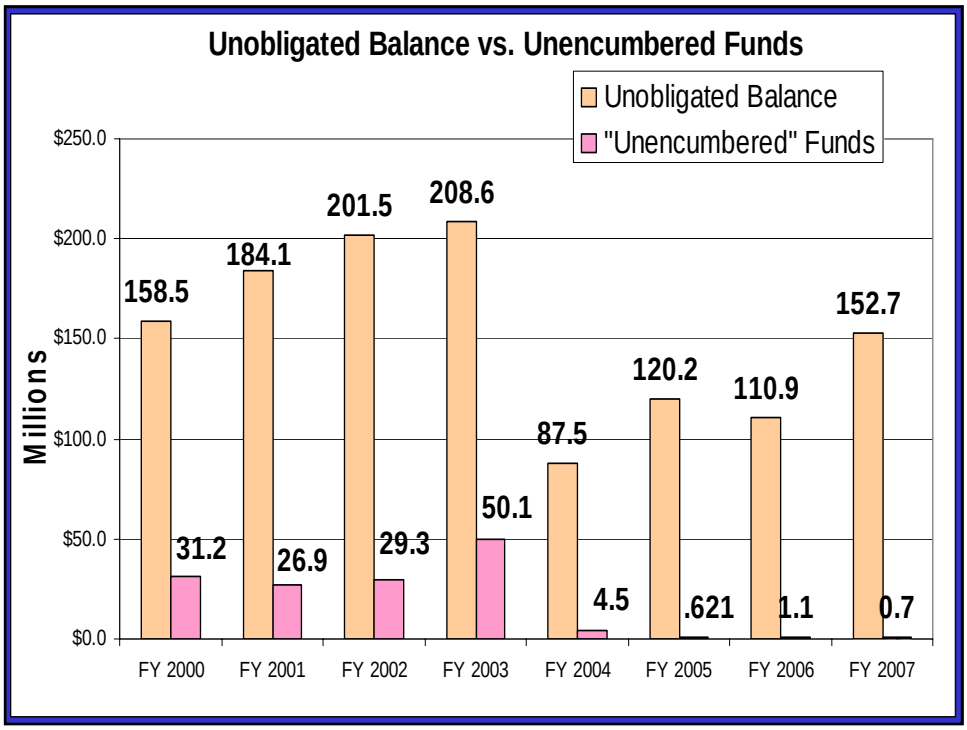
Set Aside Funds

- **Graph shows:**
  - Total cumulative funds into program, showing FY00-07 (blue line)
  - Cumulative "programmed" funds (set aside) FY00-07 (yellow bar) – currently approved phases
  - "Unencumbered" funds (pink bar) – this is the amount that Gay quotes as "available" funds
- **$678,432 "available" includes $1,181,636 in Planning Program LESS the $532,204 shortage in Construction Program**



Unobligated Balance versus Unencumbered Funds

- Graph shows the unobligated balance by fiscal year compared to the "unencumbered" funding
- Average difference in FY00-03 was approximately $150M
- In FY04 – FY06 "unencumbered" funds in the Construction Program are close to zero
- Currently there is a -$532,204 shortage in Construction, $1,181,636 available in Planning (total $678,432)
- Assuming the funding decisions are approved today, including FY08 funding, there would be $74.2M with demos or $77.4M without demos available in Construction, and $1.2M available in Planning

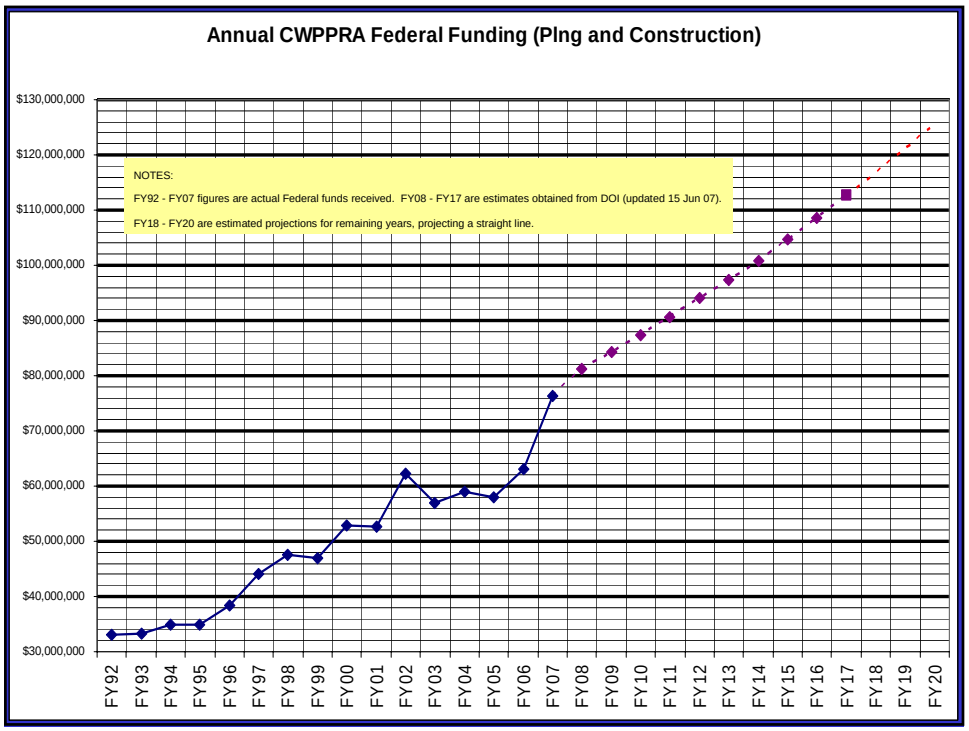


2. Projected Funding Situation

Updated Funding Projection

- Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2005 (signed 8 Dec 04) extended the program through 2019
- Total program funding (Fed and non-Fed) with previous authority (FY92 - FY09) is $1.2B, incl $5M/year for Planning
- Based on DOI projections through FY16 (and straight-line projections for FY17-20), the total program funding (Fed and non-Fed) is estimated to be $2.45B, incl $5M/yr for Planning
- Total cost for all projects on PPLs 1-16, incl Planning = $1.95B

Funding Summary	Federal	non-Federal	Total Program
Thru FY10	$ 1,047,442,832	$ 176,980,665	$ 1,224,423,497
Thru FY20	$ 2,119,496,576	$ 330,288,727	$ 2,449,785,302

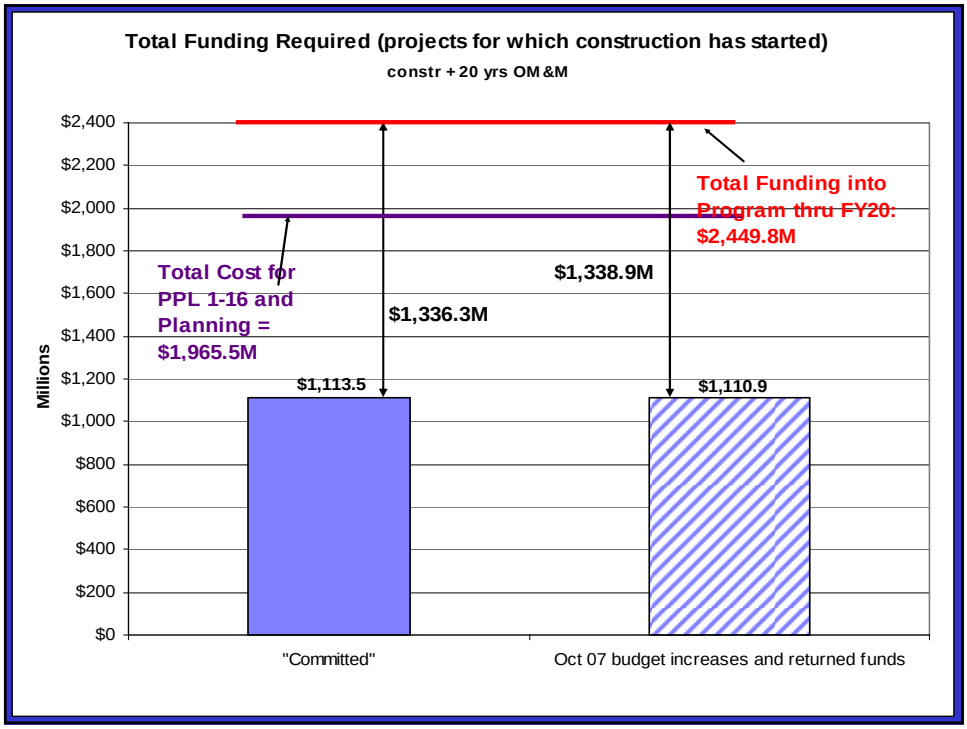


Total Funding Required

(for projects for which construction has started)

- **The overall funding limits of the program should be considered when approving projects for construction**
- **Once a project begins construction, the program should provide OM&M over 20 year life of project**
  - **PPL1-8 projects have funding for 20 years already set aside**
  - **PPL9+ projects set aside funds in increments: Ph I/ construction + 3 yrs OM&M/ yearly OM&M thereafter**
- **Total funds into the total program (Fed/non-Fed) over life of program (FY92-20) = $2,449.8M**
- **20 years of funding required for projects which have been approved for construction = $1,113.5M. The "gap" between the two = $1,336.3M**
- **Including the funding decisions up for approval today, the "gap" becomes $1,338.9M**

Tab 3 - CWPPRA Funding Status



COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT
TASK FORCE MEETING
October 25, 2007

STATUS OF BREAUX ACT PROGRAM FUNDS AND PROJECTS

For Information

1. **Planning Program.**
   a. Planning Program Budget (pg 1-3). Reflects yearly planning budgets for the last five years. The FY07 Planning Program budget of $5,168,692 was approved by the Task Force on 18 October 2006. In addition to the approved budget, there's a $1,181,636 surplus in the Planning Program.

2. **Construction Program.**
   a. CWPPRA Project Summary Report by Priority List (pg 4-5). A priority list summary of funding, baseline and current estimates, obligations and expenditures, for the construction program as furnished by the lead agencies for the CWPPRA database.

   b. Status of Construction Funds (pg 6-7). Taking into consideration approved current estimates, project expenditures through present, Federal and non-Federal cost sharing responsibilities, we have -$532,204 Federal funds available, based on Task Force approvals to date. FY08 Federal construction program funding is estimated to be $76,293,385 (June 2007 DOI projection).

   c. Status of Construction Funds for Cash Flow Management (pg 8-9). Status of funds reflecting current, approved estimates and potential Phase 2 estimates for PPL's 1 through 16 and estimates for two complex projects not yet approved, for present through program authorization.

   d. Cash Flow Funding Forecast (pg 10-12). Phase II funding requirements by FY.

   e. Projects on PPL 1-8 Without Construction Approval (pg 13). Potential return of $35,759,620 unexpended funds to program.

   f. Construction Schedule (pg 14-19). Construction start/completion schedule with construction estimates, obligations and expenditures for FY07 through FY11.

   g. CWPPRA Project Status Summary Report (pg 20-110). This report is comprised of project information from the CWPPRA database as furnished by the lead agencies.

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act

Fiscal Year 2007 Budget Summary

P&E Committee Recommendation, 24 August 2006

Tech Committee Recommendation, 13 September 2006

Task Force Approval, 18 October 2006

	FY2003 Amount ($)	FY2004 Amount ($)	FY2005 Amount ($)	FY2006 Amount ($)	FY2007 Amount ($)
General Planning & Program Participation [Supplemental Tasks Not Included]					
State of Louisiana					
DNR	430,640	405,472	460,066	386,677 [34]	412,736
Gov's Ofc	73,500	81,000	92,000	87,500 [34]	86,500
LDWF	71,529 [32]	37,760	72,096	73,598	96,879
Total State	575,669	524,232	624,162	547,775	596,115
EPA	458,934	460,913	400,700	439,800 [34]	469,091
Dept of the Interior					
USFWS	430,606	474,849	450,650	464,478 [34]	476,885
NWRC	26,905	47,995	111,363 [33]	137,071 [34]	63,656
USGS Reston					
USGS Baton Rouge					
USGS Woods Hole	5,000				
Natl Park Service					
Total Interior	462,511	522,844	562,013	601,549	540,541
Dept of Agriculture	452,564	498,624	600,077 [33]	590,937 [34]	596,400
Dept of Commerce	520,585	540,030	561,306 [33]	570,350 [34]	583,134
Dept of the Army	1,178,701	1,201,075	1,251,929 [33]	1,171,199 [34]	1,259,208
Agency Total	**3,648,964**	**3,747,718**	**4,000,187**	**3,921,610**	**4,044,489**
Feasibility Studies Funding					
Barrier Shoreline Study					
WAVCIS (DNR)					
Study of Chenier Plain					
Miss R Diversion Study					
Total Feasibility Studies					
Complex Studies Funding					
Beneficial Use Sed Trap Below Venice (COE)					
Barataria Barrier Shoreline (NMFS)					
Diversion into Maurepas Swamp (EPA/COE)					
Holly Beach Segmented Breakwaters (DNR)					
Central & Eastern Terrebonne Basin (USFWS)					190,000
Delta Building Diversion Below Empire (COE)					
Total Complex Studies	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**190,000**

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act

Fiscal Year 2007 Budget Summary

P&E Committee Recommendation, 24 August 2006

Tech Committee Recommendation, 13 September 2006

Task Force Approval, 18 October 2006

	FY2003 Amount ($)	FY2004 Amount ($)	FY2005 Amount ($)	FY2006 Amount ($)	FY2007 Amount ($)
Outreach					
Outreach	506,500	421,250	437,900	460,948	463,858
Supplemental Tasks					
Academic Advisory Group	100,000	99,000	99,000	99,000	100,100
Database & Web Page Link Maintenance	111,416	109,043	52,360	61,698	62,996
Linkage of CWPPRA & LCA	400,000	200,000	120,000		
Core GIS Support for Planning Activities	265,298	278,583	303,730	305,249	307,249
Oyster Lease GIS Database-Maint & Anal	64,479	88,411	98,709	103,066	
Oyster Lease Program Mgmt & Impl		74,472			
Joint Training of Work Groups	97,988	50,000	30,383		
Terrebonne Basin Recording Stations	92,000	18,000			
Land Loss Maps (COE)		62,500	63,250	63,250	
Storm Recovery Procedures (2 events)		76,360	97,534	97,534	
Landsat Satellite Imagery	42,500				
Digital Soil Survey (NRCS/NWRC)					
GIS Satellite Imagery					
Aerial Photography & CD Production					
Adaptive Management	108,076				
Development of Oyster Reloc Plan	47,758				
Dist & Maintain Desktop GIS System					
Eng/Env WG rev Ph 2 of apprv Ph 1 Prjs					
Evaluate & Assess Veg Plntgs Coastwide					
Monitoring - NOAA/CCAP[23]					
High Resolution Aerial Photography (NWRC)					
Coast-Wide Aerial Vegetation Svy					
Repro of Land Loss Causes Map					
Model flows Atch River Modeling					
MR-GO Evluation					
Monitoring -					
Academic Panel Evaluation					
Brown Marsh SE Flight (NWRC)					
Brown Marsh SW Flight (NWRC)					
COAST 2050 (DNR)					
Purchase 1700 Frames 1998					
Photography (NWRC)					
CDROM Development (NWRC)					
DNR Video Repro					
Gov's Office Workshop					
GIWW Data collection					
Total Supplemental	**1,329,515**	**1,056,369**	**864,966**	**729,797**	**470,345**
Total Allocated	**5,337,835**	**5,148,336**	**5,303,053**	**5,112,355**	**5,168,692**
Unallocated Balance					
Total Unallocated					1,181,636

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act

Fiscal Year 2007 Budget Summary

P&E Committee Recommendation, 24 August 2006

Tech Committee Recommendation, 13 September 2006

Task Force Approval, 18 October 2006

FY2003 Amount ($)	FY2004 Amount ($)	FY2005 Amount ($)	FY2006 Amount ($)	FY2007 Amount ($)

Footnotes:

[1] amended 28 Feb 96

[2] $700 added for printing, 15 Mar 96 (TC)

[3] transfer $600k from '97 to '98

[4] transfer $204k from MRSNFR TO Barrier Shoreline Study

[5] increase of $15.1k approved on 24 Apr 97

[6] increase of $35k approved on 24 Apr 97

[7] increase of $40k approved on 26 Jul 97 from Corps Planning Funds

[8] Original $550 in Barrier Shoreline Included $200k to complete Phase 1 EIS, and $350k to develop Phase 2 feasibility scope.

[9] Assumes a total of $420,000 is removed from the Barrier Shoreline Study over 2 years from Phase 1 EIS

[10] Excludes $20k COE, $5k NRCS, $5k DNR, $2kUSFWS, and $16k NMFS moved to Coast 2050
during FY 97 for contracs & @$255k absorbed in agency FY 97 budgets for a total of $303,000.
to COAST2050 during FY 97 for contracts & @$255k absorbed in agency FY 97 budgets for a total of $303,000.

[11] Additional $55,343 approved by Task Force for video documenary.

[12] $29,765 transferred from DNR Coast 2050 to NWRC Coast 2050 for evaluation of Report.

[13] $100,000 approved for WAVCIS at 4 Aug 99 Task Force meeting. Part of Barrier Shoreline Study.

[14] Task Force approved 4 Aug 99.

[15] Task Force approved additional $50,000 at 4 Aug 99

[16] Carryover funds from previous FY's; this number is being researched at present.

[17] $600,000 given up by MRSNFR for FY 2000 budget.

[18] Toal cost is $228,970.

[19] Task Force approved FY 2000 Planning Budget 7 Oct 99 as follows:
(a) General Planning estimates for agencies approved.
(b) 75% of Outreach budget approved; Agency outreach funds removed from agency General Planning funds;
Outreach Committee given oversight of agency outreach funds.
(b) 50% of complex project estimates approved.

[20] Outreach: original approved budget was $375,000; revised budget $415,000.
(a) 15 Mar 2000, Technical Committee approved $8,000 increase Watermarks printing.
(b) 6 Jul 2000, Task Force approved up to $32,000 for Sidney Coffee's task of implementing national outreach effort.

[21] 5 Apr 2000, Task Force approved additional $67,183 for preparation of report to Congress.
$32,000 of this total given to NWRC for preparation of report.

[22] 6 Jul 00: Monitoring - Task Force approved $30,000 for Greg Steyer's academic panel evaluation of monitoring program.

[23] Definition: Monitoring (NWRC) - NOAA/CCAP (Coastwide Landcover [Habitat] Monitoring Program

[24] 29 Aug 00: Task Force fax vote approves $29,500 for NWRC for brown marsh southeastern flight

[25] 1 Sep 00: Task Force fax vote approves $46,000 for NWRC for brown marsh southwestern flight

[26] 10 Jan 2001: Task Force approves additional $113,000 for FY01.

[27] 30 May 01: Tech Comm approves 86,250 for Coast-Wide Aerial Vegetation Survey for LDNR; T.F. fax vote approves

[28] 7 Aug 2001: Task Force approves additional $63,000 in Outreach budget for Barataria Terrebonne
National Estuary Foundation Superbowl campaign proposal.

[29] 16 Jan 2002, Task Force approves $85,000 for each Federal agency (except COE) for participation in LCA/Coast 2050 studies and collocation.
Previous budget was $45,795, revised budget is $351,200, an increase of $305,405. This task is a supplemental activity in each agency's General Planning budget.

[30] 2 Apr 02: LADNR requested $64,000 be transferred from its General Planning budget to LUMCON for Academic Assistance on the Adaptive Management supplemental task.

[31] 1 May 02: LADNR requested $1,500 be transferred from their General Planning (activity ER 12010, Prepare Report to Congress)
and given to NWRC for creation of a web-ready version of the CWPPRA year 2000 Report to Congress for printing process.

[32] 16 Jan 2003: Task Force approves LDWF estimate that was not included in originally approved budget.

[33] 4 May 2005: Task Force approves additional $164,024 funding under General Planning for Programmatic Assessment and Vision task;
+$48,840 (COE); +$86,938 (NWRC); +$21,670 (NRCS); +$6,576 (NMFS)

[33a] 24 Aug 2006: Scott Wilson requests reduction of $37,000 from the $86,938 for the Programmatic Assessment; $45,000 was given for printing but only $8,000 used.

[34] 25 Jan 2006: FY2006 budget, $98,250 for Report to Congress item added to approved budget

[35] 28 July 2005: Scott Wilson e-mail requests reduction of $43,113.99 from current $275,000 FY98 budget.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Summary Report by Priority List

P/L	No. of Projects	Acres	CSA Executed	Under Const.	Const. Completed	Federal Const. Funds Available	Non/Fed Const. Funds Matching Share	Baseline Estimate	Current Estimate	Obligations To Date	Expenditures To Date
1	14	18,932	14	0	14	$28,084,900	$9,355,706	$39,933,317	$53,276,353	$46,630,423	$42,531,983
2	15	13,372	15	2	12	$28,173,110	$13,958,587	$40,644,134	$84,958,909	$79,937,802	$53,237,980
3	11	12,514	11	0	10	$29,939,100	$7,958,130	$32,879,168	$48,542,703	$40,579,183	$34,331,652
4	4	1,650	4	0	4	$29,957,533	$2,156,434	$10,468,030	$13,228,247	$13,134,271	$12,064,023
5	9	3,225	9	0	6	$33,371,625	$2,443,008	$60,627,171	$24,430,081	$18,530,586	$14,779,676
5.1	0	988	1	0	0	$0	$4,850,000	$9,700,000	$9,700,000	$6,933,440	$6,893,521
6	11	10,522	11	0	9	$39,134,000	$5,574,464	$54,614,991	$55,674,319	$31,075,188	$24,286,550
7	4	1,873	4	1	3	$42,540,715	$5,206,718	$21,090,046	$34,711,451	$34,318,917	$15,239,385
8	8	1,529	6	1	4	$41,864,079	$3,406,529	$33,340,587	$22,441,564	$12,145,845	$10,394,040
9	18	4,387	14	4	5	$47,907,300	$10,641,759	$72,429,342	$70,601,511	$58,774,374	$41,785,272
10	12	18,799	9	4	2	$47,659,220	$13,399,400	$82,222,503	$89,329,334	$45,525,612	$17,044,158
11	12	24,391	11	4	2	$57,332,369	$35,429,505	$269,611,856	$236,196,700	$181,440,525	$61,888,125
11.1	1	330	1	0	1	$0	$7,065,116	$19,252,500	$14,130,233	$13,915,320	$13,758,508
12	6	2,843	3	1	1	$51,938,097	$3,747,629	$28,406,152	$24,984,190	$16,685,401	$13,857,372
13	5	1,470	4	0	1	$54,023,130	$4,230,541	$27,753,926	$28,203,605	$5,175,611	$2,265,584
14	4	728	3	0	0	$53,054,752	$1,098,347	$7,322,316	$7,322,316	$6,250,417	$938,496
15	4	1,667	1	0	0	$58,059,645	$686,917	$4,579,509	$4,579,446	$1,342,268	$106,105
16	5	1,889	2	0	0	$71,402,872	$1,431,594	$9,543,960	$9,543,960	$5,636,038	$49,164
Active Projects	143	121,109	123	17	74	$714,442,447	$132,640,384	$824,419,508	$831,854,922	$618,031,221	$365,451,595
Deauthorized Projects	20		13	0	2			$34,364,158	$2,613,016	$2,697,209	$2,562,234
Total Projects	163	121,109	136	17	76	$714,442,447	$132,640,384	$858,783,666	$834,467,938	$620,728,430	$368,013,829
Conservation Plan	1		1	0	1	$0	$45,886	$238,871	$191,807	$191,807	$191,807
CRMS - Wetlands	1		1	1	0	$0	$2,023,822	$66,890,300	$13,492,144	$7,423,492	$1,708,237
MCF	1		1	1	0	$0	$225,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$79,387	$79,387
Storm Recovery	1		0	0	1	$0	$45,504	$303,359	$303,359	$0	$0
Total Construction Program	167	121,109	139	19	78	$714,442,447	$134,980,596	$927,716,196	$849,955,248	$628,423,116	$369,993,259
						$849,423,043					

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Summary Report by Priority List

NOTES:

1. Total of 167 projects includes 143 active construction projects, 20 deauthorized projects, the CRMS-Wetlands Monitoring project, the Monitoring Contingency Fund, the Storm Recovery Assessment Fund, and the State of Louisiana's Wetlands Conservation Plan.
2. Federal funding for FY08 is expected to be $76,293,385 for the construction program..
3. Total construction program funds available is $849,423,043 .
4. The current estimate for reconciled, closed-out deauthorized projects is equal to expenditures to date.
5. Current Estimate for the 5th priority list includes authorized funds for FY 96, FY 97 FY 98 and FY 99 for phased projects with multi-year funding.
6. Current Estimate for the 6th priority list includes authorized funds for FY 97, FY 98 and FY 99 for phased projects with multi-year funding.
7. The Task Force approved 8 unfunded projects, totalling $77,492,000 on Priority List 7 (not included in totals).
8. Obligations include expenditures and remaining obligations to date.
9. Non-Federal Construction Funds Available are estimated using cost share percentages as authorized for before and after approval of Conservation Plan.
10. Baseline and current estimates for PPL 9 (and future project priority lists) reflect funding utilizing cash flow management principles.
11. The amount shown for the non-federal construction funds available is comprised of 5% minimum cash of current estimate, and the remainder may be WIK and/or cash. The percentage of WIK would influence the total construction funds (cash) available.
12. PPL 11, Maurepas Diversion project, benefits 36,121 acres of swamp. This number is not included in the acre number in this table, beause this acreage is classified differently than acres protected by marsh projects.
13. PPL 5.1 is used to record the Bayou Lafourche project as approved by a motion passed by the Task Force on October 25, 2001, to proceed with Phase 1 ED, estimated cost of $9,700,000, at a cost share of 50% Federal and 50% non-Federal.
14. Priority Lists 9 through 16 are funded utilizing cash flow management. Baseline and current esimates for these priority lists reflect only approved, funded estimates. Both baseline and current estimates are revised as funding is approved.

CEMVN-PM-C
Last Updated 11 October 2007

STATUS OF CWPPRA CONSTRUCTION FUNDS
Task Force Meeting, 25 October 2007

P/L	Total No. of Projects	Current Estimate (a)	Current Funded Estimate (b)	Current Unfunded Estimate (c)	Expenditures Inception thru 30 Nov 97 (d)	Expenditures 1 Dec 97 thru Present (e)	Expenditures Inception thru Present (f)	Unexpended Funds (g)	Federal Cost Share of Current Funded Estimate (i)	Non-Federal Cost Share of Current Funded Estimate (j)
0	1	191,807	191,807	0	171,154	20,653	191,807	0	145,921	45,886
CRMS	1	66,890,300	13,492,144	53,398,156	0	1,626,515	1,626,515	11,865,629	11,468,322	2,023,822
MCF	1	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	0	79,387	79,387	1,420,613	1,275,000	225,000
SRA	1	303,359	303,359	0	0	0	0	303,359	257,855	45,504
1	17	53,475,693	53,475,693	0	13,343,523	29,387,744	42,731,267	10,744,426	44,119,987	9,355,706
2	15	84,958,909	84,958,909	0	12,147,509	41,082,099	53,229,608	31,729,301	71,000,322	13,958,587
3	17	49,418,959	49,418,959	0	5,452,857	29,804,680	35,257,537	14,161,423	41,460,830	7,958,130
4	10	14,083,166	14,083,166	0	439,594	12,479,349	12,918,943	1,164,224	11,926,732	2,156,434
5	9	24,430,081	24,430,081	0	2,537,030	12,242,647	14,779,676	9,650,405	21,987,073	2,443,008
5.1		9,700,000	9,700,000	0	0	6,893,521	6,893,521	2,806,479	4,850,000	4,850,000
6	13	55,744,640	55,744,640	0	191,623	24,164,700	24,356,323	31,388,317	50,170,176	5,574,464
7	4	34,711,451	34,711,451	0	0	15,239,385	15,239,385	19,472,066	29,504,733	5,206,718
8	10	22,710,193	22,710,193	0	0	10,661,093	10,661,093	12,049,101	19,303,664	3,406,529
9	19	245,656,652	70,945,062	174,711,590	0	42,028,412	42,028,412	28,916,650	60,303,303	10,641,759
10	12	207,050,874	89,329,334	117,721,540	0	17,039,350	17,039,350	72,289,984	75,929,934	13,399,400
11	12	424,818,452	236,196,700	188,621,752	0	61,858,058	61,858,058	174,338,642	200,767,195	35,429,505
11.1	1	14,130,233	14,130,233	0	0	13,758,508	13,758,508	371,725	7,065,116	7,065,116
12	6	152,670,152	24,984,190	127,685,962	0	13,752,161	13,752,161	11,232,029	21,236,562	3,747,629
13	5	90,481,900	28,203,605	62,278,295	0	1,744,839	1,744,839	26,458,766	23,973,064	4,230,541
14	4	93,728,608	7,322,316	86,406,292	0	938,496	938,496	6,383,820	6,223,969	1,098,347
15	4	51,480,655	4,579,446	46,901,209	0	106,105	106,105	4,473,340	3,892,529	686,917
16	5	122,380,023	9,543,960	112,836,063	0	49,164	49,164	9,494,796	8,112,366	1,431,594
Total	167	1,820,516,107	849,955,248	970,560,859	34,283,289	334,956,865	369,240,155	480,715,093	714,974,652	134,980,596

Non Cash Flow	98	351,228,258	351,228,258	0
Cash Flow	69	1,469,287,849	498,726,990	970,560,859
Total	167	1,820,516,107	849,955,248	970,560,859

Available Fed Funds	**714,442,448**
N/F Cost Share	**134,980,596**
Available N/F Cash	**42,497,762**
WIK credit/cash	**92,482,834**
Total Available Cash (min)	**756,940,210**
Federal Balance	**(532,204)**
(Fed Cost Share of Funded Estimate-Avail Fed funds)	
N/F Balance	**0**
Total Balance	**(532,204)**

CEMVN-PM-C
Last Updated 11 October 2007

STATUS OF CWPPRA CONSTRUCTION FUNDS
Task Force Meeting, 25 October 2007

P/L	Total No. of Projects	Current Estimate (a)	Current Funded Estimate (b)	Current Unfunded Estimate (c)	Expenditures Inception thru 30 Nov 97 (d)	Expenditures 1 Dec 97 thru Present (e)	Expenditures Inception thru Present (f)	Unexpended Funds (g)	Federal Cost Share of Current Funded Estimate (i)	Non-Federal Cost Share of Current Funded Estimate (j)

Notes:

(1) Estimated FY07 Federal funding for the construction program is $71,402,872,000.

(2) Project total includes 143 active projects, 20 deauthorized projects, CRMS-Wetlands Project, Monitoring Contingency Fund, Storm Recovery Assessment Fund, and the Conservation Plan.

(3) Includes 20 deauthorized projects:

Fourchon	Bayou Boeuf (Phased)	Red Mud
Bayou LaCache	Grand Bay	Compost Demo
Dewitt-Rollover	Pass-a-Loutre Crevasse	Bayou Bienvenue
Bayou Perot/Rigolettes	SW Shore/White Lake	Upper Oaks
Eden Isles	Hopper Dredge	Bayou L'Ours
White's Ditch	Flotant Marsh	Marsh Creation South of Leeville
Avoca Island	Violet F/W Distribution	

(4) Includes monitoring estimate increases approved at 23 July 98 Task Force meeting.

(5) Includes O&M revised estimates, dated 1 March 1999.

(6) Expenditures are divided into two categories because of the change in cost share: inception through 30 Nov 97, and 1 Dec 97 through present. and do not reflect all non-Federal WIK credits; costs are being reconciled. Expenditures in both categories continue to be refined as work-in-kind credits are reconciled and finalized.

(7) Non-Federal available funds are unconfirmed; only 5% of local sponsor cost share responsibility must be cash.

(8) Priority Lists 9 through 16 are financed through cash flow management and are funded in two phases.
Current estimates reflect only approved, funded estimates.

STATUS OF CWPPRA CONSTRUCTION FUNDS UNDER CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

Task Force Meeting, 25 October 2007

P/L	Total No. of Projects	Federal Funds Available	Matching Non-Fed Cost Share	Total Funds Available	Ph 1 Current Estimate	Ph 2 Current Estimate	Current Estimate (a)	Current Funded Estimate	Current Unfunded Estimate	Expenditures Inception thru Present (d)	Federal Cost Share of Current Estimate (g)	Non-Federal Cost Share of Current Estimate (h)
0	1		45,886				191,807	191,807	0	191,807	145,921	45,886
0.1	1		2,023,822	2,023,822		66,890,300	66,890,300	13,492,144	53,398,156	1,626,515	56,856,755	10,033,545
0.2	1		225,000	225,000			1,500,000	1,500,000	0	79,387	1,275,000	225,000
0.3	1		45,504	45,504			303,359	303,359	0	0	257,855	45,504
1	17	28,084,900	9,355,706	37,440,606			53,475,693	53,475,693	0	42,731,267	44,119,987	9,355,706
2	15	28,173,110	13,958,587	42,131,697			84,958,909	84,958,909	0	53,229,608	71,000,322	13,958,587
3	17	29,939,100	7,958,130	37,897,230			49,418,959	49,418,959	0	35,257,537	41,460,830	7,958,130
4	10	29,957,533	2,156,434	32,113,967			14,083,166	14,083,166	0	12,918,943	11,926,732	2,156,434
5	9	33,371,625	2,443,008	35,814,633			24,430,081	24,430,081	0	14,779,677	21,987,073	2,443,008
5.1		-	4,850,000	4,850,000			9,700,000	9,700,000	0	6,893,521	4,850,000	4,850,000
6	13	39,134,000	5,574,464	44,708,464			55,744,640	55,744,640	0	24,356,323	50,170,176	5,574,464
7	4	42,540,715	5,206,718	47,747,433			34,711,451	34,711,451	0	15,239,385	29,504,733	5,206,718
8	10	41,864,079	3,406,529	45,270,608			22,710,193	22,710,193	0	10,661,093	19,303,664	3,406,529
9	19	47,907,300	10,641,759	58,549,059	17,143,534	228,513,118	245,656,652	70,945,062	174,711,590	42,028,412	208,808,154	36,848,498
10	12	47,659,220	13,399,400	61,058,620	17,581,125	189,469,749	207,050,874	89,329,334	117,721,540	17,039,350	175,993,243	31,057,631
11	12	57,332,369	35,429,505	92,761,874	25,242,203	399,576,249	424,818,452	236,196,700	188,621,752	61,858,058	361,095,684	63,722,768
11.1	1		7,065,116	7,065,116		14,130,233	14,130,233	14,130,233	0	13,758,508	5,272,323	8,857,910
12	6	51,938,097	3,747,629	55,685,726	10,116,224	142,553,928	152,670,152	24,984,190	127,685,962	13,752,161	129,769,629	22,900,523
13	5	54,023,130	4,230,541	58,253,671	8,498,519	81,983,381	90,481,900	28,203,605	62,278,295	1,744,839	76,909,615	13,572,285
14	4	53,054,752	1,098,347	54,153,099	7,322,316	86,406,292	93,728,608	7,322,316	86,406,292	938,496	79,669,317	14,059,291
15	4	58,059,645	686,917	58,746,562	4,579,446	46,901,209	51,480,655	4,579,446	46,901,209	106,105	43,758,556	7,722,098
16	5	71,402,872	1,431,594	72,834,466	8,965,391	113,414,632	122,380,023	9,543,960	112,836,063	49,164	104,023,020	18,357,003
Total	167	714,442,447	134,980,596	849,423,043	99,448,758	1,369,839,091	1,820,516,108	849,955,249	970,560,859	369,240,155	1,538,158,589	282,357,519
Funding vs Total Current Estimate		(823,716,142)	(147,376,923)	(971,093,065)								
Complex Projs	2				9,247,505	125,409,795	134,657,300				114,458,705	20,198,595
Total	169	714,442,447	134,980,596	849,423,043	108,696,263	1,495,248,886	1,955,173,408				1,652,617,294	302,556,114
Funding vs Est w/Complx Projs		(938,174,847)	(167,575,518)	(1,105,750,365)								
PPL 1 thru 16 w/Future Funding	169	1,974,496,576 [1]	357,343,089 [1]	2,331,839,665	108,696,263	1,495,248,886	1,955,173,408				1,652,617,294	302,556,114
Future Funding vs Current Estima		321,879,282	54,786,975	376,666,257								

STATUS OF CWPPRA CONSTRUCTION FUNDS UNDER CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

Task Force Meeting, 25 October 2007

P/L	Total No. of Projects	Federal Funds Available	Matching Non-Fed Cost Share	Total Funds Available	Ph 1 Current Estimate	Ph 2 Current Estimate	Current Estimate (a)	Current Funded Estimate	Current Unfunded Estimate	Expenditures Inception thru Present (d)	Federal Cost Share of Current Estimate (g)	Non-Federal Cost Share of Current Estimate (h)
		Construction Program										
	[1] Future Federal Funding (estimated)											
	15 June 2007 Forecast											
17	FY08	76,293,385	13,463,539	89,756,924								
18	FY09	79,262,000	13,987,412	93,249,412								
19	FY10	82,445,000	14,549,118	96,994,118								
20	FY11	85,656,000	15,115,765	100,771,765								
21	FY12	89,074,000	15,718,941	104,792,941								
22	FY13	92,418,000	16,309,059	108,727,059								
23	FY14	95,803,000	16,906,412	112,709,412								
24	FY15	99,673,000	17,589,353	117,262,353								
25	FY16	103,571,000	18,277,235	121,848,235								
26	FY17	107,552,000	18,979,765	126,531,765								
27	FY18	111,723,116	19,715,844	131,438,960	Unofficial Estimate (1.0370590461 factor applied)							
28	FY19	116,048,812	20,479,202	136,528,014	Unofficial Estimate (1.037059461 factor applied)							
29	FY20	120,534,816	21,270,850	141,805,666	Unofficial Estimate (1.037059461 factor applied)							
Total		1,260,054,129	222,362,493	1,482,416,622								

CWPPRA Cash Flow Management

Anticipated Funding Requests by Fiscal Year

Last Updated 11 Octoer 2007

Beginning Federal Balance ($532,204)

Proj #	Project Name	Agency	PPL	Ph II Request Forecast	Phase II Approved	Construction Start	Construction Completion	Funding Target	Total Funding Approved	Balance Required	Funding Requirement Oct-07	Feb-08	Jan-09	Jan-10	Jan-11	Jan-12	Future FY's
PO-27	Chandeleur Island Restoration	NMFS	9		11-Jan-00	Jun 01 (A)	Jul 01 (A)	839,928	839,928	(0)							
TE-41	Mandalay Bank Protection Demo	USFWS	9		11-Jan-00	Apr 03 (A)	Sep 03 (A)	1,767,214	1,767,214								
MR-11	Periodic Intro of Sed & Nutrients Demo	COE	9		11-Jan-00	Apr 08	Apr-09	1,502,817	1,502,817								
TE-37	New Cut Dune Restoration	EPA	9		10-Jan-01	Oct 06 (A)	Oct-07	13,158,878	13,106,520	52,358	1,278						
CS-30	Perry Ridge West	NRCS	9		10-Jan-01	Nov 01 (A)	Jul 02 (A)	3,696,265	1,765,592	1,930,673	8,482						
TE-45	Terrebonne Bay Shore Protection Demo	USFWS	10		10-Jan-01	Apr 07	Sep-07	2,718,767	2,718,767	0							
CS-31	Holly Beach	NRCS	11		07-Aug-01	Aug 02 (A)	Mar 03 (A)	14,130,233	14,130,233								
BA-27c(1)	Baratatia Basin Landbridge - Ph 3 CU 3	NRCS	9		16-Jan-02	Oct 03 (A)	May 04 (A)	8,636,747	5,431,260	3,205,487	898						
LA-03b	Coastwide Nutria	NRCS	11		16-Apr-02	Nov 02 (A)		68,864,870	19,571,327	49,293,543	2,500,866						
BS-11	Delta Management at Fort St. Philip	USFWS	10		07-Aug-02	Jun 06 (A)	Dec 06 (A)	3,183,940	2,079,209	1,104,731	911						
ME-19	Grand-White Lake Landbridge Protection	USFWS	10		07-Aug-02	Jul 03 (A)	Oct 04 (A)	8,584,334	4,755,021	3,829,313	6,886						
TE-44(1)	North Lake Mechant Landbridge Rest - CU 1	USFWS	10		07-Aug-02	Apr 03 (A)	Feb-07	227,382	227,382								
BA-27c(2)	Barataria Basin Landbridge - Ph 3 CU 4	NRCS	9		16-Jan-03	Sep 05 (A)	Feb-07	6,567,873	4,825,871	1,742,002	21,200						
TV-18	Four-Mile Canal	NMFS	9		16-Jan-03	Jun 03 (A)	May 04 (A)	3,809,863	2,058,267	1,751,596	869						
LA-05	Freshwater Floating Marsh Creation Demo	NRCS	12		16-Jan-03	Jul 04 (A)	Jan-09	1,080,891	1,080,891								
TE-40	Timbalier Island Dune/Marsh Restoration	EPA	9		16-Jan-03	Jun 04 (A)	Nov 07	16,726,000	16,657,706	68,294	869						
CS-29	Black Bayou Bypass Culverts	NRCS	9		14-Aug-03	May 05 (A)	Jul-07	6,091,675	5,388,517	703,158	841						
CS-32(1)	East Sabine Lake Hydrologic Rest- CU 1	USFWS/NRCS	10		12-Nov-03	Dec 04 (A)	Jul-08	6,490,751	5,497,491	993,260	940						
BA-37	Little Lake	NMFS	11		12-Nov-03	Aug 05 (A)	Mar 07 (A)	38,496,395	33,992,877	4,503,518	968						
BA-38	Barataria Barrier Island	NMFS	11		28-Jan-04	Mar 06 (A)	Jun-08	67,349,433	65,808,267	1,541,166	734						
BA-27d	Barataria Basin Landbridge - Ph 4 CU 6	NRCS	11		28-Jan-04	Apr 05 (A)	Apr 06 (A)	21,457,097	16,922,436	4,534,661	938						
LA-06	Shoreline Prot Foundation Imprvts Demo	COE	13		28-Jan-04	Nov 05 (A)	Aug 06 (A)	1,055,000	1,055,000								
	Barataria Basin Landbridge - Ph 1 & 2 - CU 5	NRCS				Feb 07	Apr-08	9,301,135	7,441,870								
ME-16	Freshwater Intro. South of Hwy 82	USFWS	9		13-Oct-04	Sep 05 (A)	Dec 06 (A)	6,203,110	5,084,357	1,118,753	789						
TE-44(2)	North Lake Mechant Landbridge Rest - CU 2	USFWS	10		13-Oct-04	Nov 07	Nov-09	38,752,046	36,809,674	1,942,372	789						
TE-48	Raccoon Island Shoreline Protection - CU 1	NRCS	11		13-Oct-04	Sep 05 (A)	Apr-06	7,797,000	7,613,866	183,134	789						
ME-22	South White Lake	COE	12		13-Oct-04	Nov 05 (A)	Aug 06 (A)	19,673,929	15,713,224	3,960,705	1,187						
TE-22	Point au Fer [O&M]	NMFS						165,000	165,000								
TV-04	Cote Blanche (O&M)	NRCS	3					1,859,116	1,859,116								
TE-39	South Lake DeCade - CU 1 (Phase I Increase)	NRCS	9					175,000	175,000								
PO-30	Lake Borgne Shoreline Protection	EPA	10		8-Feb-06	Aug 07 (A)	Dec-08	25,581,099	25,212,201	368,898	792						
BA-35	Pass Chaland to Grand Pass	NMFS	11		08-Feb-06	Feb 08	Nov-08	36,482,452	35,514,392	968,060	836						
TE-46	West Lake Boudreaux SP & MC	USFWS	11		08-Feb-06	Jul 07 (A)	Feb-08	19,585,055	17,894,649	1,690,406	853						
TE-26	Lake Chapeau [O&M]	NMFS	3					225,869	225,869								
TE-53	Enhancement of Barrier Island Veg Demo	EPA	16		18-Oct-06	Apr 08		919,599	919,599								
BA-36	Dedicated Dredging on Bara Basin LB	USFWS	11		15-Feb-07	Feb 08	Feb-09	15,842,343	15,695,084	147,259							
PO-33	Goose Point	USFWS	13		15-Feb-07	Mar 08	Nov-08	20,867,777	20,720,519	147,258							
ME-21	Grand Lake SP Just Tebo Point	COE	11		15-Feb-07	Nov 07	Jun-08	7,077,144	5,586,995	1,490,149							
ME-21	Grand Lake SP - O&M Project	COE	11		15-Feb-07			8,382,494	4,462,035	3,920,459							

CWPPRA Cash Flow Management

Anticipated Funding Requests by Fiscal Year

Last Updated 11 Octoer 2007

Beginning Federal Balance ($532,204)

Proj #	Project Name	Agency	PPL	Ph II Request Forecast	Phase II Approved	Construction Start	Construction Completion	Funding Target	Total Funding Approved	Balance Required	Funding Requirement Oct-07	Feb-08	Jan-09	Jan-10	Jan-11	Jan-12	Future FY's
	CRMS	USGS/DNR	All		14-Aug-03			66,890,300	13,492,144	53,398,156	4,697,824		3,244,008	2,755,341	2,911,525	2,280,379	
CS-17	Cameron Creole Plugs	USFWS	1					47,897		47,897	47,897						
CS-20	East Mud Lake	NRCS	2					640,831		640,831	640,831						
CS-21	Hwy 384	NRCS	2					153,339		153,339	153,339						
CS-04a	Cameron-Creole Maintenance [O&M]	NRCS	3					2,778,715	2,603,787	174,928	174,928						
CS-27	Black Bayou Hydrologic Restoration	NMFS	6					53,508		53,508	53,508						
BA-27c(3)	Barataria Basin Landbridge - Ph 3 CU 7	NRCS	9	Feb-08		Aug 08	Jul-09	25,765,121		25,765,121		21,538,972					
BA-39	Bayou Dupont	EPA	12	Feb-08		May 08	Nov-08	24,925,734	2,731,479	22,194,255		22,044,717					
MR-13	Benneys Bay Sediment Diversion	COE	10	Feb-08		Mar 08	Nov-09	30,297,105	1,076,328	29,220,777		21,564,804					
AT-04	Castille Pass Sediment Delivery	NMFS	9	Feb-08		Jun 08	Apr-09	30,892,080	1,846,326	29,045,754		18,933,969					
BS-10	Delta Bldg Divr North of Fort St. Philip	COE	10	Feb-08		Dec 08		6,297,286	1,444,000	4,853,286		4,898,596					
BA-30	East Grand Terre	NMFS	9	Feb-08		May 08	Dec-08	36,705,731	2,312,023	34,393,708		33,881,341					
TV-11b	Freshwater Bayou Bank Stab, Belle Isle to Lock	COE	9	Feb-08		Apr 08	Jun-09	30,070,170	1,498,967	28,571,203		25,676,625					
TE-43	GIWW Bank Rest of Critical Areas in Terre	NRCS	10	Feb-08		Aug 08	Nov-09	29,987,641	1,735,983	28,251,658		13,175,993					
PO-32	Lake Borgne and MRGO - MRGO	COE	12	Feb-08		Mar 08	Nov-08	35,985,438	1,348,345	34,637,093		31,924,591					
MR-12	Mississippi River Sediment Trap	COE	11	Feb-08		Aug 08	Mar-09	52,180,839	1,880,376	50,300,463		50,308,586					
TE-48	Raccoon Island Shoreline Protection - CU 2	NRCS	11	Feb-08		Aug 08	Jul-09	3,409,419		3,409,419		3,409,419					
ME-18	Rockefellar Refuge - CU 1	NMFS	10	Feb-08		Jul 08	Feb-09	12,953,343	2,408,478	10,544,865		10,544,865					
TE-47	Ship Shoal: West Flank Restoration	EPA	11	Feb-08		May 08	Feb-09	52,925,372	3,742,053	49,183,319		48,901,961					
TE-39	South Lake DeCade - CU 1	NRCS	9	Feb-08		Aug 08	Jan-09	3,841,826	670,611	3,171,215		2,221,045					
TE-39	South Lake DeCade - CU 2	NRCS	9	Feb-08		Aug 08	Jul-09	1,532,440	129,664	1,402,776		878,657					
BA-41	South Shore of the Pen	NRCS	14	Feb-08		Aug-08	Jul-09	17,513,780	1,311,146	16,202,634		16,202,634					
TE-50	Whiskey Island Back Barrier M.C.	EPA	13	Feb-08		Apr 08		22,243,934	2,751,494	19,492,440		19,494,440					
TE-49	Avoca Island Divr & Land Building	COE	12	Jan-09		Jul 09	Jun-10	18,823,322	2,229,876	16,593,446			14,970,661				
TV-20	Bayou Sale	NRCS	13	Jan-09		Aug 09	Jul-10	32,103,020	2,254,912	29,848,108			29,848,108				
TV-21	East Marsh Island	NRCS	14	Jan-09		Aug-09	Jul-10	16,824,999	1,193,606	15,631,393			4,898,596				
BA-42	Lake Hermitage	FWS	15	Jan-09		May-09	May-10	32,673,327	1,197,590	31,475,737			31,475,737				
ME-17	Little Pecan Bayou	NRCS	9	Jan-09		Aug 09	Jul-10	14,597,263	1,556,598	13,040,665			3,947,458				
ME-18	Rockefellar Refuge - CU 2	NMFS	10	Jan-09		Jun 09	Dec-10	40,374,855		40,374,855			40,374,855				
ME-20	South Grand Cheniere Hydrologic Rest	USFWS	11	Jan-09		Jun 09	Mar-10	19,930,316	2,358,420	17,571,896			16,892,751				
BS-12	White Ditch Resurrection	NRCS	14	Jan-09		Aug-09	Jul-10	14,845,192	1,595,676	13,249,516			13,249,516				
Complex	Central and Eastern Terrebonne (Complex)	USFWS		Jan-09				25,800,000		25,800,000			1,800,000	24,000,000			
PO-29	River Reintroduction Into Maurepas	EPA	11	Jan-10		Jun-10	Dec-11	57,815,647	6,780,307	51,035,340				49,235,895			
ME-24	Southwest LA Gulf Shoreline	COE	16	Jan-10		Jul 10	Jul-11	36,922,487	1,266,842	35,655,645				15,113,751			
MR-14	Spanish Pass	COE	13	Jan-10		Jun 2010		14,212,169	1,421,680	12,790,489				11,141,705			
BA-34	Small Freshwater Divr to NW Bara Basin	EPA	10	Jan-11		May 11	May-13	13,803,361	2,362,687	11,440,674					9,531,492		

CWPPRA Cash Flow Management

Anticipated Funding Requests by Fiscal Year

Last Updated 11 Octoer 2007

Beginning Federal Balance ($532,204)

Proj #	Project Name	Agency	PPL	Ph II Request Forecast	Phase II Approved	Construction Start	Construction Completion	Funding Target	Total Funding Approved	Balance Required	Funding Requirement Oct-07	Feb-08	Jan-09	Jan-10	Jan-11	Jan-12	Future FY's
BA-40	Riverine Sand Mining/Scofield	NMFS	14	Unscheduled				44,544,636	3,221,887	41,322,749							
PO-26	Opportunistic Use of Bonnet Carre Spillway	COE	9	Unscheduled				1,121,757	188,383	933,374							
TV-19	Weeks Bay/Commercial Canal/GIWW	COE	9	Unscheduled				30,027,305	1,229,337	28,797,968							
CS-28-4	Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation-Cycle 4	COE	8	Unscheduled													
CS-28-5	Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation-Cycle 5	COE	8	Unscheduled													
BS-13	Bayou Lamoque	COE/EPA	15	Unscheduled				5,375,741	1,205,354	4,170,387							
ME-23	South Pecan Island	NMFS	15	Unscheduled				4,438,695	1,102,043	3,336,652							
MR-15	Venice Ponds	COE/EPA	15	Unscheduled				8,992,955	1,074,522	7,918,433							
PO-34	Alligator Bend	COE/NRCS	16	Unscheduled				19,620,813	1,660,985	17,959,828							
TE-51	Madison Bay	NNFS	16	Unscheduled				32,353,377	3,002,171	29,351,206							
TE-52	West Belle Pass Barrier Headland	NNFS	16	Unscheduled				32,563,748	2,694,364	29,869,384							
Complex	Fort Jackson Sediment Diversion (Complex)	COE		Unscheduled				108,857,300		108,857,300							
BA-29	Marsh Creation South of Leeville	EPA	9	Deauthorized				343,551	343,551								
BA-33	Delta Bldg Divr at Myrtle Grove **[WRDA FUNDING**	COE	10	N/A		N/A		3,002,114	3,002,114								
PO-28	LaBranche Wetlands **[ON HOLD]**	NMFS	9	On Hold				306,836	306,836								
	Phase II Increment 1 Funding Requirement											345,601,215	155,657,682	75,491,351	9,531,492		
	Phase II Long Term O&M, Monitoring and COE Admin										2,552,715						
	CRMS Funding										4,697,824		3,244,008	2,755,341	2,911,525	2,280,379	
	Complex Projects Requesting Phase I Funding												1,800,000				
	Complex Projects Requesting Phase II Funding													24,000,000			
	Yearly PPL Phase I Project Funding (estimated)											9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	63,000,000
	Projects Requesting Funds (Needing T.F. Approval)										1,070,503						
	Total Funding Requested										8,321,042	354,601,215	169,701,690	111,246,692	21,443,017	11,280,379	63,000,000
	Total Federal Funding into the Program (June 2007 data)										76,293,385		79,262,000	82,445,000	85,656,000	89,074,000	847,323,744
	Total non-Federal Funding into Program										1,248,156	53,190,182	25,455,254	16,687,004	3,216,453	1,692,057	9,450,000
	REMAINING BALANCE										**1,612,905**	**(299,798,128)**	**(364,782,564)**	**(376,897,252)**	**(309,467,817)**	**(229,982,139)**	**563,791,605**

Projects on Priority Lists 1 thru 8 That Do Not Have Construction Approval as of 25 October 2007

PPL	Project	Lead Agency	Unexpended Funds	Construction Start	Status
2	Brown Lake	NRCS	$3,197,308	Jun-08	Ongoing
3	West Point a la Hache	NRCS	$3,562,912	Unsched	Ongoing
5	Bayou Lafourche	EPA			No construction funds approved
5	Grand Bayou	FWS	$6,854,195	Jul-09	Ongoing
5	Myrtle Grove	NMFS			Funds removed
6	Lake Boudreaux	USFWS	$9,402,023	Sep-09	Ongoing
6	Penchant	NRCS	$12,743,182	Jun-08	Ongoing
7		**Total**	**$35,759,620**		

Construction Start/Completion Schedule
Construction Estimate/Obligations/Expenditures

Construction Start FY	Ph I Appr / Ph II Appr	Construction Start Date	Construction Compl Date	Agency	PL	Acres	Project	Construction Estimate	Construction Obligations	Construction Expenditures
FY2008	16-Jan-2002 A 15-Feb-2007 A	01-Nov-2007	01-Jun-2008	COE	11	540	Grand Lake Shoreline Protection	$2,300,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008		15-Jan-2008	01-Dec-2009	COE	8	261	Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 2	$7,301,751.00	$256,000.00	$253,000.00
FY2008	16-Jan-2002 A 15-Feb-2007 A	01-Feb-2008	01-Feb-2009	FWS	11	605	Dedicated Dredging on the Barataria Basin Landbridge	$12,175,049.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	16-Jan-2002 A 08-Feb-2006 A	01-Feb-2008	01-Nov-2008	NMFS	11	263	Pass Chaland to Grand Bayou Pass Barrier Shoreline Restoration	$28,455,451.00	$24,096,313.00	$0.00
FY2008	10-Jan-2001 A 13-Feb-2008	01-Mar-2008	01-Nov-2009	COE	10	5706	Benneys Bay Diversion	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	28-Jan-2004 A 15-Feb-2007 A	01-Mar-2008	01-Nov-2008	FWS	13	436	Goose Point/Point Platte Marsh Creation	$14,766,323.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	16-Jan-2003 A 13-Feb-2008	30-Mar-2008	30-Nov-2008	COE	12	266	Lake Borgne and MRGO Shoreline Protection	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	11-Jan-2000 A 13-Feb-2008	01-Apr-2008	30-Jun-2009	COE	9	241	Freshwater Bayou Bank Stabilization - Belle Isle Canal to Lock	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	11-Jan-2000 A 11-Jan-2000 A	01-Apr-2008	01-Apr-2009	COE	9		Periodic Intro of Sediment and Nutrients at Selected Diversion Sites Demo (DEMO)	$1,088,290.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	28-Jan-2004 A 13-Feb-2008	01-Apr-2008		EPA	13	272	Whiskey Island Back Barrier Marsh Creation	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Construction Start/Completion Schedule
Construction Estimate/Obligations/Expenditures

Construction Start FY	Ph I Appr / Ph II Appr	Construction Start Date	Construction Compl Date	Agency	PL	Acres	Project	Construction Estimate	Construction Obligations	Construction Expenditures
FY2008	18-Oct-2006 A 18-Oct-2006 A	01-Apr-2008		EPA	16		Enhancement of Barrier Island Vegetation Demo [DEMO]	$280,983.00	$286,992.00	$0.00
FY2008	11-Jan-2000 A 13-Feb-2008	01-May-2008	01-Dec-2008	NMFS	9	335	East Grand Terre Island Restoration	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	16-Jan-2002 A 13-Feb-2008	01-May-2008	01-Feb-2009	EPA	11	195	Ship Shoal: Whiskey West Flank Restoration	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	16-Jan-2003 A 13-Feb-2008	01-May-2008	01-Nov-2008	EPA	12	400	Bayou Dupont Sediment Delivery System	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008		01-Jun-2008	01-May-2009	NRCS	2	282	Brown Lake Hydrologic Restoration	$1,963,099.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008		01-Jun-2008	01-May-2009	NRCS	6	1155	Penchant Basin Natural Resources Plan, Increment 1	$9,723,048.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	11-Jan-2000 A 13-Feb-2008	15-Jun-2008	01-Apr-2009	NMFS	9	577	Castille Pass Channel Sediment Delivery	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	10-Jan-2001 A 13-Feb-2008	15-Jul-2008	01-Feb-2009	NMFS	10	920	Rockefeller Refuge Gulf Shoreline Stabilization	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	11-Jan-2000 A 13-Feb-2008	01-Aug-2008	01-Jan-2009	NRCS	9	201	South Lake Decade Freshwater Introduction	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	10-Jan-2001 A 13-Feb-2008	01-Aug-2008	01-Jul-2009	NRCS	10	366	GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas in Terrebonne	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Construction Start/Completion Schedule
Construction Estimate/Obligations/Expenditures

Construction Start FY	Ph I Appr / Ph II Appr	Construction Start Date	Construction Compl Date	Agency	PL	Acres	Project	Construction Estimate	Construction Obligations	Construction Expenditures
FY2008	07-Aug-2002 A 13-Feb-2008	01-Aug-2008	01-Mar-2009	COE	12	1190	Mississippi River Sediment Trap	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2008	27-Jul-2005 A 13-Feb-2008	01-Aug-2008	01-Jul-2009	NRCS	14	116	South Shore of the Pen Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
				FY Total		14,327		$78,053,994.00	$24,639,305.00	$253,000.00

Construction Start/Completion Schedule
Construction Estimate/Obligations/Expenditures

Construction Start FY	Ph I Appr / Ph II Appr		Construction Start Date	Construction Compl Date	Agency	PL	Acres	Project	Construction Estimate	Construction Obligations	Construction Expenditures
FY2009	10-Jan-2001 13-Feb-2008	A	01-Dec-2008		COE	10	501	Delta Building Diversion North of Fort St. Philip	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2009	08-Feb-2006 21-Jan-2009	A	01-May-2009	01-May-2010	FWS	15	438	Lake Hermitage Marsh Creation	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Fy2009	16-Jan-2002 21-Jan-2009	A	01-Jun-2009	01-Jun-2010	FWS	11	440	South Grand Chenier Hydrologic Restoration	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2009			01-Jul-2009	01-Dec-2009	FWS	5	199	Grand Bayou Hydrologic Restoration	$2,637,807.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2009	16-Jan-2003 21-Jan-2009	A	15-Jul-2009	15-Jun-2010	COE	12	143	Avoca Island Diversion and Land Building	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2009	11-Jan-2000 21-Jan-2009	A	01-Aug-2009	01-Jul-2010	NRCS	9	144	Little Pecan Bayou Hydrologic Restoration	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2009	28-Jan-2004 21-Jan-2009	A	01-Aug-2009	01-Jul-2010	NRCS	13	329	Bayou Sale Shoreline Protection	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2009	27-Jul-2005 21-Jan-2009	A	01-Aug-2009	01-Jul-2010	EPA	14	189	East Marsh Island Marsh Creation	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2009	17-Feb-2005 21-Jan-2009	A	01-Aug-2009	01-Jul-2010	NRCS	14	189	White Ditch Resurrection	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2009			01-Sep-2009	01-Mar-2010	FWS	6	603	Lake Boudreaux Freshwater Introduction	$5,453,945.00	$0.00	$0.00
					FY Total		3,175		$8,091,752.00	$0.00	$0.00

Construction Start/Completion Schedule
Construction Estimate/Obligations/Expenditures

Construction Start FY	Ph I Appr / Ph II Appr		Construction Start Date	Construction Compl Date	Agency	PL	Acres	Project	Construction Estimate	Construction Obligations	Construction Expenditures
FY2010	07-Aug-2001 20-Jan-2010	A	01-Jun-2010	01-Dec-2011	EPA	11	5438	River Reintroduction into Maurepas Swamp	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2010	28-Jan-2004 20-Jan-2010	A	01-Jun-2010		COE	13	433	Spanish Pass Diversion	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
FY2010	18-Oct-2006 20-Jan-2010	A	01-Jul-2010	08-Jul-2011	COE	16	888	Southwest LA Gulf Shoreline Nourishment and Protection	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
					FY Total		6,759		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Construction Start/Completion Schedule
Construction Estimate/Obligations/Expenditures

Construction Start FY	Ph I Appr / Ph II Appr		Construction Start Date	Construction Compl Date	Agency	PL	Acres	Project	Construction Estimate	Construction Obligations	Construction Expenditures
FY2011	10-Jan-2001 19-Jan-2011	A	13-May-2011	13-May-2013	EPA	10	941	Small Freshwater Diversion to the Northwestern Barataria Basin	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
					FY Total		941		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

PROJECT STATUS SUMMARY REPORT

11 October 2007

Summary report on the status of CWPPRA projects prepared for the Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force.

Reports enclosed:

Project Details by Lead Agency

Project Summary by Basin

Project Summary by Priority List

Information based on data furnished by the Federal Lead Agencies and collected by the Corps of Engineers

Prepared by:

Planning, Programs and Project Management Division
Coastal Restoration Branch
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
New Orleans District
P.O. Box 60267
New Orleans, LA 70160-0267

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS										
Priority List 1										
Barataria Bay Waterway Wetland Creation	BARA	JEFF	445	24-Apr-1995 A	22-Jul-1996 A	15-Oct-1996 A	$1,759,257	$1,172,896	66.7	$1,172,896 $1,172,896
	Status:	The enlargement of Queen Bess Island was incorporated into the project and the construction of a 9-acre cell was completed in October 1996, at a cost of $945,678. Remaining funds may be used to clear marsh creation sites of oyster leases. If oyster-related conflicts are removed from the remaining marsh creation sites, these areas will be incorporated into the Corp's O&M disposal plan for the next three maintenance cycles. The USACE, LADNR, and LDWF are currently pursuing an administrative process to identify and prioritize beneficial use sites along the BBWW. Additional monitoring of the Queen Bess site was discontinued in 2002 on the recommendation of the local sponsor and monitoring team.								
Bayou Labranche Wetland Creation	PONT	STCHA	203	17-Apr-1993 A	06-Jan-1994 A	07-Apr-1994 A	$4,461,301	$3,817,929	85.6	$3,850,699 $3,777,952
	Status:	Contract awarded to T. L. James Co. (Dredge "Tom James") for dredging approximately 2,500,000 cy of Lake Pontchartrain sediments and placing in marsh creation area. Contract final inspection was performed on April 7, 1994. Site visit by Task Force took place on April 13, 1994. The project is being monitored.								
Lake Salvador Shoreline Protection at Jean Lafitte NHP&P	BARA	JEFF		29-Oct-1996 A	01-Jun-1995 A	21-Mar-1996 A	$60,000	$58,753	97.9	$58,753 $58,753
	Status:	This project was added to Priority List 1 at the March 1995 Task Force meeting. The Task Force approved the expenditure of up to $45,000 in Federal funds and non-Federal funds of $15,000 (25%) for the design of the project. A design review meeting was held with Jean Lafitte Park personnel in May 1996 to resolve design comments prior to advertisement for the construction contract. The contract was awarded December 4, 1996 for $610,000 to Bertucci Contracting Corp. The contract was completed in March 1997. Complete. This project was design only.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Vermilion River Cutoff Bank Protection	TECHE	VERMI	65	17-Apr-1993 A	10-Jan-1996 A	11-Feb-1996 A	$1,526,000	$2,022,987	132.6 !	$2,005,235 $1,852,057

Status: The project was modified by moving the dike from the west to the east bank of the cutoff to better protect the wetlands. The need for the sediment retention fence on the west bank is still undetermined.
The Task Force approved a revised project estimate of $2,500,000; however, current estimate is less.

The Task Force approved a revised project estimate of $2,500,000; however, current estimate is less.

Condemnation of real estate easements was required because of unclear ownership titles and significantly lengthened the project schedule. Construction was completed in February 1996.

Complete.

West Bay Sediment Diversion	DELTA	PLAQ	9,831	29-Aug-2002 A	10-Sep-2003 A	28-Nov-2003 A	$8,517,066	$22,312,761	262.0 !	$15,877,986 $14,857,160

Status: Post-construction aerial photographs and surveys indicate that 186 acres of new marsh were created with the beneficial use of the diversion channel dredged material. LDNR surveyed the area in March 2004 and found ~70% vegetative coverage from natural colonization of the marsh creation site. Flow measurements taken in December 2004 recorded a discharge of 27,000 cfs of Mississippi River water through the diversion channel.

Project construction began in September 2003 and construction was completed in November 2003. An advertisement for construction of the project opened 08 July 2003 and bids were opened on 11 August 2003. Chevron-Texaco relocated a major oil pipeline in May 2003 under a reimbursable construction agreement. A real estate plan for the project was completed in October 2002 and execution of the plan will be completed in July 2003. The project Cost Sharing Agreement was signed August 29, 2002. A 95% design review was held May 17, 2002. A Record of Decision finalizing the EIS was signed on March 18, 2002. The Task Force, by fax vote, approved a revised project description and reauthorized the project to comply with CWPPRA Section 3952 in April 2002. At the January 10, 2001 Task Force meeting, approval was granted to proceed with the project at the current price of $22 million due to the increased costs of maintaining the anchorage area. A VE study on the project was undertaken the week of August 21, 2000.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		1	10,544				$16,323,624	$29,385,325	180.0	$22,965,568 $21,718,818

5 Project(s)
5 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
5 Construction Started
5 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 2

Clear Marais Bank Protection	CA/SB	CALCA	1,067	29-Apr-1996 A	29-Aug-1996 A	03-Mar-1997 A	$1,741,310	$3,696,088	212.3 !	$3,523,254 $2,904,188

Status: The original construction estimate was low, based on the proposed plan in that the rock quantity estimate was less than half of the quantity needed (based on the original design), and the estimate did not include a floatation channel needed for construction. This accounts for most of the cost increase shown. The current estimate is based on the original rock dike design and costs about $89/foot.

Complete.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
West Belle Pass Headland Restoration	TERRE	LAFOU	474	27-Dec-1996 A	10-Feb-1998 A	30-Sep-2007 *	$4,854,102	$6,751,441	139.1 !	$6,662,553 $6,290,693
	Status:	Status: Original project construction completed July 1998. Supplemental disposal for wetland creation anticipated September 2006.								
		Problems: Construction of the original project started in February 1998, and pumping of dredged material into the project area for wetland creation began in May 1998. Project area conditions were sub-optimal at the time of disposal due to unforeseen weather patterns. In 1998, the area experienced frequent storm activity with sustained winds, high-energy waves, and large amounts of rainfall. Southerly winds heightened tides and raised water levels in the project area to such an extent that dewatering of the dredged material was greatly inhibited. Slurry heights were difficult to determine and therefore, estimates of the amount and height of the material placed in the project area were uncertain at best. In addition, winds from the west battered the project area making the integrity of dike between Timbalier Bay and Bay Toulouse extremely difficult to maintain. The material for the dike had to be layered in geotextile to hold it together and, shortly after disposal was discontinued, the dike breached from the high water and waves affecting the project area. As a result, once the project's disposal areas dewatered and settled shallow open water still remained in much of the project area where emergent wetlands were anticipated. Therefore, with the 2006 scheduled maintenance of the inland portion of Bayou Lafourche and Belle Pass upcoming, CEMVN plans to once again deposit maintenance material from these channels into the West Belle Pass project area in an effort to complete the wetland restoration anticipated under the original project.								
		All the dredged material containment features and rock protection of the project were constructed during the original construction. However, refurbishment of the westernmost retainment dike and reconstruction of the closure between Timberlier Bay and Bay Toulouse would be necessary to achieve a second disposal into the project area.								
		Restoration Strategy: Dredged material from Bayou Lafourche and Belle Pass would be deposited in the bays and canals of the project area to an elevation between +3.5 to +4.0 feet (ft) MLG, so that the settled elevation would be approximately the same as nearby healthy marsh, which occurs between +2.0 and +2.5 ft MLG.								
		Progress to Date: Supplemental Environmental Assessment # 271B is currently out on public review. Construction of the project is anticipated to begin in mid September.								
Total Priority List		2	1,541				$6,595,412	$10,447,529	158.4	$10,185,807 $9,194,881

2 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
2 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	CSA	Const Start	Const End	Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
				********** SCHEDULES **********			******** ESTIMATES ********			
Priority List 3										
Channel Armor Gap Crevasse	DELTA	PLAQ	936	13-Jan-1997 A	22-Sep-1997 A	02-Nov-1997 A	$808,397	$888,985	110.0	$860,674 $687,679
	Status:	Cost increase was due to additional project management costs, by both Federal and Local Sponsor. Surveys identified a pipeline in the crevasse area which would be negatively impacted by the project. US Fish & Wildlife Service reviewed their permit for the pipeline and determined that Shell Pipeline was required to lower it at their own cost. USFWS requested a modification to the alignment on USFWS-owned lands. Construction complete.								
MRGO Disposal Area Marsh Protection	PONT	STBER	755	17-Jan-1997 A	25-Jan-1999 A	29-Jan-1999 A	$512,198	$313,145	61.1	$313,145 $313,145
	Status:	Completed scope of work greatly reduced. Work was to be performed via a simplified acquisition contract as estimated construction cost is under $100,000. Bids received were higher than Government estimate by 25%. Subsequently received an in-house labor estimate from Vicksburg District. Vicksburg District completed construction on 29 January 1999. Cost increase was due to additional project management costs, environmental investigations and local sponsor activities not included in the baseline estimate. Further title research indicates that private ownership titles are unclear, requiring condemnation. This accounts for the long period between CSA execution and project construction.								
Pass-a-Loutre Crevasse [DEAUTHORIZED]	DELTA	PLAQ					$2,857,790	$119,835	4.2	$119,835 $119,835
	Status:	Two pipelines and two power poles are in the area of the crevasse, increasing relocation costs by approximately $2.15 million. LA DNR asked that the Corps investigate alternative locations to avoid or minimize impacts to the pipelines, but there are no more suitable locations for the cut. The Corps has also reviewed the design to determine whether relocations cost-savings could be achieved. Reducing the bottom width of the crevasse from 430 feet as originally proposed to 200 feet reduced the relocation cost only marginally. A draft memorandum dated December 5, 1997 was sent to the CWPPRA Technical Committee Chairman requesting the Task Force to deauthorize the project. COE requested deauthorization at the January 16, 1998 Task Force meeting. Task Force formally deauthorized project July 23, 1998.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		3	1,691				$4,178,385	$1,321,965	31.6	$1,293,655 $1,120,660

3 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
2 Construction Started
2 Construction Completed
1 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 4

Beneficial Use of Hopper Dredge Material Demonstration (DEMO) [DEAUTHORIZED]	DELTA	PLAQ		30-Jun-1997 A			$300,000	$58,310	19.4	$58,310 $58,310

Status: Current scheme was found to be non-implementable due to inability of the hopper dredge to get close enough to the disposal area to spray over the bank of the Mississippi River.

Project deauthorized October 4, 2000.

Grand Bay Crevasse [DEAUTHORIZED]	BRET	PLAQ					$2,468,908	$65,747	2.7	$65,747 $65,747

Status: The major landowner has indicated non-support of the project and has withheld ROE because of concern about sedimentation negatively impacting oil and gas interests within the deposition area.

A draft memorandum dated December 5, 1997 was sent to the CWPPRA Technical Committee Chairman requesting the Task Force to deauthorize the project. COE requested deauthorization at the January 16, 1998 Task Force meeting. Project deauthorized July 23, 1998.

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		4					$2,768,908	$124,057	4.5	$124,057 $124,057

2 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
2 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 5

Bayou Chevee Shoreline Protection	PONT	ORL	75	01-Feb-2001 A	25-Aug-2001 A	17-Dec-2001 A	$2,555,029	$2,589,403	101.3	$2,552,951 $2,273,584

Status: Approval of model CSA for PPL 5, 6, and 8 projects granted on November 13, 2000. Construction began August 2001 and completed December 2001.

Revised project consisted of constructing a 2,870-foot rock dike across the mouth of the north cove and a 2,820-foot rock dike tying into and extending an existing USFWS rock dike, across the south cove. Approximately 75 acres of brackish marsh will be protected by the project.

Total Priority List		5	75				$2,555,029	$2,589,403	101.3	$2,552,951 $2,273,584

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 6

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Flexible Dustpan Demo at Head of Passes (DEMO)	DELTA	PLAQ		31-May-2002 A	03-Jun-2002 A	21-Jun-2002 A	$1,600,000	$1,909,020	119.3	$1,906,489 $1,865,928
	Status:	CSA executed May 31, 2002. Construction completed June 21, 2002. The Dustpan/Cutterhead Marsh Creation Demonstration project as originally approved, no longer involves the use of a cutterhead dredge. At the October 25, 2001 Task Force meeting, it was approved the motion to use the authorized funds for a "flexible dustpan" demonstration project and approved changing the name of the project to "Flexible Dustpan Demo at Head of Passes". The project was completed as an operations and maintenance task order through an ERDC research and development IDC contract. The project identified some minor areas of concern with regard to the dredge plants effectiveness as a maintenance tool. The dredge was effective in its performance for the beneficial placement of material. The final surveys and quantities have not yet been reported.								
Marsh Creation East of the Atchafalaya River-Avoca Island [DEAUTHORIZED]	TERRE	STMRY					$6,438,400	$66,869	1.0	$66,869 $66,869
	Status:	A draft memorandum dated December 5, 1997 was sent to the Technical Committee Chairman requesting the Task Force to deauthorize the project. COE requested deauthorization at the January 16, 1998 Task Force meeting. Project deauthorized July 23, 1998.								
Marsh Island Hydrologic Restoration	TECHE	IBERI	408	01-Feb-2001 A	25-Jul-2001 A	12-Dec-2001 A	$4,094,900	$5,143,323	125.6 !	$5,030,571 $4,060,548
	Status:	Approval of model CSA for PPL 5, 6 and 8 projects granted on November 13, 2000. CSA executed on February 1, 2001. Advertised as 100% small business set-aside. Construction began July 2001 and completed December 2001. Revised design of closures from earthen to rock because soil borings indicate highly organic material in borrow area.								
Total Priority List		6	408				$12,133,300	$7,119,212	58.7	$7,003,929 $5,993,344

3 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
2 Construction Started
2 Construction Completed
1 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Priority List 8										
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 1	CA/SB	CAMER	214	09-Mar-2001 A	15-Aug-2001 A	26-Feb-2002 A	$15,724,965	$3,421,671	21.8	$3,421,671 $3,421,671

Status: This project was approved by the Task Force as a part of Priority Project List 8. The project consists of constructing 5 marsh creation sites within the Sabine National Wildlife Refuge using material dredged out of the Calcasieu River Ship Channel. The current estimated project cost to construct all cycles is approximately $21.4 million.

The first cycle was completed on February 26, 2002. The total project cost for dredging cycle 1 was $3,412,415. The project was advertised for bid as a component of the Calcasieu River and Pass Maintenance Dredging contract on February 16, 2001. Construction initiation was advanced in conjunction with an accelerated maintenance dredging schedule for the Calcasieu River.

On January 28, 2004 the CWPPRA Task Force provided additional funding and construction approval for Cycles 2 and 3. Cycle 2 is currently scheduled to be constructed in 2005. Cycle 3 would be constructed in 2006.

Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 2	CA/SB	CAMER	261	17-Feb-2005 A	15-Jan-2008	01-Dec-2009	$9,266,842	$9,490,000	102.4	$1,130,535 $1,097,623

Status: This project was approved by the Task Force as a part of Priority Project List 8. The project consists of constructing 5 marsh creation sites within the Sabine National Wildlife Refuge using material dredged out of the Calcasieu River Ship Channel. The current estimated project cost to construct all cycles is approximately $21.4 million.

The first cycle was completed on February 26, 2002. The total project cost for dredging cycle 1 was $3,412,415. The project was advertised for bid as a component of the Calcasieu River and Pass Maintenance Dredging contract on February 16, 2001. Construction initiation was advanced in conjunction with an accelerated maintenance dredging schedule for the Calcasieu River.

On January 28, 2004, the CWPPRA Task Force provided additional funding and construction approval for Cycles 2 and 3. Cycle 2 is currently scheduled to be constructed at the beginning of 2008. Acquisition of the land rights required for the pipeline corridor is underway. The placement of dredged material in Cycle 3 is completed, and upon settlement, the dikes will be degraded to mimic natural hydrologic conditions. Upon completion of Cycle 2, the COE and DNR will ask the Task Force for construction approval for Cycles 4 and 5.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 3	CA/SB	CAMER	187	28-Mar-2005 A	25-Oct-2006 A	01-Oct-2008	$3,629,333	$4,536,666	125.0	$2,647,346 $2,637,606

Status: This project was approved by the Task Force as a part of Priority Project List 8. The project consists of constructing 5 marsh creation sites within the Sabine National Wildlife Refuge using material dredged out of the Calcasieu River Ship Channel. The current estimated project cost to construct all cycles is approximately $21.4 million.

The first cycle was completed on February 26, 2002. The total project cost for dredging cycle 1 was $3,412,415. The project was advertised for bid as a component of the Calcasieu River and Pass Maintenance Dredging contract on February 16, 2001. Construction initiation was advanced in conjunction with an accelerated maintenance dredging schedule for the Calcasieu River.

On January 28, 2004, the CWPPRA Task Force provided additional funding and construction approval for Cycles 2 and 3. Cycle 2 is currently scheduled to be constructed at the beginning of 2008. Cycle 3 consists of the creation of 232 acres of marsh platform using material dredged from the Calcasieu River Ship Channel. Between February 12 and March 31, 2007, 828,767 cubic yards of dredged sediment material were placed into the Sabine Refuge Cycle 3 marsh creation area. Lower level earthen overflow weirs were constructed to assist in the dewatering of the marsh creation disposal area and to create fringe marsh with the overflow. The dredged slurry has been placed between elevations 2.03 NAVD 88 and 2.71 NAVD 88. Construction of low level weirs and breaching of the retention dikes surrounding Cycle 3 will allow 10 to 20 percent of the dredged material to splay into the surrounding area.

Upon completion of Cycle 2, the COE and DNR will ask the Task Force for construction approval for Cycles 4 and 5.

Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 4	CA/SB	CAMER	163				$0	$0	#Num! #	$0 $0

Status: This project was approved by the Task Force as a part of Priority Project List 8. The project consists of constructing 5 marsh creation sites within the Sabine National Wildlife Refuge using material dredged out of the Calcasieu River Ship Channel. The current estimated project cost to construct all cycles is approximately $21.4 million.

The first cycle was completed on February 26, 2002. The total project cost for dredging cycle 1 was $3,412,415. The project was advertised for bid as a component of the Calcasieu River and Pass Maintenance Dredging contract on February 16, 2001. Construction initiation was advanced in conjunction with an accelerated maintenance dredging schedule for the Calcasieu River.

On January 28, 2004, the CWPPRA Task Force provided additional funding and construction approval for Cycles 2 and 3. Cycle 2 is scheduled for constructed at the beginning of 2008. Cycle 3 is currently under construction. Upon completion of Cycle 2, the COE and LDNR will ask the Task Force for construction approval for Cycles 4 and 5.

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	SCHEDULES CSA	SCHEDULES Const Start	SCHEDULES Const End	ESTIMATES Baseline	ESTIMATES Current	ESTIMATES %	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 5	CA/SB	CAMER	168				$0	$0	#Num! #	$0 $0

Status: This project was approved by the Task Force as a part of Priority Project List 8. The project consists of constructing 5 marsh creation sites within the Sabine National Wildlife Refuge using material dredged out of the Calcasieu River Ship Channel. The current estimated project cost to construct all cycles is approximately $21.4 million.

The first cycle was completed on February 26, 2002. The total project cost for dredging cycle 1 was $3,412,415. The project was advertised for bid as a component of the Calcasieu River and Pass Maintenance Dredging contract on February 16, 2001. Construction initiation was advanced in conjunction with an accelerated maintenance dredging schedule for the Calcasieu River.

On January 28, 2004, the CWPPRA Task Force provided additional funding and construction approval for Cycles 2 and 3. Cycle 2 is scheduled for constructed at the beginning of 2008. Cycle 3 is currently under construction. Upon completion of Cycle 2, the COE and LDNR will ask the Task Force for construction approval for Cycles 4 and 5.

Total Priority List		8	993				$28,621,140	$17,448,337	61.0	$7,199,551 $7,156,900

5 Project(s)
3 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
2 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 9

Freshwater Bayou Bank Stabilization - Belle Isle Canal to Lock	TECHE	VERMI	241	30-Jan-2008	01-Apr-2008	30-Jun-2009	$1,498,967	$1,498,967	100.0	$1,094,353 $1,094,694

Status: A site visit was held in January 2001 with the Local Sponsor and landowner. Right of entry for surveys and borings was obtained March 14, 2001, and data collection followed. The USACE team met with LDNR staff after survey data was processed and obtained consensus on cross-sections and depth contours. A 30% design review was held in June 2002. The project was revised to include Area A - shoreline protection work only dropping a hydrologic restoration feature. A 95% design review was completed in January 2004. Phase II authorization will be sought again in January 2007.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Opportunistic Use of the Bonnet Carre Spillway	PONT	STCHA	177				$150,706	$188,383	125.0 !	$106,932 $82,248
	Status:	At the June 27, 2007 CWPPRA Task Force meeting, the Task Force voted to begin the deauthorization process for this project. In accordance with the CWPPRA Project Standard Operating Procedures Manual, notices were sent out in July 2007 to all interested parties requesting their comments and advising them that, at the next CWPPRA Task Force meeting (currently scheduled for October 25, 2007), a final decision on deauthorization will be made.								
Periodic Intro of Sediment and Nutrients at Selected Diversion Sites Demo (DEMO)	COAST	VARY		01-Jan-2008	01-Apr-2008	01-Apr-2009	$1,502,817	$1,502,817	100.0	$31,726 $31,726
	Status:	In August 2005, project was stalled due to Katrina workload. In November 2006 team began coordinating with 4th Supplemental project, Modification to Caenarvon, to ensure consistency. Currently the team needs to fully develop Preliminary Design Report. Team is working on updating costs to reflect post-Katrina price levels. Also, the team is working on developing benefits of a thin layer of sediment versus marsh creation.								
Weeks Bay MC and SP/Commercial Canal/Freshwater Redirection	TECHE	IBERI	278				$1,229,337	$1,229,337	100.0	$531,634 $519,304
	Status:	Fully funded Phase 1 cost for this project is $1,229,337. The project area includes approximately 2,900 acres of fresh to brackish marsh habitat. The project kick-off was in April 2001 with the COE and DNR. Surveys, soils investigations, gage data, and environmental data are presently being gathered for assessment. A hydrologic model is being developed to assist in the understanding of water movement in this part of the basin. Shore protection alternatives are under evaluation.								
Total Priority List		9	696				$4,381,827	$4,419,504	100.9	$1,764,645 $1,727,971

4 Project(s)
0 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Benneys Bay Diversion	DELTA	PLAQ	5,706	30-Jan-2008	01-Mar-2008	01-Nov-2009	$1,076,328	$1,076,328	100.0	$944,736 $904,231
	Status:	This project was approved for Phase I design on PPL9 in January 1999. The project work plan for Phase I was submitted to the P&E Subcommittee in May 2001. Right of Entry to perform surveys and geotechnical borings was received in August 2001. Site surveys were performed in October 2001 and geotechnical borings were collected in June 2002. A 30% design review was completed in September 2002. At the design review meeting agreement was reached to proceed further with the proposed design except for one feature (SREDs - sediment retention enhancement devices) which were removed at the request of the local sponsor. A Final Design Report has been developed and is being reviewed by the LDNR. A revised WVA and design cost estimate are in preparation for review at the CWPPRA working groups. The project is scheduled to complete all design work in 2006 in preparation for a Phase II funding request.								
Delta Building Diversion at Myrtle Grove	BARA	JEFF	8,891				$3,002,114	$3,002,114	100.0	$2,242,413 $2,061,871
	Status:	The proposed NMFS/UNO fisheries modeling effort, and its relationship to required EIS input, has been discussed by the principal agencies involved with this project. The current view within the management team is that additional fisheries data collection and analysis will be required over and above the proposed modeling. At this time, it has been decided to begin assembling an inter-agency EIS team and allow them to outline major data and analytic requirements for the NEPA document. The required NEPA scoping meetings have been held and the scoping document is being compliled. An initial Value Engineering study is scheduled for the week of July 22, 2002. WRDA may fund Phase 2.								
Delta Building Diversion North of Fort St. Philip	BRET	PLAQ	501	01-Mar-2008	01-Dec-2008		$1,155,200	$1,444,000	125.0	$1,046,391 $1,092,739
	Status:	95% desgin review anticipated July 25, 2007.								
Total Priority List		10	15,098				$5,233,642	$5,522,442	105.5	$4,233,540 $4,058,841

3 Project(s)
0 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Priority List 11										
Grand Lake Shoreline Protection	MERM	CAMER	540	31-Aug-2007 *	01-Nov-2007	01-Jun-2008	$11,811,039	$10,049,030	85.1	$731,269 $733,517
	Status:	The Grand Lake project, excluding the Tebo Point Extention, is included in the State's Coastal Impact Assistance Plan as a Tier 1 project that the state will construct. The Tebo Point Extension portion of the project was approved for construction under the CWPPRA Program by the Task Force in January 2007.								
Total Priority List		11	540				$11,811,039	$10,049,030	85.1	$731,269 $733,517

1 Project(s)
0 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 12										
Avoca Island Diversion and Land Building	TERRE	STMRY	143	28-Dec-2007	15-Jul-2009	15-Jun-2010	$2,229,876	$2,229,876	100.0	$1,468,421 $1,510,782
	Status:	This project was approved for Phase I design on PPL12 in January 2003. A kickoff meeting and site visit were held in March 2003. The project work plan for Phase I was submitted to the P&E Subcommittee in May 2003. Right of Entry to perform surveys and geotechnical borings was requested in June 2003 and extended in August 2004. Site surveys began in December 2003 and were completed in May 2004. Initial geotechnical field work completed in April 2004. An initial cultural resources and environmental assessment is complete. Field data for hydrologic modeling is complete and model runs have been conducted. A draft Preliminary Design Report was prepared in late 2004 and the LDNR and USACE are working to complete the report incorporating additional data and analysis. The project design team is investigating the addition of a marsh creation component to increase project wetland benefits. Additional surveys and soil borings were collected to refine the proposed designs. A second draft 30% Preliminary Design Report was submitted to LDNR for review on 25 May 2007. A 30% design review is targeted for Aug 2007.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Lake Borgne and MRGO Shoreline Protection	PONT	STBER	266	30-Jan-2007 *	30-Mar-2008	30-Nov-2008	$1,348,345	$1,348,345	100.0	$1,070,525 $1,064,436
	Status:	This project was approved for Phase I design on PPL12 in January 2003. A kickoff meeting and site visit were held in April 2003. The project work plan for Phase I was submitted to the P&E Subcommittee in October 2003. Right of Entry to perform surveys and geotechnical borings was requested in June 2003 and received in August 2003. Surveys and geotechnical borings were collected during fall 2003. A preliminary design report was completed in December 2003. A 30% design review was held in August 2004. A 95% design review was held on March 29, 2005. A request for Phase II construction approval from the Task Force is scheduled for January 2007.								
Mississippi River Sediment Trap	DELTA	PLAQ	1,190	30-Jan-2008	01-Aug-2008	01-Mar-2009	$1,880,376	$1,880,376	100.0	$334,436 $259,305
	Status:	This complex project was approved for Phase I design activities in August 2002. A kickoff meeting was held in September 2002. The project work plan is under development pending a plan reformulation meeting with the LA Dept. of Natural Resources and Corps of Engineers design teams.								
South White Lake Shoreline Protection	MERM	VERMI	844	24-Mar-2005 A	01-Nov-2005 A	29-Aug-2006 A	$19,673,929	$15,713,223	79.9	$10,439,184 $10,424,310
	Status:	Project construction near complete. Construction of dike and beneficial use of dredge material to construct marsh behind dike going very well.								
Total Priority List		12	2,443				$25,132,526	$21,171,820	84.2	$13,312,567 $13,258,832

4 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 13

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Shoreline Protection Foundation Improvements Demonstration (DEMO)	COAST	COAST		24-Mar-2005 A	01-Nov-2005 A	29-Aug-2006 A	$1,000,000	$1,055,000	105.5	$645,036 $583,615
	Status:	All instruments, dredging, sand, fabric and rock installed. Contractor is monitoring instruments and submitting data.								
Spanish Pass Diversion	DELTA	PLAQ	433	31-Jan-2008	01-Jun-2010		$1,137,344	$1,421,680	125.0	$295,564 $268,325
	Status:	The Task Force gave Phase 1 approval on January 28, 2004. The project delivery team has been assembled. A kickoff meeting and field trip were held on March 29, 2004. The work plan was developed and submitted to the P&E Subcommittee prior to April 30, 2004. The project delivery team has obtained rights of entry to install gages and conduct surveys in the project area. Gages were installed on November 18, 2004 and the survey work is completed. Hydraulic modeling work was completed and aDec 2006 progress report revealed that the project as proposed would not attain originally anticipated wetland benefits. Various alternatives to revise the project scope are being developed in conjunction with Plaquemines Parish officials. Most recent meeting with Parish officials and LDNR occured on 1 May 07. A Cost Share Agreement needs to be obtained.								
Total Priority List		13	433				$2,137,344	$2,476,680	115.9	$940,600 $851,940

2 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 15

Bayou Lamoque Freshwater Diversion	BRET	PLAQ	620				$1,205,354	$1,205,291	100.0	$9,452 $9,452
	Status:	The project received Phase I approval from the Task Force on Priority Project List 15 in February 2006. The Corps of Engineers, the Environmental Protection Agency, and the LA Department of Natural Resources are currently developing a work plan of Phase I activities.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Venice Ponds Marsh Creation and Crevasses	DELTA	PLAQ	511				$1,074,522	$1,074,522	100.0	$382,878 $23,435
	Status:	This project received Phase I approval from the Task Force under Priority Projct List 15 in February 2006. The Corps of Engineers, the Environmental Protection Agency and the LA Department of Natural Resources have developed a work plan of Phase I activities. Kick-off activites are scheduled for the beginning of 2007.								
Total Priority List		15	1,131				$2,279,876	$2,279,813	100.0	$392,331 $32,887

2 Project(s)
0 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 16

Alligator Bend Marsh Restoration and Shoreline Protection	PONT	ORL	330				$1,660,985	$1,660,985	100.0	$2,000 $8,338
	Status:									
Southwest LA Gulf Shoreline Nourishment and Protection	MERM	CAMER	888	31-Jan-2008	01-Jul-2010	08-Jul-2011	$1,266,842	$1,266,842	100.0	$2,000 $6,666
	Status:	As of 8 Jun 2007, received COE PDT members & in process of planning internal meeting before end of June 07 to identify likely tasks and cost estimates, and estimate probable task duration and start/completion dates. Next will contact DNR and develop workplan, and schedule KickOff meeting/site visit. Need to develop Cost Share Agreement.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE ARMY (COE)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
	Total Priority List	16	1,218				$2,927,827	$2,927,827	100.0	$4,000 $15,004

2 Project(s)
0 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Total	**DEPT. OF THE ARMY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS**		**36,811**				**$127,079,879**	**$117,282,944**	**92.3**	**$72,704,470** **$68,261,236**

39 Project(s)
18 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
16 Construction Started
14 Construction Completed
4 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Notes:
1. Expenditures based on Corps of Engineers financial data.
2. Date codes: A = Actual date * = Behind schedule
3. Percent codes: ! = 125% of baseline estimate exceeded

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	SCHEDULES CSA	SCHEDULES Const Start	SCHEDULES Const End	ESTIMATES Baseline	ESTIMATES Current	ESTIMATES %	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL, REGION 6										
Priority List Conservation Plan										
State of Louisiana Wetlands Conservation Plan	COAST	COAST		13-Jun-1995 A	03-Jul-1995 A	21-Nov-1997 A	$238,871	$191,807	80.3	$191,807 $191,807
	Status:	The date the MIPR was issued to obligate the Federal funds for the development of the plan is used as the construction start date for reporting purposes. Complete.								
Total Priority List		Cons Plan					$238,871	$191,807	80.3	$191,807 $191,807

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 1										
Isles Dernieres Restoration East Island	TERRE	TERRE	9	17-Apr-1993 A	16-Jan-1998 A	15-Jun-1999 A	$6,345,468	$8,762,416	138.1 !	$8,751,493 $8,612,076
	Status:	This phase of the Isles Dernieres restoration project was combined with Isles Dernieres, Phase I (Trinity Island), a priority list 2 project. Additional funds to cover the increased construction cost on lowest bid received were approved at the January 16, 1998 Task Force meeting. Construction start was January 16, 1998. Hydraulic dredging was completed September 1998. Vegetation planting was completed June 1999.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		1	9				$6,345,468	$8,762,416	138.1	$8,751,493 $8,612,076

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 2

Isles Dernieres Restoration Trinity Island	TERRE	TERRE	109	17-Apr-1993 A	27-Jan-1998 A	15-Jun-1999 A	$6,907,897	$10,774,974	156.0 !	$10,788,861 $10,759,515

Status: Costs increased due to construction bids significantly greater than projected in plans and specifications. Additional funds to cover the increased project construction/dredging cost were approved at the January 16, 1998 Task Force meeting.

The 30' hydraulic dredge, the Tom James, mobilized at East Island on about January 27, 1998. Dredging was completed in September 1998. Vegetation plantings was completed June 1999.

Total Priority List		2	109				$6,907,897	$10,774,974	156.0	$10,788,861 $10,759,515

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 3

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Red Mud Demo [DEAUTHORIZED]	PONT	STJON		03-Nov-1994 A			$350,000	$470,500	134.4 !	$520,129 $520,129
	Status:	Facility construction is essentially complete; project was put on hold pending resolution of cell contamination by saltwater before planting occurred and has subsequently been deauthorized. Demonstration cells completed; no vegetation installed. The Task Force approved the deauthorization of the project on August 7, 2001. Escrowed funds will be returned to Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp.								
Whiskey Island Restoration	TERRE	TERRE	1,239	06-Apr-1995 A	13-Feb-1998 A	15-Jun-2000 A	$4,844,274	$7,106,586	146.7 !	$7,134,864 $7,037,560
	Status:	At the January 16, 1998 meeting, the Task Force approved additional funds to cover the increased construction cost on lowest bid received. Work was initiated on February 13, 1998. Dredging completed July 1998. Initial vegetation with spartina on bay shore, July 1998. Additional vegetation seeding/planting was carried out in spring 2000.								
	Total Priority List	3	1,239				$5,194,274	$7,577,086	145.9	$7,654,993 $7,557,689

2 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
1 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 4

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	SCHEDULES CSA	SCHEDULES Const Start	SCHEDULES Const End	ESTIMATES Baseline	ESTIMATES Current	ESTIMATES %	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Compost Demonstration (DEMO) [DEAUTHORIZED]	CA/SB	CAMER		22-Jul-1996 A			$370,594	$213,645	57.6	$213,645 $213,645
	Status:	Plans and specifications have been finalized. All permits and construction approvals have been obtained. The amount of compost vegetation needed has not yet been supplied. A smaller sized demonstration has been designed. Advertisement for construction bids has been made. The Task Force approved deauthorization on January 16, 2002.								
	Total Priority List	4					$370,594	$213,645	57.6	$213,645 $213,645

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
1 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 5

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Bayou Lafourche Siphon	TERRE	IBERV		19-Feb-1997 A			$24,487,337	$1,500,000	6.1	$1,500,000 $1,500,000

Status: Priority List 5 authorized funding in the amount of $1,000,000 for the FY 96 Phase 1 of this project. Priority List 6 authorized $8,000,000 for the FY 97 Phase 2 of this project. In FY 98, Priority List 7 authorized $7,987,000, for a project estimate of $16,987,000. At the January 20, 1999 Task Force meeting for approval of Priority List 8, $7,500,000 completed funding for the project, for a total of $24,487,337. EPA motioned to allow $16,095,883 from project funds be delayed and put to immediate use on PPL 8. The public has been involved in development of the scope of the evaluation phase. EPA proposes an alternative approach for siphoning and pumping 1,000 cfs year-round (versus the 2,000 cfs siphon only at high river times). Addition of pumps increases the estimated cost. Additional engineering is projected to be completed in 2000.

The Cost Sharing Agreement (CSA) was executed February 19, 1997. Preliminary draft report was distributed to Technical Committee members in October 1998. Additional hydrologic work by the U.S. Geological Survey and the COE. Additional geotechnical analysis has been conducted. Review has been conducted of technical reports and estimated costs is in progress.

At the October 25, 2001 meeting, the Task Force agreed to proceed with Phase 1 Engineering and Design, and approved an estimate of $9,700,000, subject to several stipulations. The State of Louisiana will pay 50 percent of the Phase 1 E&D costs of $9.7 million, as agreed to by the State Wetlands Authority. The allocation of CWPPRA funds for Phase 1 E&D does not commit the Task Force to a specific funding level for project construction. A decision to proceed beyond the 30% design review will be made by the Task Force and the State.

Total Priority List	5						$24,487,337	$1,500,000	6.1	$1,500,000 $1,500,000

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 5.1

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Mississippi River Reintroduction into Bayou Lafourche	TERRE	IBERV	988	23-Jul-2003 A			$9,700,000	$9,700,000	100.0	$6,933,440 $6,893,521
	Status:	The Mississippi River Reintroduction into Bayou Lafourche Project (BA-25b) has been proposed for de-authorization from the CWPPRA program. However, recognizing the importance of this project, the State of Louisiana, through the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources, has committed to developing this project and is continuing final design efforts toward completion beyond its authorization under the CWPPRA program.								
	Total Priority List	5.1	988				$9,700,000	$9,700,000	100.0	$6,933,440 $6,893,521

0 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 6

Bayou Boeuf Pump Station [DEAUTHORIZED]	TERRE	STMAR					$150,000	$3,452	2.3	$3,452 $3,452
	Status:	This was a 3-phased project. Priority List 6 authorized funding of $150,000; Priority List 7 was scheduled to fund $250,000; and Priority List 8 was scheduled to fund $100,000. Total project cost was estimated to be $500,000. By letter dated November 18, 1997, EPA notified the Technical Committee that they and LA DNR agree to deauthorize the project. Deauthorization was approved at the July 23, 1998 Task Force meeting.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	SCHEDULES CSA	SCHEDULES Const Start	SCHEDULES Const End	ESTIMATES Baseline	ESTIMATES Current	ESTIMATES %	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		6					$150,000	$3,452	2.3	$3,452 $3,452

1 Project(s)
0 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
1 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 9

LA Highway 1 Marsh Creation [DEAUTHORIZED]	BARA	LAFOU		05-Oct-2000 A			$1,151,484	$343,551	29.8	$377,520 $243,140
	Status:	The project was deauthorized at the February 17, 2005 Task Force meeting.								
New Cut Dune and Marsh Restoration	TERRE	TERRE	102	01-Sep-2000 A	01-Oct-2006 A	30-Dec-2007	$7,393,626	$13,106,520	177.3 !	$11,509,044 $1,588,523
	Status:	Dredging was completed July 1, 2007. Final inspection of dredging contract conducted July 18, 2007. Vegetative plantings (nine species) were completed July 25, 2007. Project closeout actions underway.								
Timbalier Island Dune and Marsh Restoration	TERRE	TERRE	273	05-Oct-2000 A	01-Jun-2004 A	30-Nov-2007	$16,234,679	$16,657,706	102.6	$15,774,577 $15,078,490
	Status:	Monitoring plan revised to complement Barrier Island Comprehensive Monitoring (BICM) program.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		9	375				$24,779,789	$30,107,777	121.5	$27,661,141 $16,910,153

3 Project(s)
3 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
2 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
1 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 10

Lake Borgne Shoreline Protection	PONT	STBER	165	02-Oct-2001 A	01-Aug-2007 A	30-Dec-2008	$18,378,900	$25,212,201	137.2 !	$21,542,790 $964,391

Status: Notice to Proceed issued on August 1, 2007. Contractor expects to begin mobilizing equipment and supplies to project location September 2007.

Small Freshwater Diversion to the Northwestern Barataria Basin	BARA	STJAM	941	08-Oct-2001 A	13-May-2011	13-May-2013	$1,899,834	$2,362,687	124.4	$2,134,449 $590,464

Status: Little progress since status on 6/9/2005. Combination of difficulty in working with the new landowner, and issues of cypress logging and related regulatory and restoration questions, have made it difficult to proceed with the project in its current location. However, during the past year local officials have indicated a possibility that if the landowner were successful in getting his mitigation bank proposal approved, we might be able to continue working with him on this restoration project. So, project activities are on hold pending some indication of the status of the landowner's mitigation bank proposal. We expect to know more within about a month. If we are unable to move forward with this landowner on this restoration project over the next few months, we would like to consider the possibility of identifying another nearby location for the proposed siphon in the upper Barataria Basin. Note that the original candidate project proposals identified several alternate locations for siphons here.

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		10	1,106				$20,278,734	$27,574,888	136.0	$23,677,239 $1,554,855

2 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 11

River Reintroduction into Maurepas Swamp	PONT	STJON	5,438	04-Apr-2002 A	01-Jun-2010	01-Dec-2011	$5,434,288	$6,780,307	124.8	$5,743,276 $2,219,785

Status: Actual engineering and design, and landrights work, are well underway, with the former especially proceeding rapidly. Work on the EIS continues, with several studies completed and others beginning. A public meeting was held in the spring marking the completion of the hydrodynamic modeling, and was well-attended.

Ship Shoal: Whiskey West Flank Restoration	TERRE	TERRE	195	17-Mar-2004 A	01-May-2008	01-Feb-2009	$2,998,960	$3,742,053	124.8	$3,333,699 $1,954,638

Status: The project area was resurveyed in August 2006 and the cost estimate was updated in line with post hurricane cost estimates. The project competed for Phase 2 funding at the December 2006. Again, Phase 2 construction funding was not recommended.

Total Priority List		11	5,633				$8,433,248	$10,522,360	124.8	$9,076,975 $4,174,423

2 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 12

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL (EPA)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Bayou Dupont Sediment Delivery System	BARA	PLAQ	400	21-Mar-2004 A	01-May-2008	01-Nov-2008	$2,192,735	$2,731,479	124.6	$2,441,335 $438,342
	Status:	8/23/07 30% Design Review meeting was held July 11, 2007. 95% Design Review meeting is planned for Fall 2007.								
Total Priority List		12	400				$2,192,735	$2,731,479	124.6	$2,441,335 $438,342

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 13

Whiskey Island Back Barrier Marsh Creation	TERRE	TERRE	272	29-Sep-2004 A	01-Apr-2008		$2,293,893	$2,751,494	119.9	$2,402,319 $483,746
	Status:	Field work has been completed. The 30% E&D review is currently scheduled for August 2007. The 95% review is scheduled for October 2007.								
Total Priority List		13	272				$2,293,893	$2,751,494	119.9	$2,402,319 $483,746

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 14

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	CSA	********** SCHEDULES ********** Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
East Marsh Island Marsh Creation	TECHE	IBERI	189		01-Aug-2009	01-Jul-2010	$1,193,606	$1,193,606	100.0	$1,063,053 $9,949
	Status:	Phase 1 survey and geotech work are underway. Anticipate Phase 1 completion in 2008.								
Total Priority List		14	189				$1,193,606	$1,193,606	100.0	$1,063,053 $9,949

1 Project(s)
0 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 16

Enhancement of Barrier Island Vegetation Demo [DEMO]	VARY	MULTI		27-Jul-2007 A	01-Apr-2008		$919,599	$919,599	100.0	$789,983 $0
	Status:	Cooperative Agreement with LDNR executed. LDNR is in the process of selecting a contractor/researcher.								
Total Priority List		16					$919,599	$919,599	100.0	$789,983 $0

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total ENVIRONMENTAL, REGION 6			10,320				$113,486,045	$114,524,583	100.9	$103,149,736 $59,303,174

19 Project(s)
17 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
6 Construction Started
3 Construction Completed
4 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Notes:

1. Expenditures based on Corps of Engineers financial data.
2. Date codes: A = Actual date * = Behind schedule
3. Percent codes: ! = 125% of baseline estimate exceeded

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures

Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR, FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE

Priority List 0.1

CRMS - Wetlands	COAST	COAST		08-Jun-2004 A	14-Aug-2003 A	01-Mar-2008	$66,890,300	$13,492,144	20.2	$7,423,492 $1,626,515

Status: Following the hurricanes of 2005, USGS and DNR re-designed the CRMS rotational sampling design to better optimize annual sampling to capture discrete disturbance events, reduce costs in new construction deployments and landrights, and maintain a sound statistical design. An annual sampling design of 390 stations coastwide was designed, peer-reviewed and presented to the MWG. The status of the 390 stations (as of August 27, 2007) is as follows: 363 have approved landrights; 384 have preliminary site characterizations; 221 site constructions; and 195 with full data collection. Data from the 195 sites is posted within the DNR SONRIS database. Coastwide aerial photography and satellite imagery was acquired in October and November 2005 and is available at http://www.lacoast.gov/maps/2005 doqq/index.htm. Land:water analyses of 321 CRMS sites have been completed and are undergoing peer-review. Maps have been posted on 143 sites. A new CRMS web page on LaCoast is being designed to facilitate easier access to data and products. CRMS analytical teams were established for landscape, hydrology, vegetation and soils data as well as a data delivery team. A CRMS analytical framework was developed and meetings with all CWPPRA agencies occurred in June-July 2007 to receive feedback on the framework, data delivery mechanisms and specific data needs.

Total Priority List	0.1						$66,890,300	$13,492,144	20.2	$7,423,492 $1,626,515

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 0.2

Monitoring Contingency Fund	COAST	COAST		22-Sep-2004 A	08-Dec-1999 A		$1,500,000	$1,500,000	100.0	$79,387 $79,387

Status: A contingency fund request was made on May 14, 2007 for survey cost overruns on the Atchafalaya Sediment Delivery/Big Island projects. This was in the amount of $103,775.75.

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	CSA	Const Start	Const End	Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
				********** SCHEDULES **********			******** ESTIMATES ********			
Total Priority List		0.2					$1,500,000	$1,500,000	100.0	$79,387 $79,387

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 0.3

Storm Recovery Assessment Fund	COAST	COAST		15-Sep-2007 *	18-Oct-2006 A	18-Oct-2006 A	$303,359	$303,359	100.0	$0 $0

Status: The cooperative agreement between DNR and USGS is finalized but awaiting signature from the Secretary of DNR and Director USGS.

Total Priority List		0.3					$303,359	$303,359	100.0	$0 $0

1 Project(s)
0 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 1

Bayou Sauvage National Wildlife Refuge Hydrologic Restoration, Phase 1	PONT	ORL	1,550	17-Apr-1993 A	01-Jun-1995 A	30-May-1996 A	$1,657,708	$1,630,193	98.3	$1,661,914 $1,237,626

Status: FWS and LDNR are presently developing a project Operation and Maintenance Plan.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR (FWS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Cameron Creole Plugs	CA/SB	CAMER	865	17-Apr-1993 A	01-Oct-1996 A	28-Jan-1997 A	$660,460	$991,295	150.1 !	$987,982 $787,310
	Status:	The Fish and Wildlife Service and the LA Dept.of Natural Resources are finalizing a draft Operation and Maintenance Plan. The LDNR will be responsible for project maintenance.								
Cameron Prairie National Wildlife Refuge Shoreline Protection	MERM	CAMER	247	17-Apr-1993 A	19-May-1994 A	09-Aug-1994 A	$1,177,668	$1,227,123	104.2	$1,207,523 $1,033,982
	Status:	The Fish and Wildlife Service and the LA Dept.of Natural Resources are finalizing a draft Operation and Maintenance Plan. The LDNR will be responsible for project maintenance								
Sabine National Wildlife Refuge Erosion Protection	CA/SB	CAMER	5,542	17-Apr-1993 A	24-Oct-1994 A	01-Mar-1995 A	$4,895,780	$1,602,656	32.7	$1,555,273 $1,297,744
	Status:	The Fish and Wildlife Service and the LA Dept.of Natural Resources are finalizing a draft Operation and Maintenance Plan. The LDNR will be responsible for project maintenance								
Total Priority List		1	8,204				$8,391,616	$5,451,267	65.0	$5,412,692 $4,356,662

4 Project(s)
4 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
4 Construction Started
4 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 2

Bayou Sauvage National Wildlife Refuge Hydrologic Restoration, Phase 2	PONT	ORL	1,280	30-Jun-1994 A	15-Apr-1996 A	28-May-1997 A	$1,452,035	$1,642,552	113.1	$1,566,181 $1,265,722
	Status:	FWS and LDNR are presently developing a project Operation and Maintenance Plan.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR (FWS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
	Total Priority List	2	1,280				$1,452,035	$1,642,552	113.1	$1,566,181 $1,265,722

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 3

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Sabine Refuge Structure Replacement (Hog Island)	CA/SB	CAMER	953	26-Oct-1996 A	01-Nov-1999 A	10-Sep-2003 A	$4,581,454	$4,528,418	98.8	$4,425,448 $3,447,819

Status:

Sabine Refuge Structure Replacement Project

Status July 2005

Construction began the week of November 1, 1999, and was originally projected to be completed by June 2001. The project was dedicated in December 2000. The structures were installed and semi-operational by the following dates: Headquarters Canal structure - February 9, 2000; Hog Island Gully structure - August 2000; and the West Cove structure - June 2001.

Initial structure electrical problems were caused because the 3-Phase electrical service to the structures was not the proper 3-Phase; the structure motors and logic controllers required three hot electrical wire connections. Transformers and filters were added to the structures in December 2001, but operation was not totally satisfactory. On March 12, 2002, the Rotorque logic controller representative corrected problems (motors running in reverse) with the Hog Island Gully Structure. Department of Agriculture, NRCS engineers in June 2002 determined that the structures continued to operate incorrectly in the automatic mode. The logic controllers were causing motor malfunctions even with filters and transformers in place because those controllers were able to determine that motor power was not the correct "3-Phase."

A contracted electrical engineering consulting firm recommended installation of "rotary phase converters" at each structure to solve the 3-phase electrical problem. The converters provide “3-phase” output with balanced voltage. The better voltage balance of the rotary phase converters, installed in September 2003, eliminated motor reversal and other problems for an estimated cost of $20,000 to install them at both the Hog Island Gully and West Cove structure sites.

Continued Problems at the Hog Island Gully Structure during 2004

All structures, except for one bay of the Hog Island Gully structure, were fully operational until late October 2004. But since that time, both the Hog Island Gully and the West Cove structures have been having operation problems. DNR is currently contracting for maintenance at those structures. An Operation and Maintenance meeting was held on November 15, 2004, among the USFWS, NRCS and DNR to discuss the above maintenance problems and their solutions and to transfer all but minor maintenance responsibilities to DNR.

Current Structure Operations

The West Cove and Hog Island Gully structure operations are in restrictive mode at this time (May 2005) with only one 3.5 ft wide gate opened on each structure.

Hog Island Gully Structure Operation April 22, 2005 - Operation is in restrictive mode because salinities that trigger inflow restrictions were exceeded (BN - 2 ppt target exceeded; 5R - 5 ppt target exceeded). Only gate 3 (3.5 ft wide) was open for ingress and egress. Gate 1 was open 42% but with flapgate, Gate 2 open but with flapgate, Gates 4 and 5 were closed, and Gate 6 was 84 to 91% opened but

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
		flapping. Hog Island Gully Gates 1, 3, 5 and 6 are not operating properly.								
		West Cove Structure Operation April 22, 2005 - Restrictive inflow conditions were in effect (salinities exceeded 4 ppt at station BC and 8 ppt at station C). Gates 1 and 5 (both with flapgates) were open but flapping thus closed to estuarine organism ingress. Gate 2 (3.5 ft wide) was open for ingress and Gate 4 closed. Gate 3B on the West Cove structure was not operating as of April 22, but it may have been recently repaired.								
		Note that 4 of the 6 gates on the Hog Island Gully structure are not operation properly and one of the West Cove gates was not operating properly, but that gate has since been repaired.								
		Phone Modems								
		The phone modems that transmit salinity and water level information to Sabine Refuge Headquarters are no longer operating and Sabine NWR has ordered radio transmitters to replace them. They have not arrived and the refuge staff has had to collect discrete salinities and water levels for structure operations since February 2005 due to loss of cellular phone service in the area. The phone modems were located at six continuous recorder stations essential for structure operations.								
		The Monitoring Plan was approved on June 17, 1999.								
		The Operation and Maintenance Plan was approved by the FWS and DNR in June 23, 2004. The Service will be responsible for all structure operations and minor maintenance and DNR will be responsible for the larger maintenance items.								
Total Priority List		3	953				$4,581,454	$4,528,418	98.8	$4,425,448 $3,447,819

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 5

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR (FWS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Grand Bayou Hydrologic Restoration	TERRE	LAFOU	199	28-May-2004 A	01-Jul-2009	01-Dec-2009	$5,135,468	$8,209,722	159.9 !	$2,530,545 $1,355,527
	Status:	The first batch of model runs has been completed and is being evaluated. A meeting with Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries personnel was held on August 24th to get opinions from the staff of Pointe au Chene Wildlife Management Area regarding model predicted salinities. They will compile actual area salinties so that they may be compared against predicted salinities to assess the accuracy of the model.								
Total Priority List		5	199				$5,135,468	$8,209,722	159.9	$2,530,545 $1,355,527

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 6

Lake Boudreaux Freshwater Introduction	TERRE	TERRE	603	22-Oct-1998 A	01-Sep-2009	01-Mar-2010	$9,831,306	$10,519,383	107.0	$1,830,813 $1,117,360
	Status:	At the June 27, 2007, Task Force meeting, project managers were charged with developing revised project costs and benefits for the April 2008 Task Force meeting. On August 27, a meeting was held to identify project features for which revised project costs would be prepared. Once DNR submits a task order to T. Baker Smith, Inc., efforts to revise project costs will begin. Requirements for updating the project's Wetland Value Assessment were discussed in preparation for completing that work.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR (FWS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Nutria Harvest for Wetland Restoration (DEMO)	COAST	COAST		27-Oct-1998 A	20-Sep-1998 A	30-Oct-2003 A	$2,140,000	$804,683	37.6	$1,227,194 $806,220
	Status:									
	Nutria Harvest Demonstration Project Status July 2005 From April through June 2003 the following activities were completed: Promotional Events: 1) Chef Parola demonstrated nutria meat preparation and organized judging for the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers annual “Earth Day Celebration” in New Orleans, 2) LDWF assisted Chef Kevin Diez by providing nutria meat for the Baton Rouge Family Fun Fair, and 3) LDWF provided nutria sausage to the Opelousas Chamber of Commerce for a national cycling event. LDWF contracted with Firefly Digital to upgrade the Nutria Website “www.nutria.com” to be completed in September 2003. The upgrade will provide easier site navigational access and more accurate and rapid user information. This project was completed in October 2003. The project sponsors have completed project close-out activities.									
Total Priority List		6	603				$11,971,306	$11,324,066	94.6	$3,058,007 $1,923,580

2 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 9

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Freshwater Introduction South of Highway 82	MERM	CAMER	296	12-Sep-2000 A	01-Sep-2005 A	13-Dec-2006 A	$6,051,325	$5,084,302	84.0	$1,936,594 $1,460,001

Status:

Highway 82 Freshwater Introduction

Status July 2005

The project was approved for Phase I engineering and design on January 11, 2000. An initial implementation meeting was held in April 2000; field trips were held in May and June 2000. The FWS/DNR Cost Share Agreement was signed on September 12, 2000. Elevational surveys of marsh levels and existing water monitoring stations and control points were completed by Lonnie Harper and Associates on October 26, 2000.

A hydrologic study of the project area entitled, “Analysis of Water Level Data from Rockefeller Refuge and the Grand and White Lakes Basin” was submitted by Erick Swenson (LSU Coastal Ecology Institute) in October 2001. That report concluded that a “precipitation-induced” water level gradient (0.6 feet or greater 50% of the time) existed between marshes north of Highway 82 and the target marshes in the Rockefeller Refuge south of that highway. That gradient was 1.5 feet or greater 30% of the time. Marsh levels varied from 1.0 to 1.2 feet NAVD88 north and to 1.0 to 1.4 feet NAVD88 south of Highway 82. The project hydrology ahs been modeled by Fenstermaker and Associates as described below.

Hydrodynamic Modeling Study

Fenstermaker and Associates began a hydrodynamic modeling study of the project on January 28, 2002. A model set-up interagency meeting was held May 24, 2002. The one-dimensional "Mike 11" model was used for the analysis. Model calibration and verification were completed November 21, 2002, and December 12, 2002 respectively. A draft modeling report was presented in April 2003, and a final report was presented in September 2003.

Model Results

The model indicated that the project, with a number of original features removed or reduced, would significantly flow freshwater south of Hwy 82 to reduce salinities in the project area. The model results suggested the following modifications to the conceptual project; 1) removal of the Boundary Line borrow canal plug, 2) removal of the northeastern north-south canal, 3) removal of 2 of the recommended four 3-48 inch-diameter-culverted structures along the boundary canal, 4) relocate the new Dyson structure to the north, and 5) removal of the Big Constance structure modification feature. The incorporation of these recommendations would significantly reduce project costs.

30% Design Review Meeting

A favorable 30% Design Review meeting was held on May 14, 2003 with USFWS concurrence to proceed to final design. On July 10, 2003 the LA Department of Natural Resources gave concurrence to proceed with project construction.

NEPA Review

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	CSA	Const Start	Const End	Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
				********** SCHEDULES **********			******** ESTIMATES ********			

The Corps and LA Dept of Natural Resources permit and consistency applications were submitted on January 30, 2004. DNR's initial and modified Consistency Determinations were received on March 11, 2004, and June 3, 2004 respectively. The modified Corps permit applications were submitted May 27, 2004. The Corps public notices were issued on June 18, 2004. LA Dept. of Transportation letters of no objection were received on October 2, 2003, February 2, 2004, and April 19, 2004. The Corps Section 404 permits were received on March 10 and March 18, 2005. The draft Environmental Assessment was submitted for agency review on September 10, 2004, and the Final Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact was distributed on April 12, 2005.

Phase II Construction Items

A successful 95% Design Review Meeting was held on August 11, 2004. The NRCS Overgrazing Determination was received December 1, 2003. The Corps Section 303(e) Determination received from the Corps on May 6, 2004. Landrights were certified by the LA DNR as completed on May 10, 2004.

Phase II construction funding approval was received at the October 2004 Task Force meeting.

Construction bids were received by June 21, 2005. Construction is anticipated to begin by July 15, 2005.

Mandalay Bank Protection Demonstration (DEMO)	TERRE	TERRE		06-Dec-2000 A	25-Apr-2003 A	01-Sep-2003 A	$1,194,495	$1,767,214	147.9 !	$1,849,725 $1,624,273

Status: Construction was completed 9/1/2003.

Total Priority List		9	296				$7,245,820	$6,851,516	94.6	$3,786,319 $3,084,275

2 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
2 Construction Started
2 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 10

Delta Management at Fort St. Philip	BRET	PLAQ	267	16-May-2001 A	19-Jun-2006 A	14-Dec-2006 A	$3,183,940	$2,079,207	65.3	$920,894 $399,195

Status: Project construction was completed and final inspection was on December 14, 2006.

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
East Sabine Lake Hydrologic Restoration	CA/SB	CAMER	225	17-Jul-2001 A	01-Dec-2004 A	01-Jul-2008	$6,490,751	$5,497,491	84.7	$5,313,321 $3,884,897

Status: East Sabine Lake Hydrologic Restoration Project

Status August 2007

A joint FWS- NRCS-DNR cost-share agreement was completed on July 17, 2001. Phase I E&D funding and Phase II construction funding were approved by the Task Force on January 10, 2001, and November 2003 respectively.

Hydrodynamic Modeling Study

FTN completed hydrodynamic modeling for the proposed water control structures at Right Prong, Greens, Three and Willow Bayous. Phase I hydrodynamic modeling consisted of reconnaissance, data acquisition, model selection, and model geometry establishment. Nine data recorders were deployed for a 16-month period (February 2002 to June 2003) for modeling purposes. Surveys were completed by May 2002.
The "East Sabine Lake Hydrologic Restoration Hydrodynamic Modeling Study Phase II: Calibration and Verification Report," "Historical Data Review Modeling Phase III Data and Final Report," and the "Phase III Determination of Boundary Conditions for Evaluating Project Alternatives" were completed October 5, 2004. With-project model runs that included modeling of fixed crest weirs with boat bays (10 feet wide by 4 feet deep) at Willow, Three, Greens and Right Prong Black Bayous were completed.

Hydrodynamic modeling results predicted that the proposed structures would have very little effects in reducing project area salinities.

Construction

The construction contract was awarded in December 2004, and the first portion of Construction Unit 1 was completed in October 2006, after being interrupted by Hurricane Rita. The following project features have been constructed: 1) Pines Ridge Bayou weir, 2) Bridge Bayou culverts, 3) 171,000 linear feet of earthen terraces in the Greens Lake area, 4) 3,000 linear feet of rock breakwater at Willow Bayou, and, 5) a rock weir in SE Section 16.

Project Modifications

11 miles (58,100 linear feet) of planned Sabine Lake shoreline plantings were removed and more earthen terraces were added using vegetative planting funds because of an unsuccessful 7,500 linear foot test planting along the Sabine Lake shoreline conducted by the State Soil and Water Conservation District and the NRCS.

The Task Force approved the adding 50,000 linear feet of terraces, constructing 4, 50-foot-wide gaps in the rock breakwater, and deleting Construction Unit 2 components in October 2006. Discontinuing further CU 2 design was based on recent hydrodynamic modeling results, an examination of historic salinity data, and possible structure negative impacts.

Current Construction

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
		The Pines Bayou weir was rehabilitated in August 2007 due to heavy damage caused by Hurricane Rita. Four 50-foot wide gaps were also installed in August 2007, in the 3,000 foot-long rock breakwater near Willow Bayou. A contract for 50,000 linear feet of additional earthen terraces may be advertised in fall 2007 for construction in early 2008.								
Grand-White Lake Landbridge Restoration	MERM	CAMER	213	24-Jul-2001 A	10-Jul-2003 A	01-Oct-2004 A	$9,635,224	$4,755,021	49.4	$4,573,271 $3,609,060

Status:

Grand-White Lakes Land Bridge Restoration

Status July 2005

Phase 1 engineering and design funding was approved by the Task Force on January 10, 2001. The LDNR/ USFWS Cost Share Agreement was executed on July 24, 2001. LDNR certified landrights completion on December 12, 2001.

Project sponsors received Phase II construction funding approval from the CWPPRA Task Force on August 7, 2002. All of the CWPPRA and NEPA project construction requirements have been completed; 1.) the NRCS Overgrazing Determination (August 30, 2002), 2) LA state Coastal Zone Consistency Determination (September 19, 2002), 3) the LA Department of Environmental Quality Water Quality Certification (October 28, 2002), 4) the Environmental Assessment (November 19, 2002), 5) the Corps' CWPPRA Section 303(e) Determination (December 2002), and 6) the Corps' Section 404 Permit (December 2002). A favorable 95% Design Review Conference was held September 12, 2002.

The project construction contract for Construction Unit 1 (Grand Lake rock shoreline stabilization) was awarded in June 2003, the Notice to Proceed was issued on July 10, 2003, and construction for that phase was completed in October 2003. Construction Unit 2 (Collicon Lake Terraces) construction began in early July 2004 and was completed in October 2004. The project ground breaking was held August 15, 2003.

Operation and maintenance post construction field trips in February and April 2005 indicated that Construction Unit 1 - the Grand Lake shoreline rock dike and marsh creation is performing well. The rock has not subsided and a small strip of wetland was created between the rock and the shoreline with spoil from access channel dredging. Construction Unit 2 terraces have experienced post construction erosion. The Collicon Lake lake-ward terrace tops have eroded approximately 66% since project construction. Most of the lake-ward planted giant cutgrass vegetation has eroded and a cut bank remains. Most of the inner shoreward terraces are holding up well with giant cutgrass vegetation growing and expanding. Nutria herbivory of the planted vegetation on the northern and northwestern Collicon Lake terraces has been observed.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR (FWS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	CSA	********** SCHEDULES ********** Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
North Lake Mechant Landbridge Restoration	TERRE	TERRE	604	16-May-2001 A	01-Apr-2003 A	01-Nov-2009	$31,727,917	$37,037,057	116.7	$1,322,355 $819,425
	Status:	N. Lake Mechant-CU 1: Const Start: Apr 2003 Const Compl: May 2003 N. Lake Mechant-CU 2: Const Start: Nov 2007 Const Compl: Nov 2009 Oyster lease impacts have been resolved through the recently approved 2006 Oyster Lease Acquisition and Compensation Program. Because the lease surveys are now in excess of 2 years old, new surveys and appraisals will be needed. That work will be conducted concurrently with bid package preparation and advertisement. Project plans and specifications are being developed. Because approved construction funding was at the lower pre-Katrina prices, revised construction estimates are being prepared and finalized to determine how much additional funding would be needed to construct the project at current costs. Construction will likely be contingent upon receiving those additional funds.								
Terrebonne Bay Shore Protection Demonstration (DEMO)	COAST	TERRE		24-Jul-2001 A	25-Aug-2007 A	01-Dec-2007	$2,006,424	$2,718,767	135.5 !	$2,147,308 $435,174
	Status:	A pre-bid meeting was held with all contractors at the DNR's Thibodaux Field Office. Those bids will be open on June 14, 2007. The has been scaled down and re-designed in order to accomodate higher construction cost. Three replicates with three treatments (gabion mats, A-Jaxs, and "triangle units" that should help establish oyster reefs)will be constructed.								
Total Priority List		10	1,309				$53,044,256	$52,087,543	98.2	$14,277,150 $9,147,751

5 Project(s)
5 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
5 Construction Started
2 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 11

Dedicated Dredging on the Barataria Basin Landbridge	BARA	JEFF	605	03-Apr-2002 A	01-Feb-2008	01-Feb-2009	$2,294,410	$15,695,084	684.1 !	$433,994 $385,478
	Status:	Construction is scheduled to begin in February 2008.								

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
South Grand Chenier Hydrologic Restoration	MERM	CAMER	440	03-Apr-2002 A	01-Jun-2009	01-Jun-2010	$2,358,420	$2,358,420	100.0	$1,190,744 $363,359

Status: Status August 2007

The project was approved by the Task Force in January 2002. An implementation meeting and field trip was held on March 13, 2002 attended by agencies, landowner representatives, and consulting engineers. In September 2004, the final hydrodynamic modeling report was completed; in September 2005, Hurricane Rita heavily impacted area landowners; in March 2006 a modeling results and project feature landowner meeting was held; in December 2006, we received key landowner approval to flow water across Hwy 82 to the project area south of Grand Chenier; in February 2007, we conducted an engineering survey field trip of the project area; and in August 2007 design surveying began, after receipt of landowner approvals.

Hydrodynamic Modeling

A modeling and surveying contract was awarded to Fenstermaker and Associates on June 14, 2002. Elevation surveys and the installation of continuous water level and salinity recorders were completed and installed by August 2002. Preliminary and final model “Set Up” meetings were held on June 11, 2003, and August 6, 2003, respectively. Model calibration and validation was completed on September 30, 2003, and September 5, 2004, respectively.

The model results indicated that the project would be successful in flowing freshwater across Highway 82, at Grand Chenier, to reduce higher salinities in marshes south of the highway in the Hog Bayou Watershed caused by the Mermentau Ship Channel without impact of creating high water levels.

The model indicated that benefit Area A north of Hog Bayou and south of Hwy 82 near Lower Mud Lake would not receive significant salinity lowering benefits. The project team decided to remove the Area A features from the project. This would reduce the freshwater introduction component by 126 cfs (50%), leaving 126 cfs to benefit eastern marshes south of the Dr. Miller Canal.

The draft and final draft model reports entitled, "Hydrodynamic Modeling of the ME-29 South Grand Chenier Hydrologic Restoration Project" were completed in July 2004 and April 2005 respectfully.

Landrights

Landrights meetings were held between project sponsors and the major landowners on October 17, 2002, in New Orleans, on January 16, 2003, at Rockefeller Refuge, and in March 2006, at Cameron Prairie National Wildlife Refuge to present modeling results and project features. Landrights approval for surveying and geotechnical sampling were received in August 2007.

Project Schedule

Design surveying and geotechnical field work should be completed by March 2008, and a geotechnical report submitted by July 2008. 30% and 95 % Design Review meetings are expected to be scheduled by August 2008, and October 2008 respectively. The Phase II construction approval request is scheduled for Technical Committee approval in December 2008, and Task Force approval in February 2009.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR (FWS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
West Lake Boudreaux Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation	TERRE	TERRE	277	03-Apr-2002 A	24-Jul-2007 A	01-Jun-2008	$17,519,731	$17,894,649	102.1	$15,886,996 $1,114,936
	Status:	Inland Dredging Co. out of Tennessee received the bid to construct the West Lake Boudreaux project. The dredging of the access channel from Boudreaux Canal to the northern section of the project is completed. The floatation channel for the rock is approximately 50% complete and that material is being placed on the shoreline for earthen containment. Construction on the back (inland) containment dikes will begin August 27th.								
Total Priority List		11	1,322				$22,172,561	$35,948,153	162.1	$17,511,733 $1,863,773

3 Project(s)
3 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 13

Goose Point/Point Platte Marsh Creation	PONT	STTAM	436	14-May-2004 A	01-Mar-2008	01-Nov-2008	$21,067,777	$20,720,519	98.4	$101,264 $89,602
	Status:	Construction is scheduled to begin in March 2008.								
Total Priority List		13	436				$21,067,777	$20,720,519	98.4	$101,264 $89,602

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR (FWS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Priority List 15										
Lake Hermitage Marsh Creation	BARA	PLAQ	438	28-Mar-2006 A	01-May-2009	01-May-2010	$1,197,590	$1,197,590	100.0	$13,202 $12,323
	Status:	Surveying and geotechnical investigations are complete and preliminary design work was started in August 2008. A 30% Design Review Meeting is scheduled for February 15, 2008.								
Total Priority List		15	438				$1,197,590	$1,197,590	100.0	$13,202 $12,323

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Total	**DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR, FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE**		**15,040**				**$204,953,542**	**$163,256,849**	**79.7**	**$60,185,421** **$28,252,935**

24 Project(s)
23 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
18 Construction Started
12 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Notes:
1. Expenditures based on Corps of Engineers financial data.
2. Date codes: A = Actual date * = Behind schedule
3. Percent codes: ! = 125% of baseline estimate exceeded

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF COMMERCE (NMFS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	CSA	SCHEDULES Const Start	SCHEDULES Const End	ESTIMATES Baseline	ESTIMATES Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Lead Agency: DEPT. OF COMMERCE, NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE										
Priority List 1										
Fourchon Hydrologic Restoration [DEAUTHORIZED]	TERRE	LAFOU					$252,036	$7,703	3.1	$7,703 $7,703
	Status:	In a meeting on October 7, 1993, Port Fourchon conveyed to NMFS personnel that any additional work in the project area could be conducted by the Port and they did not wish to see the project pursued because they question its benefits and are concerned that undesired Government / general public involvement would result after implementation. Deauthorized.								
Lower Bayou LaCache Hydrologic Restoration [DEAUTHORIZED]	TERRE	TERRE		17-Apr-1993 A			$1,694,739	$99,625	5.9	$99,625 $99,625
	Status:	In a public hearing on September 22, 1993, with landowners in the project area, users strenuously objected to the proposed closure of the two east-west connections between Bayou Petit Caillou and Bayou Terrebonne. NMFS received a letter from LA DNR, dated February 6, 1995, recommending deauthorization of the project. NMFS forwarded the letter to COE for Task Force approval. Deauthorized.								
Total Priority List	1						$1,946,775	$107,328	5.5	$107,328 $107,328

2 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
2 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 2

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF COMMERCE (NMFS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Atchafalaya Sediment Delivery	ATCH	STMRY	2,232	01-Aug-1994 A	25-Jan-1998 A	21-Mar-1998 A	$907,810	$2,532,147	278.9 !	$2,506,102 $2,075,362
	Status:	Project cost increase was approved by the Task Force at the January 16, 1998 meeting. Construction project complete. First costs accounting underway.								
Big Island Mining	ATCH	STMRY	1,560	01-Aug-1994 A	25-Jan-1998 A	08-Oct-1998 A	$4,136,057	$7,077,404	171.1 !	$7,043,049 $6,650,666
	Status:	Project cost increase was approved by the Task Force at the January 16, 1998 meeting. Construction project complete. First costs accounting underway.								
Point Au Fer Canal Plugs	TERRE	TERRE	375	01-Jan-1994 A	01-Oct-1995 A	08-May-1997 A	$1,069,589	$3,235,208	302.5 !	$3,091,951 $2,678,521
	Status:	Construction for the project will be accomplished in two phases. Phase I construction on the wooden plugs in the oil and gas canals in Area 1 was completed December 22, 1995. Phase II construction in Area 2 has been delayed until suitable materials can be found to backfill the canal fronting the Gulf of Mexico. Phase II construction completed in May 1997. Task Force approved project design change and project cost increase at December 18, 1996 meeting. Phase III was authorized and a cooperative agreement awarded on August 27, 1999. Phase III was completed in spring 2000. Closing out cooperative agreement between NOAA and LADNR.								
Total Priority List		2	4,167				$6,113,456	$12,844,759	210.1	$12,641,102 $11,404,549

3 Project(s)
3 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
3 Construction Started
3 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 3

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF COMMERCE (NMFS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Bayou Perot/Bayou Rigolettes Marsh Restoration [DEAUTHORIZED]	BARA	JEFF		03-Mar-1995 A			$1,835,047	$20,963	1.1	$20,963 $20,963
	Status:	A feasibility study conducted by LA DNR indicated that possible wetlands benefits from construction of this project are questionable. LA DNR has indicated a willingness to deauthorize the project. In April 1996, LA DNR had asked to reconsider the project with potential of combining this with two other projects in the watershed. Project deauthorized at January 16, 1998 Task Force meeting. Deauthorized.								
East Timbalier Island Sediment Restoration, Phase 1	TERRE	LAFOU	1,913	01-Feb-1995 A	01-May-1999 A	01-May-2001 A	$2,046,971	$3,720,721	181.8 !	$3,753,213 $3,674,131
	Status:	Construction completed in December 1999. Aerial seeding of the dune platform was achieved in spring 2000, and the installation of sand fencing was completed September 30, 2000. Vegetative dune plantings were completed May 1, 2001.								
Lake Chapeau Sediment Input and Hydrologic Restoration	TERRE	TERRE	509	01-Mar-1995 A	14-Sep-1998 A	18-May-1999 A	$4,149,182	$5,605,856	135.1 !	$5,466,191 $5,115,282
	Status:	Construction complete. Vegetative plantings were installed in spring 2000. Closing out cooperative agreement between NOAA and LADNR.								
Lake Salvador Shore Protection Demonstration (DEMO)	BARA	STCHA		01-Mar-1995 A	02-Jul-1997 A	30-Jun-1998 A	$1,444,628	$2,801,782	193.9 !	$2,801,782 $2,801,782
	Status:	Phase 1 was completed September 1997. Phase 2 is shoreline protection between Bayou desAllemnands and Lake Salvador. Construction began in April 1998 and completed in June 1998. Final first costs have been finalized. Closed out cooperative agreement between NOAA and LADNR. First costs accounting undersay. Project has served its demonstration purpose and is being removed by DNR with O&M funds, summer of 2002.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF COMMERCE (NMFS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		3	2,422				$9,475,828	$12,149,322	128.2	$12,042,150 $11,612,158

4 Project(s)
4 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
3 Construction Started
3 Construction Completed
1 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 4

East Timbalier Island Sediment Restoration, Phase 2	TERRE	LAFOU	215	08-Jun-1995 A	01-May-1999 A	15-Jan-2000 A	$5,752,404	$7,600,150	132.1 !	$7,617,696 $7,525,873

Status: NOAA and DNR is currently closing out the cooperative agreements for East Tinbalier Island Phase 1 and 2. Considering the damage invoked on the island as a result of Hurricane Lily and Tropical Storm Isadore, future construction will be reassessed pursuant to engineering feasibility and the Phase 2 prioritization process.

Eden Isles East Marsh Restoration [DEAUTHORIZED]	PONT	STTAM					$5,018,968	$39,025	0.8	$39,025 $39,025

Status: NMFS letter of September 8, 1997 requested the CWPPRA Task Force to move forward with deauthorization of this project. Bids were placed twice to acquire the land; both times they were rejected due to higher bids by private developers. Project deauthorized at January 16, 1998 Task Force meeting.

Deauthorized.

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		4	215				$10,771,372	$7,639,176	70.9	$7,656,722 $7,564,898

2 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
1 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 5

Little Vermilion Bay Sediment Trapping	TECHE	VERMI	441	22-May-1997 A	10-May-1999 A	20-Aug-1999 A	$940,065	$886,030	94.3	$863,436 $683,929

Status: An O&M inspection trip was conducted March 2007. Terraces and vegetation appear to be in good condition. Emergent vegetation was noted to be colonizing in some locations between terraces. The Freshwater Bayou canal bank continues to erode and retreat along the northern edege of the project.

Myrtle Grove Siphon	BARA	PLAQ	1,119	20-Mar-1997 A			$15,525,950	$481,803	3.1	$481,803 $481,803

Status: The 5th Priority List authorized funding in the amount of $4,500,000 for the FY 96 Phase 1 of this project. Priority List 6 authorized funding in the amount of $6,000,000 for FY 97. Priority List 8 is authorized to fund the remaining $5,000,000. Total project cost is estimated to be $15,525,950.

NOAA and LADNR are closing out the cooperative agreement and returning remaining project funds to the CWPPRA program. Project will remain active as authorized.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF COMMERCE (NMFS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		5	1,560				$16,466,015	$1,367,833	8.3	$1,345,239 $1,165,732

2 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 6

Black Bayou Hydrologic Restoration	CA/SB	CAMER	3,594	28-May-1998 A	01-Jul-2001 A	03-Nov-2003 A	$6,316,800	$5,947,212	94.1	$5,982,655 $4,791,617
	Status:	The LDNR is currently developing a work plan for minor maintenance noted during a November 2006 O&M inspection.								
Delta Wide Crevasses	DELTA	PLAQ	2,386	28-May-1998 A	21-Jun-1999 A	01-May-2005 A	$5,473,934	$4,728,319	86.4	$2,046,110 $1,851,471
	Status:	3-05 Construction on Phase 2 (of three phases) completed. Final Inspection conducted 3/17/2005.								
Sediment Trapping at "The Jaws"	TECHE	STMAR	1,999	28-May-1998 A	14-Jul-2004 A	19-May-2005 A	$3,167,400	$3,392,135	107.1	$1,662,709 $1,290,454
	Status:	An O&M inspection trip is scheduled for June 2007.								
Total Priority List		6	7,979				$14,958,134	$14,067,666	94.0	$9,691,474 $7,933,542

3 Project(s)
3 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
3 Construction Started
3 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF COMMERCE (NMFS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Priority List 7										
Grand Terre Vegetative Plantings	BARA	JEFF	127	23-Dec-1998 A	01-May-2001 A	01-Jul-2001 A	$928,895	$492,774	53.0	$501,364 $345,343
	Status:	Planting of 3,100 units each of bitter panicum, gulf cordgrass, and marshhay cordgrass on beach nourishment/dune area, and installation of approximately 35,000 smooth cordgrass and 800 black mangrove was completed in June 2001. Monitoring is underway. Project area is being evaluated for additional plantings in 2003/2004.								
Pecan Island Terracing	MERM	VERMI	442	01-Apr-1999 A	15-Dec-2002 A	10-Sep-2003 A	$2,185,900	$2,391,953	109.4	$2,394,418 $2,153,675
	Status:	An O&M inspection trip was conducted March 2007. The vegetation on the terraces experienced a die-back after Hurricane Rita. However, the vegetation appears to be re-establishing. The overall condition of the terraces is good. The earthen terraces with little-to-no vegetation are experiencing some toe scour.								
Total Priority List		7	569				$3,114,795	$2,884,727	92.6	$2,895,783 $2,499,019

2 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
2 Construction Started
2 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 8										
Bayou Bienvenue Pump Station Diversion and Terracing [DEAUTHORIZED]	PONT	STBER		01-Jun-2000 A			$3,295,574	$212,153	6.4	$212,153 $212,153
	Status:	Cooperative Agreement awarded in June 1, 2000. Preliminary design analyses indicate that terrace construction significantly more costly than originally estimated due to poor geo-technical condition. The project is estimated to cost between $17 and $20 million to build. At the January 16, 2002 Task Force meeting, DNR and NOAA/NMFS requested initiation of the deauthorization procedure. Deauthorization was approved by the Task Force at the April 16, 2002 meeting.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF COMMERCE (NMFS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Hopedale Hydrologic Restoration	PONT	STBER	134	11-Jan-2000 A	10-Jan-2004 A	15-Jan-2005 A	$2,179,491	$2,281,287	104.7	$2,198,170 $1,330,527
	Status:	Cooperative Agreement was awarded January 11, 2000. Engineering and design is complete, with design surveys, geo-technical investigations and hydrologic modeling complete. Landrights for the major project feature are complete. NEPA compliance and regulatory requirements are complete. A construction contract was awarded in November 2003, and construction was initiated in March 2004. COnstruction was completed in January 2005, and the project is currently being operated by St. Bernard Parish under a cooperative agreement with the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources.								
Total Priority List		8	134				$5,475,065	$2,493,439	45.5	$2,410,323 $1,542,680

2 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
1 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 9

Castille Pass Channel Sediment Delivery	ATCH	STMRY	577	29-Sep-2000 A	15-Jun-2008	01-Apr-2009	$1,484,633	$1,846,326	124.4	$1,815,854 $1,605,779
	Status:	Castille Pass was not recommended for Phase 2 funding by the Technical Committee at their December 6, 2006 meeting. The NMFS and DNR are continuing to coordinate with the COE on a permit issuance.								
Chandeleur Islands Marsh Restoration	PONT	STBER	220	10-Sep-2000 A	01-Jun-2001 A	31-Jul-2001 A	$1,435,066	$839,928	58.5	$839,253 $835,409
	Status:	Cooperative Agreement was awarded September 10, 2000. Vegetative planting is scheduled for spring, 2001, and are phased over two years. Pilot planting project completed in June, 2000. First phase of vegetative plantings completed July 2001 with installation of approximately 80,000 smooth cordgrass plants along 6.6 miles of overwash fan perimeters. Project area is being evaluated for additional plantings in 2003.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF COMMERCE (NMFS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
East Grand Terre Island Restoration	BARA	JEFF	335	21-Sep-2000 A	01-May-2008	01-Dec-2008	$1,856,203	$2,312,023	124.6	$2,276,530 $2,146,655
	Status:	Cooperative Agreement was awarded September 21, 2000. Preliminary geotechnical investigations of potential sand sources is complete. Additional detailed geotechnical investigations are required to accurately identify and delineate sand sources. Data acquisition for modeling complete, and preliminary modeling results for design alternatives is complete; additional modeling required to complete project performance assessments. Landrights in progress. Preliminary assessment of oyster resources is complete. Preliminary design review was delayed due to the need for additional geotechnical information and project performance projections. Preliminary design review is anticipated in April 2005. Final design, environmental documentation and revised WVA will be completed during Summer 2005. Phase 2 request is anticipated in January, 2006								
Four Mile Canal Terracing and Sediment Trapping	TECHE	VERMI	167	25-Sep-2000 A	10-Jun-2003 A	23-May-2004 A	$5,086,511	$2,058,267	40.5	$2,038,171 $1,998,139
	Status:	An O&M inspection field trip was conducted in March 2007. The project is showing some signs of erosion along the 4-Mile canal side on the ends of the terraces. However, at this time an O&M event does not appear to be warranted.								
LaBranche Wetlands Terracing, Planting, and Shoreline Protection	PONT	STCHA	489	21-Sep-2000 A			$821,752	$306,836	37.3	$306,836 $306,836
	Status:	Cooperative Agreement was awarded September 21, 2000. Engineering and design complete. Construction is scheduled for 2002. Task Force approved Phase 2 funding at January 10, 2001 meeting. In a letter dated September 7, 2001, NMFS returned Phase 2 funding because of waning landowner support. Deauthorization is not requested at this time.								
Total Priority List		9	1,788				$10,684,165	$7,363,379	68.9	$7,276,643 $6,892,817

5 Project(s)
5 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
2 Construction Started
2 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 10

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF COMMERCE (NMFS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Rockefeller Refuge Gulf Shoreline Stabilization	MERM	CAMER	920	27-Sep-2001 A	15-Jul-2008	01-Feb-2009	$1,929,888	$2,408,478	124.8	$2,189,418 $1,286,451
	Status:	Rockefeller Refuge Test Sections were not recommended for Phase 2 funding by the Technical Committee at their December 6, 2006 meeting. However, this project was selected by the Coastal Impact Assistance Program (CIAP). As such, the coordination of handing over the project to CIAP for construction is underway.								
Total Priority List		10	920				$1,929,888	$2,408,478	124.8	$2,189,418 $1,286,451

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 11

Barataria Barrier Island: Pelican Island and Pass La Mer to Chaland Pass	BARA	PLAQ	534	06-Aug-2002 A	25-Mar-2006 A	01-Jun-2008	$61,995,587	$65,808,267	106.1	$57,875,395 $19,742,617
	Status:	Construction of Chaland Headland (CU 1) was completed in Decemeber 2006. Advertisement of a construction contract for Pelican Island (CU 2) is pending oyster acquisition. Project delays associated with oyster acquisition and project site changes will require a re-assessment of fill requirements and preparation of updated cost estimates.								
Little Lake Shoreline Protection/Dedicated Dredging near Round Lake	BARA	LAFOU	713	06-Aug-2002 A	04-Aug-2005 A	30-Mar-2007 A	$35,994,929	$33,992,878	94.4	$28,863,981 $17,180,585
	Status:	The dredging component is complete. The contractor is finishing dressing the rock which is expected to be completed early Spring 2007.								
Pass Chaland to Grand Bayou Pass Barrier Shoreline Restoration	BARA	PLAQ	263	06-Aug-2002 A	01-Feb-2008	01-Nov-2008	$29,753,880	$35,514,392	119.4	$28,180,001 $1,902,689
	Status:	Advertisement of a construction contract is pending clearance of oyster leases in the project area and assessment of post-storm project area conditions.								

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		11	1,510				$127,744,396	$135,315,537	105.9	$114,919,377 $38,825,892

3 Project(s)
3 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
2 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 14

Riverine Sand Mining/Scofield Island Restoration	BARA	PLAQ	234	04-Oct-2005 A			$3,221,887	$3,221,887	100.0	$2,740,886 $142,737
	Status:									
Total Priority List		14	234				$3,221,887	$3,221,887	100.0	$2,740,886 $142,737

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 15

South Pecan Island Freshwater Introduction	MERM	VERMI	98				$1,102,043	$1,102,043	100.0	$936,735 $60,896

Status: CH Fenstermaker and Associates has been selected to lead the design of this project. Project E&D kick-off is shceduled for July 2007.

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		15	98				$1,102,043	$1,102,043	100.0	$936,735 $60,896

1 Project(s)
0 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 16

Madison Bay Marsh Creation and Terracing	TECHE	TERRE	372	31-May-2007 A			$3,002,171	$3,002,171	100.0	$2,551,845 $34,160
	Status:	Phase 1 project design meetings have begun. Currently preliminary bathymetry and geotechnical borings are being planned.								
West Belle Pass Barrier Headland Restoration Project	TERRE	LAFOU	299				$2,694,363	$2,694,363	100.0	$2,290,210 $0
	Status:									
Total Priority List		16	671				$5,696,534	$5,696,534	100.0	$4,842,055 $34,160

2 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF COMMERCE (NMFS)

	PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total	DEPT. OF COMMERCE, NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE			22,267				$218,700,353	$208,662,108	95.4	$181,695,234 $91,072,860

33 Project(s)
29 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
18 Construction Started
17 Construction Completed
5 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Notes:

1. Expenditures based on Corps of Engineers financial data.
2. Date codes: A = Actual date * = Behind schedule
3. Percent codes: ! = 125% of baseline estimate exceeded

Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE, NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE

Priority List 1

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
GIWW to Cloverly	BARA	LAFOU	175	17-Apr-1993 A	21-Apr-1997 A	31-Oct-2000 A	$8,141,512	$8,916,131	109.5	$8,666,324 $7,065,113
	Status:	The project was divided into two contracts in order to expedite implementation. The first contract to install most of the weir structures, began May 1, 1997 and completed November 30, 1997, at a cost of $646,691. The second contract to install bank protection, one weir and one plug, began January 1, 2000 and completed October 31, 2000, at a cost of $3,400,000. All project construction is complete. O&M Plan signed September 16, 2002.								
Vegetative Plantings - Dewitt-Rollover Planting Demonstration(DEMO) [DEAUTHORIZED]	MERM	VERMI		17-Apr-1993 A	11-Jul-1994 A	26-Aug-1994 A	$191,003	$92,012	48.2	$92,012 $92,012
	Status:	Sub-project of the Vegetative Plantings project. Complete and deauthorized.								
Vegetative Plantings - Falgout Canal Planting Demonstration(DEMO)	TERRE	TERRE		17-Apr-1993 A	30-Aug-1996 A	30-Dec-1996 A	$144,561	$209,284	144.8 !	$230,407 $211,853
	Status:	Sub-project of the Vegetative Plantings project. Wave-stilling devices are in place. Vegetative plantings are in place. Complete.								
Vegetative Plantings - Timbalier Island Planting Demonstration (DEMO)	TERRE	TERRE		17-Apr-1993 A	15-Mar-1995 A	30-Jul-1996 A	$372,589	$293,124	78.7	$324,377 $305,823
	Status:	Sub-project of the Vegetative Plantings project. Complete.								
Vegetative Plantings - West Hackberry Planting Demonstration (DEMO)	CA/SB	CAMER		17-Apr-1993 A	15-Apr-1993 A	30-Mar-1994 A	$213,947	$258,805	121.0	$279,561 $261,581
	Status:	Sub-project of the Vegetative Plantings project. Complete.								

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	CSA	Const Start	Const End	Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
				********** SCHEDULES **********			******** ESTIMATES ********			
Total Priority List		1	175				$9,063,612	$9,769,356	107.8	$9,592,682 $7,936,382

5 Project(s)
5 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
5 Construction Started
5 Construction Completed
1 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 2

Brown Lake Hydrologic Restoration	CA/SB	CAMER	282	28-Mar-1994 A	01-Jun-2008	01-May-2009	$3,222,800	$4,002,363	124.2	$1,790,340 $805,055

Status: Design is scheduled to be completed in November 2007. The Technical Committee has requested a revised WVA Benefits analysis of the project, to be completed in September 2007. Construction is anticipated to begin in June 2008.

Caernarvon Diversion Outfall Management	BRET	PLAQ	802	13-Oct-1994 A	01-Jun-2001 A	19-Jun-2002 A	$2,522,199	$4,536,000	179.8 !	$4,238,356 $3,137,144

Status: This project was proposed for deauthorization in December 1996, but was referred for revisions at the request of the landowners and DNR. The project was modified. The final plan/EA has been prepared. Bids were opened 23 February 2001. The low bid exceeded the funds available. Task Force approved additional funds. Construction complete June 19, 2002.

East Mud Lake Marsh Management	CA/SB	CAMER	1,520	24-Mar-1994 A	01-Oct-1995 A	15-Jun-1996 A	$2,903,635	$4,095,936	141.1 !	$3,344,200 $2,781,844

Status: Bid opening was August 8, 1995 and contract awarded to Crain Bros. Construction started in early October 1995. Water control structures are installed and the vegetation installed in the summer of 1996.

Construction complete. O&M plan executed. Maintenance needs on a water control structure is being evaluated.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Freshwater Bayou Wetland Protection	MERM	VERMI	1,593	17-Aug-1994 A	29-Aug-1994 A	15-Aug-1998 A	$2,770,093	$3,455,303	124.7	$3,382,910 $2,675,914
	Status:	The project was expedited in order to allow the use of stone removed from the Wax Lake Outlet Weir at a substantial cost savings. Construction is included as an option in the Corps of Engineers contract for the Wax Lake Outlet Weir removal. Option was exercised on September 2, 1994. Project construction is complete. Maintenance contract underway to repair rock dike.								
Fritchie Marsh Restoration	PONT	STTAM	1,040	21-Feb-1995 A	01-Nov-2000 A	01-Mar-2001 A	$3,048,389	$2,201,674	72.2	$2,131,695 $1,728,684
	Status:	O&M plan executed January 29, 2003.								
Highway 384 Hydrologic Restoration	CA/SB	CAMER	150	13-Oct-1994 A	01-Oct-1999 A	07-Jan-2000 A	$700,717	$1,058,554	151.1 !	$1,090,234 $879,113
	Status:	Construction start slipped from November 1997 to July 1999 because of landright issues. All landright agreements signed. Construction complete January 7, 2000. O&M plan executed. Maintenance contract complete. Minor damage from Hurricane Lili to be repaired. Contract in preparation.								
Jonathan Davis Wetland Restoration	BARA	JEFF	510	05-Jan-1995 A	22-Jun-1998 A	01-Jan-2009	$3,398,867	$28,886,616	849.9 !	$27,782,038 $7,741,827
	Status:	Construction Unit#4 was revised due to hurricane related causes. Revised schedule is for construction to begin in August 2007 with a completion date anticipated for January 2009.								
Vermilion Bay/Boston Canal Shore Protection	TECHE	VERMI	378	24-Mar-1994 A	13-Sep-1994 A	30-Nov-1995 A	$1,008,634	$1,012,649	100.4	$996,078 $855,360
	Status:	Complete.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		2	6,275				$19,575,334	$49,249,096	251.6	$44,755,851 $20,604,942

8 Project(s)
8 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
7 Construction Started
6 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 3

Brady Canal Hydrologic Restoration	TERRE	TERRE	297	15-May-1998 A	01-May-1999 A	22-May-2000 A	$4,717,928	$5,279,558	111.9	$5,169,617 $4,259,390

Status: Project delayed because of landowner concerns about permit conditions regarding monitoring, and objection from a pipeline company in the area. In addition, CSA revisions were needed to accommodate the landowner's interest in providing non-Federal funding. Permitting and design conditions have resulted in the CSA being modified to also include Fina Oil Co. and LL&E. Both will help cost share the project. The revised CSA is complete.

Construction project is complete. O&M plan signed July 16, 2002.

Cameron-Creole Maintenance	CA/SB	CAMER	2,602	09-Jan-1997 A	30-Sep-1997 A	30-Sep-1997 A	$3,719,926	$6,340,505	170.4 !	$4,116,127 $971,420

Status: The first three contracts for maintenance work are complete. The project provides for maintenance on an as-needed basis.

Cote Blanche Hydrologic Restoration	TECHE	STMRY	2,223	01-Jul-1996 A	25-Mar-1998 A	15-Dec-1998 A	$5,173,062	$7,889,103	152.5 !	$5,969,201 $5,518,310

Status: Construction start date slipped from November 1997 to March 1998 because of concern about the source of shell to construct the project. Site inspection for bidder was held January 12, 1998. Concern for a source of shell may require budget modifications. Contract awarded February 1998; notice to proceed March 1998. Construction was completed December 1998.

O&M plan executed. Maintenance contract complete.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Southwest Shore White Lake Demonstratoin (DEMO) [DEAUTHORIZED]	MERM	VERMI		11-Jan-1995 A	30-Apr-1996 A	31-Jul-1996 A	$126,062	$103,468	82.1	$104,064 $103,468
	Status:	Complete. Project deauthorized.								
Violet Freshwater Distribution [DEAUTHORIZED]	PONT	STBER		13-Oct-1994 A			$1,821,438	$128,627	7.1	$128,627 $128,627
	Status:	Rights-of-way to gain access to the site was a problem due to multiple landowner coordination, and additional questions have arisen about rights to operate existing siphon. Project deauthorized, October 4, 2000.								
West Pointe a la Hache Outfall Management	BARA	PLAQ	1,087	05-Jan-1995 A			$881,148	$4,068,045	461.7 !	$568,920 $505,133
	Status:	Project team decision regarding proposed project features has been revised after an operation plan of siphon between Parish and State was completed. Project costs and benefits are being revised for submittal to the Technical Committee for approval by September 2007.								
White's Ditch Outfall Management [DEAUTHORIZED]	BRET	PLAQ		13-Oct-1994 A			$756,134	$32,862	4.3	$32,862 $32,862
	Status:	LA DNR concurred with NRCS to deauthorize the project. Project deauthorized at the January 16, 1998 Task Force meeting. Deauthorized.								
Total Priority List		3	6,209				$17,195,698	$23,842,168	138.7	$16,089,418 $11,519,210

7 Project(s)
7 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
4 Construction Started
4 Construction Completed
3 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 4

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Barataria Bay Waterway West Side Shoreline Protection	BARA	JEFF	232	23-Jun-1997 A	01-Jun-2000 A	01-Nov-2000 A	$2,192,418	$3,013,365	137.4 !	$2,957,864 $2,387,618
	Status:	The project is being coordinated with the COE dredging program. Contract advertised December 1999. Construction complete. Dedication ceremony held October 20, 2000. O&M plan signed July 15, 2002.								
Bayou L'Ours Ridge Hydrologic Restoration [DEAUTHORIZED]	BARA	LAFOU		23-Jun-1997 A			$2,418,676	$371,232	15.3	$371,232 $371,232
	Status:	The initial step of deauthorization was taken at the January Task Force meeting. The process will be finalized at the April Task Force meeting.								
Flotant Marsh Fencing Demonstration (DEMO) [DEAUTHORIZED]	TERRE	TERRE		16-Jul-1999 A			$367,066	$106,960	29.1	$106,960 $106,960
	Status:	Difficulty in locating an appropriate site for demonstration and difficulty in addressing engineering constraints. Project deauthorized, October 4, 2000.								
Perry Ridge Shore Protection	CA/SB	CALCA	1,203	23-Jun-1997 A	15-Dec-1998 A	15-Feb-1999 A	$2,223,518	$2,289,090	102.9	$2,222,971 $1,823,941
	Status:	Project complete.								
Plowed Terraces Demonstration (DEMO)	CA/SB	CAMER		22-Oct-1998 A	30-Apr-1999 A	31-Aug-2000 A	$299,690	$325,641	108.7	$335,739 $326,591
	Status:	Project initially put on hold pending results of an earlier terraces demonstration project being paid for by the Gulf of Mexico program. The first attempt to plow the terraces in the summer of 1999 was not successful. A second contract was advertised in January 2000 to try again. Construction is complete.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		4	1,435				$7,501,368	$6,106,289	81.4	$5,994,767 $5,016,343

5 Project(s)
5 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
3 Construction Started
3 Construction Completed
2 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 5

Freshwater Bayou Bank Stabilization	MERM	VERMI	511	01-Jul-1997 A	15-Feb-1998 A	15-Jun-1998 A	$3,998,919	$2,543,313	63.6	$2,504,933 $2,020,181

Status: The local cost share is being paid by Acadian Gas Company.

Contract was awarded January 14, 1998. Construction is complete.

Naomi Outfall Management	BARA	JEFF	633	12-May-1999 A	01-Jun-2002 A	15-Jul-2002 A	$1,686,865	$2,181,427	129.3 !	$2,171,488 $1,387,062

Status: This project was combined with the BBWW "Dupre Cut" East project for planning and design; construction will be separate.

The operation of the siphon is being reviewed by DNR. Hydraulic analysis is complete; results concurred in by both agencies. Construction contract advertised in March 2002. Construction began June 2002 and completed in July 2002.

O&M plan in draft.

Raccoon Island Breakwaters Demonstration (DEMO)	TERRE	TERRE		03-Sep-1996 A	21-Apr-1997 A	31-Jul-1997 A	$1,497,538	$1,795,388	119.9	$1,794,473 $1,749,237

Status: Complete.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Sweet Lake/Willow Lake Hydrologic Restoration	CA/SB	CAMER	247	23-Jun-1997 A	01-Nov-1999 A	02-Oct-2002 A	$4,800,000	$4,242,995	88.4	$4,130,956 $3,328,354
	Status:	The rock bank protection feature of the project is complete. The second contract has been awarded; terrace construction and vegetative planting will be finished by October 1, 2002. Contractor was unable to complete the construction. Contract terminated; remaining work was advertised December 2001. Contract awarded, and construction completed October 2, 2002.								
Total Priority List		5	1,391				$11,983,322	$10,763,123	89.8	$10,601,850 $8,484,834

4 Project(s)
4 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
4 Construction Started
4 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 6

Barataria Bay Waterway East Side Shoreline Protection	BARA	JEFF	217	12-May-1999 A	01-Dec-2000 A	31-May-2001 A	$5,019,900	$5,224,477	104.1	$5,116,591 $4,043,496
	Status:	This project was combined with the Naomi Outfall Management project for planning and design; construction was separate. Project construction complete. O&M plan signed October 2, 2002.								
Cheniere au Tigre Sediment Trapping Demonstration (DEMO)	TECHE	VERMI		20-Jul-1999 A	01-Sep-2001 A	02-Nov-2001 A	$500,000	$624,999	125.0	$626,133 $594,859
	Status:	A request for proposals was advertised in Feb 2000. No valid proposals received. Proceeding with design of a rock structure. Project advertised for bid. Bid came in over estimate. LDNR and NRCS shifted funds from monitoring to construction. Delay in getting new obligation due to internal COE procedures. Government order received July 13, 2001. Construction complete.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	CSA	Const Start	Const End	Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
				********** SCHEDULES **********			******** ESTIMATES ********			
Oaks/Avery Canal Hydrologic Restoration, Increment 1	TECHE	VERMI	160	22-Oct-1998 A	15-Apr-1999 A	11-Oct-2002 A	$2,367,700	$2,925,216	123.5	$2,860,560 $2,151,680
	Status:	O&M Plan in draft.								
Penchant Basin Natural Resources Plan, Increment 1	TERRE	TERRE	1,155	23-Apr-2002 A	01-Jun-2008	01-May-2009	$14,103,051	$14,455,551	102.5	$2,785,362 $1,712,369
	Status:	Design on preferred project alternative is ongoing. A revised WVA Benefits analysis is scheduled to be completed in July 2007. Project is scheduled to request construction approval in December 2007, with an anticipated construction start date of June 2008. Construction completion date is scheduled for May 2009.								
Total Priority List		6	1,532				$21,990,651	$23,230,243	105.6	$11,388,646 $8,502,404

4 Project(s)
4 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
3 Construction Started
3 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 7

Barataria Basin Landbridge Shoreline Protection, Phase 1 and 2	BARA	JEFF	1,304	16-Jul-1999 A	01-Dec-2000 A	01-Apr-2008	$17,515,029	$31,288,623	178.6 !	$30,868,938 $12,187,507
	Status:	Construction Unit #4 began construction on May 26, 2005. Construction was halted due to hurricane related causes, and resumed on July 24, 2006. Revised anticipated completion date is October 2007. Construction Unit #5 has been revised for construction to begin in January 2007, with an anticipated completion date of April 2008.								
Thin Mat Floating Marsh Enhancement Demonstration (DEMO)	TERRE	TERRE		16-Oct-1998 A	15-Jun-1999 A	10-May-2000 A	$460,222	$538,101	116.9	$554,196 $552,860
	Status:	Construction complete. Monitoring ongoing.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	CSA	Const Start	Const End	Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
				********** SCHEDULES **********			******** ESTIMATES ********			
Total Priority List		7	1,304				$17,975,251	$31,826,724	177.1	$31,423,134 $12,740,366

2 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
2 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 8

Humble Canal Hydrologic Restoration	MERM	CAMER	378	21-Mar-2000 A	01-Jul-2002 A	01-Mar-2003 A	$1,526,136	$1,530,812	100.3	$1,587,589 $891,254

Status: Construction complete March 2003.

Lake Portage Land Bridge	TECHE	VERMI	24	07-Apr-2000 A	15-Feb-2003 A	15-May-2004 A	$1,013,820	$1,181,129	116.5	$1,160,535 $1,013,782

Status: Construction ongoing and scheduled to be completed in May 2004.

Draft Final Monitoring Plan sent for review on March 16, 2004. TAG originally met on October 15,2002 to develop plan. Since that time plan was modified to adapt to CRMS. Plan expected to be finalized by May 2004.

Upper Oak River Freshwater Siphon [DEAUTHORIZED]	BRET	PLAQ					$2,500,239	$56,476	2.3	$56,476 $56,476

Status: Total project cost estimate is $12,994,800; Priority List 8 funded $2,500,000 for completion of engineering and design and construction of the outflow channel. Funding of the siphon will be requested when engineering and design are completed.

Project feasibility being evaluated. DNR has solicited a cost estimate from one of their engineering firms to perform a feasibility study. Target dates will be established if project is deemed feasible.

Deauthorization procedures initiated.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		8	402				$5,040,195	$2,768,417	54.9	$2,804,600 $1,961,512

3 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
2 Construction Started
2 Construction Completed
1 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 9

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Barataria Basin Landbridge Shoreline Protection, Phase 3	BARA	JEFF	264	25-Jul-2000 A	20-Oct-2003 A	01-Jul-2009	$15,204,620	$12,821,568	84.3	$10,118,768 $6,311,848

Status:

Construction Unit #7 was not selected for funding in 2007, and is scheduled to request funding at February 2008 Task Force Meeting. If approved, revised plan for construction is from August 2008 to July 2009.

10/12/2006

Construction Unit #7 was not selected for funding in 2006, and is scheduled to request funding at January 2007 Task Force Meeting. If approved, revised plan for construction is from August 2007 to July 2008.

1/19/2005

Construction Unit #7 is planned for construction from August 2006 to July 2007; subject to funding approval at January 2006 Task Force Meeting.

6/9/2004

Construction Unit #3 was completed on May 27, 2004.

3/16/2004

Construction Unit #3 is under construction and scheduled to be completed in April 2004. Construction Unit #4 is in design phase until June 2004.

3/12/2003

Landrights issues have caused a delay in advertising contract. Issues are near resolution. Advertisment scheduled for May 2003.

12/11/2001

The project will be divided into 3 construction units. Construction unit 1 received Phase 2 funding in January 2002.

Black Bayou Culverts Hydrologic Restoration	CA/SB	CAMER	540	25-Jul-2000 A	25-May-2005 A	01-Jul-2007 *	$5,900,387	$5,388,517	91.3	$4,922,070 $4,370,892

Status: Construction is currently scheduled to be completed in July 2007.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Little Pecan Bayou Hydrologic Restoration	MERM	CAMER	144	25-Jul-2000 A	01-Aug-2009	01-Jul-2010	$1,245,278	$1,556,598	125.0 !	$1,328,897 $600,390
	Status:	Landrights issues have caused design revisions to current features. Schedule has been updated for a 30% review meeting in June 2008, with anticipated construction beginning in August 2009 and ending in March 2010, pending funding approval. Scheduled to request Construction Approval at the February 2009 Task Force meeting.								
Perry Ridge West Bank Stabilization	CA/SB	CAMER	83	25-Jul-2000 A	01-Nov-2001 A	31-Jul-2002 A	$3,742,451	$1,765,592	47.2	$1,709,388 $1,625,931
	Status:	The Perry Ridge project approved on Priority List 4 was the first phase of this project. This is the second and final phase of the project. Task Force approved Phase 2 construction funding January 10, 2001. The rock bank protection is installed. The contract for the terraces and vegetation has been completed.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
South Lake Decade Freshwater Introduction	TERRE	TERRE	201	25-Jul-2000 A	01-Aug-2008	01-Jan-2009	$396,489	$670,611	169.1 !	$584,024 $504,134

Status: Construction Unit #1 of this project did not get selected for Phase 2 funding at the January 2007 Task Force meeting. CU#1 will be presented for proposed construction funding at the February 2008 Task Force meeting. If funded, construction is planned for August 2008 to January 2009.

10/12/2006

Construction Unit #1 of this project did not get selected for Phase 2 funding at the January 2006 Task Force meeting. CU#1 will be presented for proposed construction funding at the January 2007 Task Force meeting. If funded, construction is planned for August 2007 to January 2008.

Construction Unit #2 is currently in design phase. A 30% Project Review meeting is projected for June 2007. CU#2 is scheduled to request Phase 2 funding at the January 2008 Task Force meeting. If funded, construction is planned for August 2008 to July 2009.

11/4/2005

This project was separated into two construction units. Construction Unit #1 contains the shoreline protection component of the project. Construction Unit #2 contains the freshwater introduction component of the project.

Construction Unit #1 of this project did not get selected for Phase 2 funding at the October 2004 Task Force meeting. CU#1 will be presented for proposed construction funding at the January 2006 Task Force meeting. If funded, the construction is planned for August 2006 to January 2007.

CU#2 is currently in planning and design phase. A 30% Project Review meeting is projected for June 2006.

1/19/2005

This project did not get selected for Phase 2 funding at the October 2004 Task Force meeting. Project will be presented for proposed construction funding at the January 2006 Task Force meeting. If funded, the construction is planned for August 2006 to January 2007.

3/12/2003

A proposal to construct the shoreline protection component of the project as a stand alone feature will be presented to the Task Force in the near future. Further investigation of the freshwater introduction component is ongoing.

3/22/2002

Phase 1 activities on-going.

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		9	1,232				$26,489,225	$22,202,886	83.8	$18,663,147 $13,413,195

5 Project(s)
5 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
3 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 10

GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas in Terrebonne	TERRE	TERRE	366	16-May-2001 A	01-Aug-2008	01-Jul-2009	$1,735,983	$1,735,983	100.0	$1,148,266 $991,453

Status: This project did not get selected for Phase 2 funding at the January 2007 Task Force meeting. Project will be presented for proposed construction funding at the January 2008 Task Force meeting.

10/12/2006

This project did not get selected for Phase 2 funding at the January 2006 Task Force meeting. Project will be presented for proposed construction funding at the January 2007 Task Force meeting.

1/19/2005

This project did not get selected for Phase 2 funding at the October 2004 Task Force meeting. Project will be presented for proposed construction funding at the January 2006 Task Force meeting. If funded, the construction is planned for August 2006 to November 2007.

3/12/2003

30% Design review scheduled for May 2003.

3/22/2002

Phase 1 activities on-going.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		10	366				$1,735,983	$1,735,983	100.0	$1,148,266 $991,453

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 11

Barataria Basin Landbridge Shoreline Protection, Phase 4	BARA	JEFF	256	09-May-2002 A	27-Apr-2005 A	26-Apr-2006 A	$22,787,951	$16,922,436	74.3	$15,198,764 $6,517,306

Status: Construction Unit #6 was completed on April 26, 2006.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Coastwide Nutria Control Program	COAST	COAST	14,963	26-Feb-2002 A	20-Nov-2002 A		$68,864,870	$19,571,327	28.4	$16,770,633 $6,228,442

Status:

In Year 4 (2005-06) Trapping Season, 168,843 nutria tails were collected.

The decrease from last year's total can primarily be traced to lack of hunter participation due to hurricanes Rita and Katrina.

11/4/2005

In Year 3 (2004-05 Trapping Season), 297,835 nutria tails were collected.

Project was approved for three more years of funding at the November 2005 Task Force meeting.

1/20/2005

In Year 1 (2002-03 Trapping Season), 308,160 nutria tails were collected. Nutria herbivory surveys in summer 2003, yielded a coastwide estimate of 82,080 acres of marsh impacted by nutria feeding activity.

In Year 2 (2003-04 Trapping Season), 332,596 nutria tails were collected. Nutria herbivory surveys in spring 2004, yielded a coastwide estimate of 63,397 acres of marsh impacted by nutria feeding activity.

3/12/2003

Implementation began with the 2002-2003 trapping season. A report on the first years accomplishments will be given at the August Task Force meeting.

7/3/2002

Request for Phase 2 funding was approved at the April 16, 2002 Task Force meeting.

A revised baseline estimate for Phase 2 was approved at the March 6, 2002 Tech Committee meeting.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Raccoon Island Shoreline Protection/Marsh Creation, Ph 2	TERRE	TERRE	167	23-Apr-2002 A	13-Dec-2005 A	01-Feb-2009	$7,797,791	$7,867,857	100.9	$7,231,774 $3,514,707
	Status:	Construction is behind schedule for Unit #1, and is currently scheduled for completion in July 2007. Construction Unit #2 is currently in design and scheduled for a 30% review in September 2007 and a 95% review in November 2007. Funding request for Phase 2 approval is scheduled for January 2008 Task Force meeting. Anticipated date for construction to begin is August 2008, with a completion date of February 2009.								
Total Priority List		11	15,386				$99,450,612	$44,361,620	44.6	$39,201,170 $16,260,454

3 Project(s)
3 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
3 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 11.1

Holly Beach Sand Management	CA/SB	CALCA	330	09-May-2002 A	01-Aug-2002 A	31-Mar-2003 A	$19,252,500	$14,130,233	73.4	$13,915,320 $13,758,508
	Status:	The placement of the sand material on to the beach was completed on Saturday, March 1, 2003. Required work that is now in progress consist of demobilization of the pipeline segments, dressing the completed beach work,erection of the Sand Fencing and installation of the vegetation.								

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Total Priority List		11.1	330				$19,252,500	$14,130,233	73.4	$13,915,320 $13,758,508

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
1 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 12

Freshwater Floating Marsh Creation Demonstration (DEMO)	COAST	COAST		12-Jun-2003 A	01-Jul-2004 A	01-Jan-2009	$1,080,891	$1,080,891	100.0	$931,499 $54,987

Status: The structures - artificial floating systems (afs) - were all deployed at Mandalay by June 1, 2006. Details of the field monitoring of their condition and performance will be included in the monitoring report that will be submitted to DNR in Dec 06. Some portion of the greenhouse/lab work being done by UNO was restarted over because it was destroyed by Katrina. As those results start coming out, they will be in future interim monitoring reports.

Total Priority List		12					$1,080,891	$1,080,891	100.0	$931,499 $54,987

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
1 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 13

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
Bayou Sale Shoreline Protection	TECHE	STMRY	329	16-Jun-2004 A	01-Aug-2009	01-Jul-2010	$2,254,912	$2,254,912	100.0	$1,731,429 $319,551
	Status:	Planning and Design is being revised due to the results of a magnetometer survey of the area. Project schedule has been revised for a projected 30% review in June 2008, 95% review in October 2008, and request for Construction approval at the the February 2009 Task Force meeting.								
Total Priority List		13	329				$2,254,912	$2,254,912	100.0	$1,731,429 $319,551

1 Project(s)
1 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Priority List 14

South Shore of the Pen Shoreline Protection and Marsh Creation	BARA	JEFF	116	07-Dec-2005 A	01-Aug-2008	01-Jul-2009	$1,311,146	$1,311,146	100.0	$1,100,617 $440,330
	Status:	Project is scheduled for a 30% review in September 2007 and a 95% review in November 2007. Funding request for Phase 2 approval is scheduled for January 2008 Task Force meeting. Anticipated date for construction to begin is August 2008, with a completion date of February 2009.								
White Ditch Resurrection	BRET	PLAQ	189	11-Aug-2005 A	01-Aug-2009	01-Jul-2010	$1,595,677	$1,595,677	100.0	$1,345,860 $345,480
	Status:	Project is being modeled to determine effects of siphon operation on proposed project features. Planning phase is projected to be completed in December 2007, when Design of proposed features will begin. A project 30% review meeting is projected for June 2008. Project is scheduled to request Phase 2 approval at the February 2009 Task Force meeting. If approved, construction will begin in August 2009 with an anticipated completion date of July 2010.								

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Lead Agency: DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE (NRCS)

PROJECT	BASIN	PARISH	ACRES	********** SCHEDULES ********** CSA	Const Start	Const End	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
	Total Priority List	14	305				$2,906,823	$2,906,823	100.0	$2,446,477 $785,809

2 Project(s)
2 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
0 Construction Started
0 Construction Completed
0 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Total	**DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE, NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE**		**36,671**				**$263,496,377**	**$246,228,764**	**93.4**	**$210,688,255** **$122,349,951**

52 Project(s)
51 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed
38 Construction Started
31 Construction Completed
7 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Notes:
1. Expenditures based on Corps of Engineers financial data.
2. Date codes: A = Actual date * = Behind schedule
3. Percent codes: ! = 125% of baseline estimate exceeded

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report - Total All Priority Lists

PROJECT		ACRES	******** ESTIMATES ******** Baseline	Current	%	Actual Obligations/ Expenditures
SUMMARY	Total All Projects	121,109	$927,716,196	$849,955,248	91.6	$628,423,116 $369,240,155

167 Project(s)

139 Cost Sharing Agreements Executed

97 Construction Started

78 Construction Completed

20 Project(s) Deferred/Deauthorized

Total Available Funds

Federal Funds	$714,442,447
Non/Federal Funds	$134,980,596
Total Funds	$849,423,043

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report by Basin

		No. of Projects	Acres	CSA Executed	Under Const.	Completed	Projects Deauth.	Baseline Estimate	Current Estimate	Expenditures To Date
Basin: Atchafalaya										
Priority List:	2	2	3,792	2	2	2	0	$5,043,867	$9,609,551	$8,726,028
Priority List:	9	1	577	1	0	0	0	$1,484,633	$1,846,326	$1,605,779
Basin Total		3	4,369	3	2	2	0	$6,528,500	$11,455,877	$10,331,807
Basin: Barataria										
Priority List:	1	3	620	3	3	3	0	$9,960,769	$10,147,780	$8,296,762
Priority List:	2	1	510	1	1	0	0	$3,398,867	$28,886,616	$7,741,827
Priority List:	3	3	1,087	3	1	1	1	$4,160,823	$6,890,790	$3,327,878
Priority List:	4	2	232	2	1	1	1	$4,611,094	$3,384,598	$2,758,850
Priority List:	5	2	1,752	2	1	1	0	$17,212,815	$2,663,230	$1,868,865
Priority List:	6	1	217	1	1	1	0	$5,019,900	$5,224,477	$4,043,496
Priority List:	7	2	1,431	2	2	1	0	$18,443,924	$31,781,397	$12,532,850
Priority List:	9	3	599	3	1	0	1	$18,212,307	$15,477,142	$8,701,643
Priority List:	10	2	9,832	1	0	0	0	$4,901,948	$5,364,801	$2,652,335
Priority List:	11	5	2,371	5	3	2	0	$152,826,757	$167,933,057	$45,728,675
Priority List:	12	1	400	1	0	0	0	$2,192,735	$2,731,479	$438,342
Priority List:	14	2	350	2	0	0	0	$4,533,033	$4,533,033	$583,067
Priority List:	15	1	438	1	0	0	0	$1,197,590	$1,197,590	$12,323
Basin Total		28	19,839	27	14	10	3	$246,672,562	$286,215,990	$98,686,914

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report by Basin

		No. of Projects	Acres	CSA Executed	Under Const.	Completed	Projects Deauth.	Baseline Estimate	Current Estimate	Expenditures To Date
Basin: Breton Sound										
Priority List:	2	1	802	1	1	1	0	$2,522,199	$4,536,000	$3,137,144
Priority List:	3	1		1	0	0	1	$756,134	$32,862	$32,862
Priority List:	4	1		0	0	0	1	$2,468,908	$65,747	$65,747
Priority List:	8	1		0	0	0	1	$2,500,239	$56,476	$56,476
Priority List:	10	2	768	1	1	1	0	$4,339,140	$3,523,207	$1,491,934
Priority List:	14	1	189	1	0	0	0	$1,595,677	$1,595,677	$345,480
Priority List:	15	1	620	0	0	0	0	$1,205,354	$1,205,291	$9,452
Basin Total		8	2,379	4	2	2	3	$15,387,651	$11,015,260	$5,139,096
Basin: Calcasieu/Sabine										
Priority List:	1	3	6,407	3	3	3	0	$5,770,187	$2,852,755	$2,346,635
Priority List:	2	4	3,019	4	3	3	0	$8,568,462	$12,852,942	$7,370,200
Priority List:	3	2	3,555	2	2	2	0	$8,301,380	$10,868,923	$4,419,239
Priority List:	4	3	1,203	3	2	2	1	$2,893,802	$2,828,376	$2,364,177
Priority List:	5	1	247	1	1	1	0	$4,800,000	$4,242,995	$3,328,354
Priority List:	6	1	3,594	1	1	1	0	$6,316,800	$5,947,212	$4,791,617
Priority List:	8	5	993	3	2	1	0	$28,621,140	$17,448,337	$7,156,900
Priority List:	9	2	623	2	2	1	0	$9,642,838	$7,154,109	$5,996,823
Priority List:	10	1	225	1	1	0	0	$6,490,751	$5,497,491	$3,884,897
Priority List:	11.1	1	330	1	1	1	0	$19,252,500	$14,130,233	$13,758,508
Basin Total		23	20,196	21	18	15	1	$100,657,860	$83,823,372	$55,417,351

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report by Basin

		No. of Projects	Acres	CSA Executed	Under Const.	Completed	Projects Deauth.	Baseline Estimate	Current Estimate	Expenditures To Date
Basin: Coastal Basins										
Priority List:	Cons Plan	1		1	1	1	0	$238,871	$191,807	$191,807
Priority List:	0.1	1		1	1	0	0	$66,890,300	$13,492,144	$1,626,515
Priority List:	0.2	1		1	1	0	0	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$79,387
Priority List:	0.3	1		0	1	1	0	$303,359	$303,359	$0
Priority List:	6	1		1	1	1	0	$2,140,000	$804,683	$806,220
Priority List:	9	1		0	0	0	0	$1,502,817	$1,502,817	$31,726
Priority List:	10	1		1	1	0	0	$2,006,424	$2,718,767	$435,174
Priority List:	11	1	14,963	1	1	0	0	$68,864,870	$19,571,327	$6,228,442
Priority List:	12	1		1	1	0	0	$1,080,891	$1,080,891	$54,987
Priority List:	13	1		1	1	1	0	$1,000,000	$1,055,000	$583,615
Basin Total		10	14,963	8	9	4	0	$145,527,532	$42,220,796	$10,037,873
Basin: Miss. River Delta										
Priority List:	1	1	9,831	1	1	1	0	$8,517,066	$22,312,761	$14,857,160
Priority List:	3	2	936	1	1	1	1	$3,666,187	$1,008,820	$807,514
Priority List:	4	1		1	0	0	1	$300,000	$58,310	$58,310
Priority List:	6	2	2,386	2	2	2	0	$7,073,934	$6,637,339	$3,717,398
Priority List:	10	1	5,706	0	0	0	0	$1,076,328	$1,076,328	$904,231
Priority List:	12	1	1,190	0	0	0	0	$1,880,376	$1,880,376	$259,305
Priority List:	13	1	433	0	0	0	0	$1,137,344	$1,421,680	$268,325
Priority List:	15	1	511	0	0	0	0	$1,074,522	$1,074,522	$23,435
Basin Total		10	20,993	5	4	4	2	$24,725,757	$35,470,136	$20,895,678

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report by Basin

		No. of Projects	Acres	CSA Executed	Under Const.	Completed	Projects Deauth.	Baseline Estimate	Current Estimate	Expenditures To Date
Basin: Mermentau										
Priority List:	1	2	247	2	2	2	1	$1,368,671	$1,319,135	$1,125,994
Priority List:	2	1	1,593	1	1	1	0	$2,770,093	$3,455,303	$2,675,914
Priority List:	3	1		1	1	1	1	$126,062	$103,468	$103,468
Priority List:	5	1	511	1	1	1	0	$3,998,919	$2,543,313	$2,020,181
Priority List:	7	1	442	1	1	1	0	$2,185,900	$2,391,953	$2,153,675
Priority List:	8	1	378	1	1	1	0	$1,526,136	$1,530,812	$891,254
Priority List:	9	2	440	2	1	1	0	$7,296,603	$6,640,900	$2,060,392
Priority List:	10	2	1,133	2	1	1	0	$11,565,112	$7,163,499	$4,895,511
Priority List:	11	2	980	1	0	0	0	$14,169,459	$12,407,450	$1,096,875
Priority List:	12	1	844	1	1	1	0	$19,673,929	$15,713,223	$10,424,310
Priority List:	15	1	98	0	0	0	0	$1,102,043	$1,102,043	$60,896
Priority List:	16	1	888	0	0	0	0	$1,266,842	$1,266,842	$6,666
Basin Total		16	7,554	13	10	10	2	$67,049,769	$55,637,942	$27,515,135

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report by Basin

		No. of Projects	Acres	CSA Executed	Under Const.	Completed	Projects Deauth.	Baseline Estimate	Current Estimate	Expenditures To Date
Basin: Pontchartrain										
Priority List:	1	2	1,753	2	2	2	0	$6,119,009	$5,448,122	$5,015,579
Priority List:	2	2	2,320	2	2	2	0	$4,500,424	$3,844,225	$2,994,406
Priority List:	3	3	755	3	1	1	2	$2,683,636	$912,272	$961,901
Priority List:	4	1		0	0	0	1	$5,018,968	$39,025	$39,025
Priority List:	5	1	75	1	1	1	0	$2,555,029	$2,589,403	$2,273,584
Priority List:	8	2	134	2	1	1	1	$5,475,065	$2,493,439	$1,542,680
Priority List:	9	3	886	2	1	1	0	$2,407,524	$1,335,147	$1,224,493
Priority List:	10	1	165	1	1	0	0	$18,378,900	$25,212,201	$964,391
Priority List:	11	1	5,438	1	0	0	0	$5,434,288	$6,780,307	$2,219,785
Priority List:	12	1	266	0	0	0	0	$1,348,345	$1,348,345	$1,064,436
Priority List:	13	1	436	1	0	0	0	$21,067,777	$20,720,519	$89,602
Priority List:	16	1	330	0	0	0	0	$1,660,985	$1,660,985	$8,338
Basin Total		19	12,558	15	9	8	4	$76,649,950	$72,383,991	$18,398,218

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report by Basin

		No. of Projects	Acres	CSA Executed	Under Const.	Completed	Projects Deauth.	Baseline Estimate	Current Estimate	Expenditures To Date
Basin: Teche / Vermilion										
Priority List:	1	1	65	1	1	1	0	$1,526,000	$2,022,987	$1,852,057
Priority List:	2	1	378	1	1	1	0	$1,008,634	$1,012,649	$855,360
Priority List:	3	1	2,223	1	1	1	0	$5,173,062	$7,889,103	$5,518,310
Priority List:	5	1	441	1	1	1	0	$940,065	$886,030	$683,929
Priority List:	6	4	2,567	4	4	4	0	$10,130,000	$12,085,674	$8,097,541
Priority List:	8	1	24	1	1	1	0	$1,013,820	$1,181,129	$1,013,782
Priority List:	9	3	686	1	1	1	0	$7,814,815	$4,786,571	$3,612,137
Priority List:	13	1	329	1	0	0	0	$2,254,912	$2,254,912	$319,551
Priority List:	14	1	189	0	0	0	0	$1,193,606	$1,193,606	$9,949
Priority List:	16	1	372	1	0	0	0	$3,002,171	$3,002,171	$34,160
Basin Total		15	7,274	12	10	10	0	$34,057,085	$36,314,831	$21,996,777

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Status Summary Report by Basin

	No. of Projects	Acres	CSA Executed	Under Const.	Completed	Projects Deauth.	Baseline Estimate	Current Estimate	Expenditures To Date
Basin: Terrebonne									
Priority List: 1	5	9	4	3	3	2	$8,809,393	$9,372,152	$9,237,080
Priority List: 2	3	958	3	3	2	0	$12,831,588	$20,761,623	$19,728,728
Priority List: 3	4	3,958	4	4	4	0	$15,758,355	$21,712,720	$20,086,363
Priority List: 4	2	215	2	1	1	1	$6,119,470	$7,707,111	$7,632,833
Priority List: 5	3	199	3	1	1	0	$31,120,343	$11,505,110	$4,604,764
Priority List: 5.1	0	988	1	0	0	0	$9,700,000	$9,700,000	$6,893,521
Priority List: 6	4	1,758	2	0	0	2	$30,522,757	$25,045,255	$2,900,050
Priority List: 7	1		1	1	1	0	$460,222	$538,101	$552,860
Priority List: 9	4	576	4	3	1	0	$25,219,289	$32,202,051	$18,795,421
Priority List: 10	2	970	2	1	0	0	$33,463,900	$38,773,040	$1,810,877
Priority List: 11	3	639	3	2	0	0	$28,316,482	$29,504,559	$6,584,281
Priority List: 12	1	143	0	0	0	0	$2,229,876	$2,229,876	$1,510,782
Priority List: 13	1	272	1	0	0	0	$2,293,893	$2,751,494	$483,746
Priority List: 16	1	299	0	0	0	0	$2,694,363	$2,694,363	$0
Basin Total	35	10,984	30	19	13	5	$209,539,931	$214,497,456	$100,821,306
Basin: Various Basins									
Priority List: 16	1		1	0	0	0	$919,599	$919,599	$0
Basin Total	1		1	0	0	0	$919,599	$919,599	$0
Total All Basins	167	121,109	139	97	78	20	$927,716,196	$849,955,248	$369,240,155

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Summary Report by Priority List

P/L	No. of Projects	Acres	CSA Executed	Under Const.	Const. Completed	Federal Const. Funds Available	Non/Fed Const. Funds Matching Share	Baseline Estimate	Current Estimate	Obligations To Date	Expenditures To Date
1	14	18,932	14	0	14	$28,084,900	$9,355,706	$39,933,317	$53,276,353	$46,630,423	$42,531,983
2	15	13,372	15	2	12	$28,173,110	$13,958,587	$40,644,134	$84,958,909	$79,937,802	$53,237,980
3	11	12,514	11	0	10	$29,939,100	$7,958,130	$32,879,168	$48,542,703	$40,579,183	$34,331,652
4	4	1,650	4	0	4	$29,957,533	$2,156,434	$10,468,030	$13,228,247	$13,134,271	$12,064,023
5	9	3,225	9	0	6	$33,371,625	$2,443,008	$60,627,171	$24,430,081	$18,530,586	$14,779,676
5.1	0	988	1	0	0	$0	$4,850,000	$9,700,000	$9,700,000	$6,933,440	$6,893,521
6	11	10,522	11	0	9	$39,134,000	$5,574,464	$54,614,991	$55,674,319	$31,075,188	$24,286,550
7	4	1,873	4	1	3	$42,540,715	$5,206,718	$21,090,046	$34,711,451	$34,318,917	$15,239,385
8	8	1,529	6	1	4	$41,864,079	$3,406,529	$33,340,587	$22,441,564	$12,145,845	$10,394,040
9	18	4,387	14	4	5	$47,907,300	$10,641,759	$72,429,342	$70,601,511	$58,774,374	$41,785,272
10	12	18,799	9	4	2	$47,659,220	$13,399,400	$82,222,503	$89,329,334	$45,525,612	$17,044,158
11	12	24,391	11	4	2	$57,332,369	$35,429,505	$269,611,856	$236,196,700	$181,440,525	$61,888,125
11.1	1	330	1	0	1	$0	$7,065,116	$19,252,500	$14,130,233	$13,915,320	$13,758,508
12	6	2,843	3	1	1	$51,938,097	$3,747,629	$28,406,152	$24,984,190	$16,685,401	$13,857,372
13	5	1,470	4	0	1	$54,023,130	$4,230,541	$27,753,926	$28,203,605	$5,175,611	$2,265,584
14	4	728	3	0	0	$53,054,752	$1,098,347	$7,322,316	$7,322,316	$6,250,417	$938,496
15	4	1,667	1	0	0	$58,059,645	$686,917	$4,579,509	$4,579,446	$1,342,268	$106,105
16	5	1,889	2	0	0	$71,402,872	$1,431,594	$9,543,960	$9,543,960	$5,636,038	$49,164
Active Projects	143	121,109	123	17	74	$714,442,447	$132,640,384	$824,419,508	$831,854,922	$618,031,221	$365,451,595
Deauthorized Projects	20		13	0	2			$34,364,158	$2,613,016	$2,697,209	$2,562,234
Total Projects	163	121,109	136	17	76	$714,442,447	$132,640,384	$858,783,666	$834,467,938	$620,728,430	$368,013,829
Conservation Plan	1		1	0	1	$0	$45,886	$238,871	$191,807	$191,807	$191,807
CRMS - Wetlands	1		1	1	0	$0	$2,023,822	$66,890,300	$13,492,144	$7,423,492	$1,708,237
MCF	1		1	1	0	$0	$225,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$79,387	$79,387
Storm Recovery	1		0	0	1	$0	$45,504	$303,359	$303,359	$0	$0
Total Construction Program	167	121,109	139	19	78	$714,442,447	$134,980,596	$927,716,196	$849,955,248	$628,423,116	$369,993,259
						$849,423,043					

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

Project Summary Report by Priority List

NOTES:

1. Total of 167 projects includes 143 active construction projects, 20 deauthorized projects, the CRMS-Wetlands Monitoring project, the Monitoring Contingency Fund, the Storm Recovery Assessment Fund, and the State of Louisiana's Wetlands Conservation Plan.
2. Federal funding for FY08 is expected to be $76,293,385 for the construction program..
3. Total construction program funds available is $849,423,043 .
4. The current estimate for reconciled, closed-out deauthorized projects is equal to expenditures to date.
5. Current Estimate for the 5th priority list includes authorized funds for FY 96, FY 97 FY 98 and FY 99 for phased projects with multi-year funding.
6. Current Estimate for the 6th priority list includes authorized funds for FY 97, FY 98 and FY 99 for phased projects with multi-year funding.
7. The Task Force approved 8 unfunded projects, totalling $77,492,000 on Priority List 7 (not included in totals).
8. Obligations include expenditures and remaining obligations to date.
9. Non-Federal Construction Funds Available are estimated using cost share percentages as authorized for before and after approval of Conservation Plan.
10. Baseline and current estimates for PPL 9 (and future project priority lists) reflect funding utilizing cash flow management principles.
11. The amount shown for the non-federal construction funds available is comprised of 5% minimum cash of current estimate, and the remainder may be WIK and/or cash. The percentage of WIK would influence the total construction funds (cash) available.
12. PPL 11, Maurepas Diversion project, benefits 36,121 acres of swamp. This number is not included in the acre number in this table, beause this acreage is classified differently than acres protected by marsh projects.
13. PPL 5.1 is used to record the Bayou Lafourche project as approved by a motion passed by the Task Force on October 25, 2001, to proceed with Phase 1 ED, estimated cost of $9,700,000, at a cost share of 50% Federal and 50% non-Federal.
14. Priority Lists 9 through 16 are funded utilizing cash flow management. Baseline and current esimates for these priority lists reflect only approved, funded estimates. Both baseline and current estimates are revised as funding is approved.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

FY08 PLANNING BUDGET AND FY08 OUTREACH BUDGET

For Decision:

The Task Force will make decisions to approve the FY08 Planning Budget and the FY08 Outreach Budget for a total amount of $4,996,004.

Technical Committee Recommendation:

The Technical Committee recommends approval of the FY08 Planning Budget in the amount of $4,531,534.

Outreach Committee Recommendation:

The Outreach Committee recommends approval of the FY08 Outreach Committee Budget in the amount of $464,470.

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act

Fiscal Year 2008 Budget Summary

P&E Committee Recommendation, 20 August 2007
Tech Committee Recommendation, 12 September 2007
Task Force Approval,

	FY2004 Amount ($)	FY2005 Amount ($)	FY2006 Amount ($)	FY2007 Amount ($)	FY2008 Amount ($)
General Planning & Program Participation [Supplemental Tasks Not Included]					
State of Louisiana					
LDNR	405,472	460,066	386,677 [34]	412,736	412,736
LDWF	37,760	72,096	73,598	96,879	96,879
Gov's Ofc	81,000	92,000	87,500 [34]	86,500	0
Total State	524,232	624,162	547,775	596,115	509,615
EPA	460,913	400,700	439,800 [34]	469,091	487,549
Dept of the Interior					
USFWS	474,849	450,650	464,478 [34]	476,885	488,196
NWRC	47,995	111,363 [33]	137,071 [34]	63,656	63,656
USGS Reston					
USGS Baton Rouge					
USGS Woods Hole					
Natl Park Service					
Total Interior	522,844	562,013	601,549	540,541	551,852
Dept of Agriculture	498,624	600,077 [33]	590,937 [34]	596,400	597,504
Dept of Commerce	540,030	561,306 [33]	570,350 [34]	583,134	604,981
Dept of the Army	1,201,075	1,251,929 [33]	1,171,199 [34]	1,259,208	1,305,578
Agencies Total	**$3,747,718**	**$4,000,187**	**$3,921,610**	**$4,044,489**	**$4,057,079**
Feasibility Studies Funding					
Barrier Shoreline Study					
WAVCIS (DNR)					
Study of Chenier Plain					
Miss R Diversion Study					
Total Feasibility Studies					
Complex Studies Funding					
Beneficial Use Sed Trap Below Venice (COE)					
Barataria Barrier Shoreline (NMFS)					
Diversion into Maurepas Swamp (EPA/COE)					
Holly Beach Segmented Breakwaters (DNR)					
Central & Eastern Terrebonne Basin (USFWS)				190,000	
Delta Building Diversion Below Empire (COE)					
Total Complex Studies	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$190,000**	$0

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act

Fiscal Year 2008 Budget Summary

P&E Committee Recommendation, 20 August 2007
Tech Committee Recommendation, 12 September 2007
Task Force Approval,

		FY2004 Amount ($)	FY2005 Amount ($)	FY2006 Amount ($)	FY2007 Amount ($)	FY2008 Amount ($)
Outreach						
Outreach		421,250	437,900	460,948	463,858	464,470
Supplemental Tasks						
Academic Advisory Group		99,000	99,000	99,000	100,100	103,400
Database & Web Page Link Maintenance		109,043	52,360	61,698	62,996	63,806
Linkage of CWPPRA & LCA		200,000	120,000			
Core GIS Support for Planning Activities		278,583	303,730	305,249	307,249	307,249
Oyster Lease GIS Database-Maint & Anal		88,411	98,709	103,066		
Oyster Lease Program Mgmt & Impl		74,472				
Joint Training of Work Groups		50,000	30,383			
Terrebonne Basin Recording Stations		18,000				
Land Loss Maps (COE)		62,500	63,250	63,250		
Storm Recovery Procedures (2 events)		76,360	97,534	97,534		
Landsat Satellite Imagery						
Digital Soil Survey (NRCS/NWRC)						
GIS Satellite Imagery						
Aerial Photography & CD Production						
Adaptive Management						
Development of Oyster Reloc Plan						
Dist & Maintain Desktop GIS System						
Eng/Env WG rev Ph 2 of apprv Ph 1 Prjs						
Evaluate & Assess Veg Plntgs Coastwide						
Monitoring - NOAA/CCAP[23]						
High Resolution Aerial Photography (NWRC)						
Coast-Wide Aerial Vegetation Svy						
Repro of Land Loss Causes Map						
Model flows Atch River Modeling						
MR-GO Evluation						
Monitoring - Academic Panel Evaluation						
Brown Marsh SE Flight (NWRC)						
Brown Marsh SW Flight (NWRC)						
COAST 2050 (DNR)						
Purchase 1700 Frames 1998 Photography (NWRC)						
CDROM Development (NWRC)						
DNR Video Repro						
Gov's Office Workshop						
GIWW Data collection						
Total Supplemental		**$1,056,369**	**$864,966**	**$729,797**	**$470,345**	**$474,455**
Total Allocated		**$5,148,336**	**$5,303,053**	**$5,112,355**	**$5,168,692**	**$4,996,004**
Unallocated Balance						$3,996
Total Unallocated	$1,181,636					$1,185,632

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act

Fiscal Year 2008 Budget Summary

P&E Committee Recommendation, 20 August 2007
Tech Committee Recommendation, 12 September 2007
Task Force Approval,

FY2004 Amount ($)	FY2005 Amount ($)	FY2006 Amount ($)	FY2007 Amount ($)	FY2008 Amount ($)

Footnotes:

[1] amended 28 Feb 96

[2] $700 added for printing, 15 Mar 96 (TC)

[3] transfer $600k from '97 to '98

[4] transfer $204k from MRSNFR TO Barrier Shoreline Study

[5] increase of $15.1k approved on 24 Apr 97

[6] increase of $35k approved on 24 Apr 97

[7] increase of $40k approved on 26 Jul 97 from Corps Planning Funds

[8] Original $550 in Barrier Shoreline Included $200k to complete Phase 1 EIS, and $350k to develop Phase 2 feasibility scope.

[9] Assumes a total of $420,000 is removed from the Barrier Shoreline Study over 2 years from Phase 1 EIS

[10] Excludes $20k COE, $5k NRCS, $5k DNR, $2kUSFWS, and $16k NMFS moved to Coast 2050
during FY 97 for contracs & @$255k absorbed in agency FY 97 budgets for a total of $303,000.
to COAST2050 during FY 97 for contracts & @$255k absorbed in agency FY 97 budgets for a total of $303,000.

[11] Additional $55,343 approved by Task Force for video documenary.

[12] $29,765 transferred from DNR Coast 2050 to NWRC Coast 2050 for evaluation of Report.

[13] $100,000 approved for WAVCIS at 4 Aug 99 Task Force meeting. Part of Barrier Shoreline Study.

[14] Task Force approved 4 Aug 99.

[15] Task Force approved additional $50,000 at 4 Aug 99

[16] Carryover funds from previous FY's; this number is being researched at present.

[17] $600,000 given up by MRSNFR for FY 2000 budget.

[18] Toal cost is $228,970.

[19] Task Force approved FY 2000 Planning Budget 7 Oct 99 as follows:
(a) General Planning estimates for agencies approved.
(b) 75% of Outreach budget approved; Agency outreach funds removed from agency General Planning funds;
Outreach Committee given oversight of agency outreach funds.
(b) 50% of complex project estimates approved.

[20] Outreach: original approved budget was $375,000; revised budget $415,000.
(a) 15 Mar 2000, Technical Committee approved $8,000 increase Watermarks printing.
(b) 6 Jul 2000, Task Force approved up to $32,000 for Sidney Coffee's task of implementing national outreach effort.

[21] 5 Apr 2000, Task Force approved additional $67,183 for preparation of report to Congress.
$32,000 of this total given to NWRC for preparation of report.

[22] 6 Jul 00: Monitoring - Task Force approved $30,000 for Greg Steyer's academic panel evaluation of monitoring program.

[23] Definition: Monitoring (NWRC) - NOAA/CCAP (Coastwide Landcover [Habitat] Monitoring Program

[24] 29 Aug 00: Task Force fax vote approves $29,500 for NWRC for brown marsh southeastern flight

[25] 1 Sep 00: Task Force fax vote approves $46,000 for NWRC for brown marsh southwestern flight

[26] 10 Jan 2001: Task Force approves additional $113,000 for FY01.

[27] 30 May 01: Tech Comm approves 86,250 for Coast-Wide Aerial Vegetation Survey for LDNR; T.F. fax vote approves

[28] 7 Aug 2001: Task Force approves additional $63,000 in Outreach budget for Barataria Terrebonne
National Estuary Foundation Superbowl campaign proposal.

[29] 16 Jan 2002, Task Force approves $85,000 for each Federal agency (except COE) for participation in LCA/Coast 2050 studies and collocation.
Previous budget was $45,795, revised budget is $351,200, an increase of $305,405. This task is a supplemental activity in each agency's General Planning budget.

[30] 2 Apr 02: LADNR requested $64,000 be transferred from its General Planning budget to LUMCON for Academic Assistance on the Adaptive Management supplemental task.

[31] 1 May 02: LADNR requested $1,500 be transferred from their General Planning (activity ER 12010, Prepare Report to Congress)
and given to NWRC for creation of a web-ready version of the CWPPRA year 2000 Report to Congress for printing process.

[32] 16 Jan 2003: Task Force approves LDWF estimate that was not included in originally approved budget.

[33] 4 May 2005: Task Force approves additional $164,024 funding under General Planning for Programmatic Assessment and Vision task;
+$48,840 (COE); +$86,938 (NWRC); +$21,670 (NRCS); +$6,576 (NMFS)

[33a] 24 Aug 2006: Scott Wilson requests reduction of $37,000 from the $86,938 for the Programmatic Assessment; $45,000 was given for printing but only $8,000 used.

[34] 25 Jan 2006: FY2006 budget, $98,250 for Report to Congress item added to approved budget

[35] 28 July 2005: Scott Wilson e-mail requests reduction of $43,113.99 from current $275,000 FY98 budget.

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act

Fiscal Year 2008 Planning Schedule and Budget

P&E Committee Recommendation, 20 August 2007

Tech Committee Recommendation, 12 September 2007

Task Force Approves,

$1,181,636.43 = Available Surplus

					CWPPRA COSTS											
TASK			Duration		Dept of Defense	Dept. of Interior			State of Louisiana			EPA	Deptartment of Agriculture	Deptartment of Commerce		
Task Category	Task No.	Description	Start Date	End Date	USACE	USFWS	NWRC	USGS BR	LDNR	LDWF	Gov. Ofc.	EPA	NRCS	NMFS	Other	Total
PPL 17 TASKS																
PL	17600	TF Selection and Funding of the 17th PPL (1 meeting)	10/17/07	10/17/07	4,953	9,443			3,702	1,502	0	3,416	6,432	9,280		38,728
PL	17700	PPL 17 Report Development	10/18/07	5/31/08	40,000	2,621			1,862				401	10,134		55,018
PL	17800	Corps Upward Submittal of the PPL 17 Report	6/1/08	6/1/08	1,000											1,000
PL	17900	Corps Congressional Submission of the PPL 17 Report	8/1/08	8/1/08	1,000											1,000
				FY08 Subtotal PL 17 Tasks	**46,953**	**12,064**	**0**	**0**	**5,564**	**1,502**	**0**	**3,416**	**6,833**	**19,414**	**0**	**95,746**
PPL 18 TASKS																
PL	**18200**	**Development and Nomination of Projects**														
PL	18210	DNR/USGS prepares base maps of project areas, location of completed projects and projected loss by 2050. Develop a comprehensive coastal LA map showing all water resource and restoration projects (CWPPRA, state, WRDA projects, etc.) NWRC costs captured under SPE 18400.	10/13/07	1/5/08	1,000				4,067				401			5,468
PL	18220	Sponsoring agencies prepare fact sheets (for projects and demos) and maps prior to and following RPT nomination meetings.	10/13/07	2/15/08	56,725	32,765			10,652			34,040	88,868	16,890		239,940
PL	18230	RPT's meet to formulate and combine projects. Each basin nominates no more than 2 project, with exception of 3 in Barataria and Terrebonne [20 nominees] and up to 6 demos (3 meetings)	2/19/08	2/21/08	18,000	14,562			10,548	4,506	0	6,480	11,155	13,301		78,552

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act

Fiscal Year 2008 Planning Schedule and Budget

P&E Committee Recommendation, 20 August 2007

Tech Committee Recommendation, 12 September 2007

Task Force Approves,

$1,181,636.43 = Available Surplus

					CWPPRA COSTS											
TASK			Duration		Dept of Defense	Dept. of Interior			State of Louisiana			EPA	Deptartment of Agriculture	Deptartment of Commerce		
Task Category	Task No.	Description	Start Date	End Date	USACE	USFWS	NWRC	USGS BR	LDNR	LDWF	Gov. Ofc.	EPA	NRCS	NMFS	Other	Total
PL	18240	RPT Voting meeting (20 nominees and up to 6 demos)	3/5/08	3/5/08	5,000	2,621			2,653	1,502	0	2,128	1,403	4,434		19,741
PL	**18300**	**Ranking of Nominated Projects**														
PL	18320	Engr Work Group prepares preliminary fully funded cost ranges for nominees.	3/5/08	3/20/08	1,000	2,621			4,437		0	4,080	6,639	5,926		24,703
PL	18330	Environ/Engr Work Groups review nominees	4/2/08	4/3/08	1,200	8,155			4,212	2,253	0	3,120	5,723	3,800		28,463
PL	18340	WGs develop and P&E distributes project matrix	4/4/08	4/4/08	1,242	2,330			2,658			2,696	391	3,378		12,695
PL	18350	TC selection of PPL18 candidates (10) and demo candidates (up to 3)	4/16/08	4/16/08	2,265	2,621			2,847	2,253		3,084	3,146	3,378		19,594
PL	**18400**	**Analysis of Candidates**														
PL	18410	Sponsoring agencies coordinate site visits for all projects	5/1/08	7/15/08	34,047	21,479			17,391	13,518		30,240	38,281	21,682		176,638
PL	18420	Engr/Environ Work Group refine project features and determine boundaries	5/1/08	9/30/08	7,903	16,382			9,321	13,518	0	5,040	7,220	10,345		69,729
PL	18430	Sponsoring agencies develop project information for WVA; develop designs and cost estimates (projects and demos)	5/1/08	9/30/08	36,516	38,225			37,992			38,940	59,864	69,654		281,191
PL	18440	Environ/Engr Work Groups project-wetland benefits (with WVA)	5/1/08	9/30/08	26,000	26,212			15,402	4,506	0	16,440	9,967	25,334		123,861
PL	18450	Engr Work Group reviews/approves Ph 1 and Ph 2 cost estimates from sponsoring agencies, incl cost estimates for demos	5/1/08	9/30/08	14,120	3,932			8,179		0	9,930	3,915	14,120		54,196

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act

Fiscal Year 2008 Planning Schedule and Budget

P&E Committee Recommendation, 20 August 2007

Tech Committee Recommendation, 12 September 2007

Task Force Approves,

$1,181,636.43 = Available Surplus

					CWPPRA COSTS											
TASK			Duration		Dept of Defense	Dept. of Interior			State of Louisiana			EPA	Deptartment of Agriculture	Deptartment of Commerce		
Task Category	Task No.	Description	Start Date	End Date	USACE	USFWS	NWRC	USGS BR	LDNR	LDWF	Gov. Ofc.	EPA	NRCS	NMFS	Other	Total
PL	18460	Economic Work Group reviews cost estimates, adds monitoring, O&M, etc., and develops annualized costs	5/1/08	10/15/08	15,000	1,675			1,630			0	7,222	1,120		26,647
PL	18475	Envr and Eng WG's prioritization of PPL 18 projects and demos	5/1/08	10/15/08	4,000	8,155			5,870	2,253	0	4,080	8,360	3,800		36,518
PL	18480	Prepare project information packages for P&E.	5/1/08	11/18/08	7,137	7,645			2,483			1,920	341	2,533		22,059
PL	18485	P&E holds 2 Public Meetings	11/18/08	11/19/08	10,000	4,005			4,754	4,506		2,246	3,898	1,120		30,529
PL	18490	TC Recommendation for Project Selection and Funding	12/3/08	1/21/09	2,623	6,553			1,829	2,253		2,136	4,715	3,800		23,909
				FY08 Subtotal PPL 18 Tasks	**243,778**	**199,938**	**0**	**0**	**146,925**	**51,068**	**0**	**166,600**	**261,509**	**204,615**	**0**	**1,274,433**
Project and Program Management Tasks																
PM	18100	Program Management--Coordination	10/1/07	9/30/08	400,213	92,469	27,986		61,964	2,253	0	99,189	107,428	82,337		873,839
PM	18110	Program Management--Correspondence	10/1/07	9/30/08	40,646	27,240	7,900		25,138	2,253		29,613	41,588	63,275		237,653
PM	18120	Prog Mgmt--Budget Development and Oversight	10/1/07	9/30/08	64,273	16,382	6,711		10,973	1,502	0	102,045	48,020	76,328		326,234
PM	18130	Program and Project Management--Financial Management of Non-Cash Flow Projects	10/1/07	9/30/08	64,518	10,557			17,718			0	17,359	33,779		143,931
PM	18200	P&E Meetings (3 meetings preparation and attendance)	10/1/07	9/30/08	18,000	9,443	4,924		5,291	4,506	0	9,168	4,015	6,334		61,681
PM	18210	Tech Com Mtngs (4 mtngs including three public and one off-site; prep and attend)	10/1/07	9/30/08	83,618	29,124	7,516		17,303	11,265	0	9,756	23,948	12,405		194,935
PM	18220	Task Force mtngs (4 mtngs, including three public and one executive session; prep and attend)	10/1/07	9/30/08	98,383	32,765	8,619		24,151	9,012	0	16,682	39,491	41,160		270,263

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act

Fiscal Year 2008 Planning Schedule and Budget

P&E Committee Recommendation, 20 August 2007

Tech Committee Recommendation, 12 September 2007

Task Force Approves,

$1,181,636.43 = Available Surplus

TASK			Duration		CWPPRA COSTS											
					Dept of Defense	Dept. of Interior			State of Louisiana			EPA	Deptartment of Agriculture	Deptartment of Commerce		
Task Category	Task No.	Description	Start Date	End Date	USACE	USFWS	NWRC	USGS BR	LDNR	LDWF	Gov. Ofc.	EPA	NRCS	NMFS	Other	Total
PM	18300	Prepare Evaluation Report (Report to Congress) NOTE: next update in FY09 budget	10/1/07	9/30/08	0				0			0	0	0		0
PM	18400	Agency Participation, Review 30% and 95% Design for Phase 1 Projects	10/1/07	9/30/08	46,002	11,650			10,347	6,008	0	12,240	5,874	12,667		104,788
PM	18410	Engineering & Environmental Work Groups review Phase II funding of approved Phase I projects (Needed for adequate review of Phase I.) [Assume 8 projects requesting Ph II funding in FY08. Assume 3 will require Eng or Env WG review; 2 labor days for each.]	10/1/07	9/30/08	10,689	11,650			5,956	7,510	0	3,840	6,494	12,667		58,806
PM	18500	Helicopter Support: Helicopter usage for the PPL process.	10/1/07	9/30/08		25,085										25,085
PM	18600	Miscellaneous Technical Support	10/1/07	9/30/08	188,505	9,829			81,406		0	35,000	34,945	40,000		389,685
		FY08 Subtotal Project Management Tasks			**1,014,847**	**276,194**	**63,656**	**0**	**260,247**	**44,309**	**0**	**317,533**	**329,162**	**380,952**	**0**	**2,686,900**
		FY08 Total for PPL Tasks			**1,305,578**	**488,196**	**63,656**	**0**	**412,736**	**96,879**	**0**	**487,549**	**597,504**	**604,981**	**0**	**4,057,079**
SUPPLEMENTAL PLANNING AND EVALUATION TASKS																
SPE	18100	Academic Advisory Group [NOTE: MOA between sponsoring agency and LUMCON available through FY19.] [Prospectus, page 6-7]	10/1/07	9/30/08							0				103,400	103,400
SPE	18200	Maintenance of web-based project reports and website project fact sheets. [NWRC Prospectus, pg 8] [Corps Prospectus, pg 9] [LDNR Prospectus, pg 10]	10/1/07	9/30/08	3,998		45,200		14,608		0					63,806
SPE	18400	Core GIS Support for CWPPRA Task Force Planning Activities. [NWRC Prospectus, pg 11] [LDNR Prospectus, page 12]	10/1/07	9/30/08			296,294		10,955		0					307,249
		FY08 Total Supplemental Planning & Evaluation Tasks			**3,998**	**0**	**341,494**	**0**	**25,563**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**103,400**	**474,455**
		FY08 Agency Tasks Grand Total			**1,309,576**	**488,196**	**405,150**	**0**	**438,299**	**96,879**	**0**	**487,549**	**597,504**	**604,981**	**103,400**	**4,531,534**

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act

Fiscal Year 2008 Planning Schedule and Budget

P&E Committee Recommendation, 20 August 2007

Tech Committee Recommendation, 12 September 2007

Task Force Approves,

$1,181,636.43 = Available Surplus

					CWPPRA COSTS											
TASK			Duration		Dept of Defense	Dept. of Interior			State of Louisiana			EPA	Deptartment of Agriculture	Deptartment of Commerce		
Task Category	Task No.	Description	Start Date	End Date	USACE	USFWS	NWRC	USGS BR	LDNR	LDWF	Gov. Ofc.	EPA	NRCS	NMFS	Other	Total
Otrch	18100	Outreach - Committee Funding	10/1/07	9/30/08							0				398,670	398,670
Otrch	18200	Outreach - Agency	10/1/07	9/30/08	6,600	3,300	29,500		6,600		0	6,600	6,600	6,600		65,800
				FY08 Total Outreach	**6,600**	**3,300**	**29,500**	**0**	**6,600**	**0**	**0**	**6,600**	**6,600**	**6,600**	**398,670**	**464,470**
				Grand Total FY08	**1,316,176**	**491,496**	**434,650**	**0**	**444,899**	**96,879**	**0**	**494,149**	**604,104**	**611,581**	**502,070**	**4,996,004**

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act
Fiscal Year 2008 Budget Refinement

Activity	P & E Initial Budget 20-Aug-07 Amount ($) (1)	P & E Recommends to Tech 12-Sep-07 Amount ($) (2)	Tech Committee Approves 12-Sep-07 Amount ($) (3)	Task Force Approves 25-Oct-07 Amount ($) (4)	Amount ($) (5)
General Planning & Program Participation (does not include Supplemental Activites)					
State of Louisiana					
DNR	415,736	412,736	412,736		
Gov's Ofc	87,500				
LDWF	96,879	96,879	96,879		
Total State	600,115	509,615	509,615		
EPA	488,269	487,549	487,549		
Dept of the Interior					
USFWS	488,196	488,196	488,196		
NWRC	63,656	63,656	63,656		
USGS Reston					
USGS-B.R.					
USGS-Woods Hole					
NPS					
Total Interior	551,852	551,852	551,852		
Dept of Agriculture	597,504	597,504	597,504		
Dept of Commerce	609,301	604,981	604,981		
Dept of the Army	1,462,596	1,305,578	1,305,578		
Agency Total	**$4,309,637**	**$4,057,079**	**$4,057,079**		
Complex Studies Funding					
Beneficial Use Sed Trap Below Venice (COE)					
Barataria Barrier Shoreline (NMFS)					
Diversion into Maurepas Swamp (EPA/COE)					
Holly Beach Segmented Breakwaters (DNR)					
Central & Eastern Terrebonne Basin (USFWS)					
Delta Building Diversion Below Empire (COE)					
Total Complex Studies					
Supplemental Tasks					
Academic Advisory Group	103,400	103,400	103,400		
Maint of Web-Based Project Reports	63,806	63,806	63,806		
Linkage of CWPPRA and LCA					
Core GIS Support for Planning Activities	307,249	307,249	307,249		
Oyster Lease Database Maint & Analysis					
Oyster Lease Program Mgmt & Impl					
Joint Training					
Update Landloss Maps					
Storm Recovery Procedures (2 events)					
Land-Water Chg Assessment after 2005					
Oyster Relocation Plan					
Subtotal Supplemental	**$474,455**	**$474,455**	**$474,455**		

Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection and Restoration Act
Fiscal Year 2008 Budget Refinement

Activity	P & E Initial Budget 20-Aug-07 Amount ($) (1)	P & E Recommends to Tech 12-Sep-07 Amount ($) (2)	Tech Committee Approves 12-Sep-07 Amount ($) (3)	Task Force Approves 25-Oct-07 Amount ($) (4)	Amount ($) (5)
Outreach					
Outreach Committee	402,125	398,670	398,670		
Agency Participation: USACE	6,600	6,600	6,600		
Agency Participation: USFWS	3,300	3,300	3,300		
Agency Participation: NWRC	3,300	3,300	3,300		
Agency Participation: DNR	6,600	6,600	6,600		
Agency Participation: Ofc of Gov	6,600				
Agency Participation: EPA	6,600	6,600	6,600		
Agency Participation: NRCS	6,600	6,600	6,600		
Agency Participation: NMFS	6,600	6,600	6,600		
Agency Administration: NWRC	26,200	26,200	26,200		
Dedications Support (no helicopters)					
Helicopter Overflights for Special events (no dedications)					
Outreach Committee Operations Budget:					
Outreach Coordinator - Gabrielle Bodin					
Watermarks					
LaCoast Internet Home Page					
Outreach Assistant/Interpretive Specialist					
Printing, Video, & Graphics Support					
Conference/Exhibit Support					
Travel					
Product Reproduction					
Contractural Support for Outreach Dist					
Awareness Poster Development (COE)					
Broadcast Quality B-roll Aerial Video					
Project Sign Development (NRCS)					
Contract Writer (USGS)					
New Initiative-Science of Rest Video/CD					
New Initiative-					
New Initiative- and Values CD					
Subtotal - Outreach	**$474,525**	**$464,470**	**$464,470**		
Total Allocated	**$5,258,617**	**$4,996,004**	**$4,996,004**		
Unallocated Balance	(258,617)	3,996	3,996	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Unallocated	667,058	929,671	1,185,632		
(Carry In = $925,674.71) $1,181,636					

SPE 18100 - Academic Advisory Group

SCOPE OF SERVICES

University Scientists Assistance to the Louisiana Coastal Conservation and Restoration Task Force (PPL18)

Louisiana Universities Marine Consortium, Cocodrie, Louisiana

1. Project Management

The Project Manager for this project is Dr. Jenneke M. Visser, who will be subcontracted through Louisiana State University. The Project Manager's duties have been divided over the following subtasks:

1a. Day-to-day operation

The Project Manager will facilitate execution of the main contract; draft subcontracts to Louisiana universities for implementation by LUMCON Grants and Contracts personnel; approve all spending, including subcontract invoices; and act as a single point of contact for the Task Force, the Scientific Steering Committee, subcontractors, and the broader academic community.

1b. Participation in Task Force activities

The Project Manager will attend all Task Force, Technical Committee, and Planning and Evaluation Subcommittee meetings.

1c. Solicitation of Interest

If necessary due to resignation of existing AAG group members, a solicitation will be developed by the Project Manager and approved by the CWPPRA Academic Assistance Subcommittee. It will describe the types of activities in which university scientist participation is expected (Regional Planning Teams and Environmental Workgroup). The solicitation will describe the selection process, including the minimum selection criteria for each task, and contracting arrangement. To ensure that those from the university community involved in the CWPPRA process are active wetland scientists aware of contemporary research in their field, the Scientific Steering Committee has developed the following selection criteria. Selected scientists should have a Ph.D. or MSc. and five years of research experience in wetlands/river/coastal-related issues and at least one of the following:

- at least two peer-reviewed publications on wetlands/river/coastal-related issues within the last five years
- at least four presentations at national or international meetings on wetlands/river/coastal-related issues within the last five years
- current grants and/or contracts to conduct research on wetlands/river/coastal-related issues which have been awarded through a peer-review process

The solicitation will include an information sheet. This information sheet will be used to indicate the activities that a scientist wants to participate in and the nature of their availability. A two page CV for each interested scientist will be requested in the solicitation. The solicitation will be send to all scientists currently in the Academic Assistance database, as well as heads of all biology, geology, and civil engineering departments at Louisiana state universities. A copy of the solicitation will also be provided to all members of the Planning and Evaluation Subcommittee and Technical

Committee who may distribute it to any Louisiana state university scientists they wish to ensure are contacted. The deadline for response will be at least two weeks after mailing.

1d. Selection of participating scientists

The Project manager will conduct a preliminary screening of the responses to determine which respondents are currently available for consideration. If sufficient qualified scientists can be identified, the Project Manager will provide the Academic Assistance Subcommittee with a list for consideration which exceeds the number of scientists required by no more than 50%. The Academic Assistance Subcommittee will make the final selection of scientists.

2. Regional Planning Team Assistance

There are four regional planning teams (RPT). These RPTs select projects for nomination on the priority project list. One selected scientist, who has broad familiarity with the region, will be assigned to each RPT. RPT meetings will also be attended by the Project Manager or a designated replacement to provide consistency in assistance to all four regions. The role of the selected ecologist and the Project Manager are to provide the RPTs with the scientific background for any planning activities within the region.
Appropriate Fields of Expertise: Wetland Ecology.

3. Environmental Work Group Assistance

Three scientists will be selected for this task. The role of the selected scientists is to provide advice and assistance to the Task Force personnel and become part of the Wetland Value Assessment (WVA) team. The WVA team will visit each site in the field. Task Force agencies will generally provide boat transportation to field sites. Aspects of the projects will be discussed in the field, and a formal WVA analysis will be conducted by the team after the field visits.
Appropriate Fields of Expertise: Wetland Ecology, Coastal Geomorphology, and Wetland Hydrology.

Current Active Members of the Academic Advisory Group:

Project Management:	Dr. Jenneke Visser
Regional Planning Team 1	Dr. Gary Shaffer
Regional Planning Team 2	Dr. Charles Sasser
Regional Planning Team 3	Dr. Mark Hester
Regional Planning Team 4	Mr. Erick Swenson
Environmental Workgroup	Dr. Larry Rouse
	Dr. Mark Hester
	Mr. Erick Swenson

Academic Advisory Group Budget

Project Management	30,000
Regional Planning Team Assistance	16,000
Environmental Workgroup Assistance	48,000
Subtotal	94,000
LUMCON overhead (10%)	9,400
Total	103,400

SPE 18200 - Maintenance of Web-Based Project Reports and Website Project Fact Sheets

United States Department of the Interior
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

National Wetlands Research Center

August 6, 2007

CWPPRA FY08 Planning Task: ***CWPPRA Web-Based Project Information System Maintenance (Fact sheet Links projects)***

Background:

The CWPPRA is a large interagency program that depends on current and accurate information for project planning and public interaction. To assist in coordinating and compiling information, CWPPRA has developed a real-time, interactive, internet-based data management system. The Task Force funded an effort to initiate a web-based information management system to provide a consistent and comprehensive mechanism to disseminate current programmatic information. This effort was in response to conflicting information that was being disseminated from different databases and fact sheets that where either not current or accurate. Development of the web-based management system is working with the following programmatic databases: CWPPRA Outreach Committee's standardized public project fact sheets, CWPPRA budget analyst reports and databases, the WVA working group spreadsheets, and the USGS CWPPRA project mapping effort. The net result has been a totally standardized real-time updated system that will be available to all interested parties.

The USGS is requesting funds to maintain the overall system, and develop new automated programmatic fact sheet reports, as needed

Cost: $45,200

CWPPRA FY 08 Planning Budget

CWPPRA Planning Task (SPE 18200)
Maintenance of Web-Based Project Reports and Website Project Fact Sheets
(Corps of Engineers)

August 2007

Description**:**

The CWPPRA program maintains and utilizes current project information for interagency and public use and information. The system currently in place links together the CWPPRA general public fact sheet information, project manager's quarterly updates, CWPPRA reports and the financial system maintained by the Corps.

The Corps is requesting funds to continue to furnish and insure that project information is current and interactive with the USGS database and the project manager updates, and to create requested reports on the internet-based system.

TASK	DESCRIPTION	COST
SPE 18200	Maintenance of Web-based Project Reports and Website Fact Sheets	$ 3,998

CWPPRA FY 08 Planning Budget
SPE 18200 Maintenance of Web-Based Project Reports and Website Project Fact Sheets

Louisiana Department of Natural Resources Justification

Description**:**

The Louisiana Department of Natural Resources (LDNR) generates a large number of reports through their activities performed in support of the CWPPRA program. CWPPRA related documents that are generated by the LDNR include project close-out reports, comprehensive monitoring reports, ecological reviews, monitoring plans, progress reports, and summary data and graphic reports. Moreover, the LDNR maintains a web-based searchable database for these reports that is both available to the CWPPRA community from the LDNR website and is linked to the CWPPRA website. These documents can be viewed on-line and downloaded in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.

The LDNR is requesting funds to continue to furnish CWPPRA documents produced by the Department in a format that is conducive to on-line availability and to maintain this availability through links on the LDNR website and through coordination with the CWPPRA website.

TASK	DESCRIPTION	COST
SPE 18200	Maintenance of Web-based Project Reports and Website Fact Sheets	$ 14,608

SPE 18400 - Core GIS Support for CWPPRA Task Force Planning Activities [NWRC]

United States Department of the Interior
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

National Wetlands Research Center

August 6, 2007

CWPPRA Reoccurring Planning Task: *Core GIS Support for CWPPRA Task Force Planning Activities – Continuation for FY08*

Description:

The NWRC has provided the Task Force with GIS planning support since 1992. The scope and complexity of this support has increased over the past 15 years and has resulted in the development of a comprehensive GIS that provides the Task Force with annual planning deliverables that include spatial data sets, spatial data analyses, maps, graphics, and technical support. Providing these products and services to the Task Force requires a standardized GIS data management environment and a good deal of coordination with Task Force members. The GIS products and technical services provided by the NWRC for CWPPRA Planning are, far the most part "reusable", designed to support multi-scale applications, and form the core of the GIS data sets used to support CWPPRA monitoring, land rights, and engineering activities. The system that we have today represents 17 years of the Task Force's investment in GIS technology, data development, and skilled staff. The NWRC continues to incorporate updated data sets and spatial analytical techniques to support the task force on an annual basis. The existing GIS now utilizes data sets created for the LCA Study, providing enhanced spatial data development, analyses and products. A large amount of spatial data has been created to monitor post-hurricane recovery. The NWRC has continued to incorporate available after hurricanes spatial data into the FY07 PPL process and will continue to incorporate new data as required to assist the Task Force.

The NWRC requests reauthorization of the Core GIS Support Task for FY08.

Core NWRC GIS support for FY08

Task	Description	Cost
SPE 18400	Continuation of Core GIS Support for CWPPRA Task Force Planning Activities.	$296,000

Benefits:

- Identifies core CWPPRA Planning GIS support as one reoccurring item, rather than splitting support among various technology or map initiatives introduced on an annual basis.
- Insures continued spatial data maintenance, management, and coordination for Task Force.
- Insures incorporation of new spatial data sets and technologies for Task Force.
  - Examples
    - Provide more detailed PPL project analyses incorporating a wider variety of data types.
    - Provide interactive GIS support at pertinent meetings.

Deliverables:

Annual continued core CWPPRA Planning GIS support and products (data, technical support, data coordination, data distribution, and hard copy products) at present levels.

SPE 18400 - Core GIS Support for CWPPRA Task Force Planning Activities [LDNR]

Description

A detailed description of the CWPPRA Planning Task *SPE 18400 - Core GIS Support for CWPPRA Task Force Planning Activities* has been explained previously in the justification for National Wetlands Research Center (NWRC) activities in support of this task. The Louisiana Department of Natural Resources, Coastal Restoration Division's (LDNR) use of the SPE 18400 CWPPRA Planning Task Code pertains to administration and management of the contract between the NWRC and the LDNR to carry out activities performed under this task.

FY 2008 Budget Request

Administration and management of the contract between the NWRC and the LDNR includes writing the actual contract document, reviewing NWRC charges for accuracy, processing invoices, and tracking expenditures. Specifically included are salaries for the LDNR contract manager and support staff in the contracts section. The FY 2008 CWPPRA Planning budget request is for $10,955.00.

Benefit to CWPPRA

As stated above, a detailed description of the benefits to CWPPRA of the CWPPRA Planning Task *SPE 18400 - Core GIS Support for CWPPRA Task Force Planning Activities* has been explained previously in the justification for NWRC activities in support of this CWPPRA Planning Task.

Contact

William K. "Kirk" Rhinehart, Louisiana Department of Natural Resources, Coastal Restoration Division, (225) 342-2179.

Gallagher, Anne E MVN-Contractor

From: Goodman, Melanie L MVN
Sent: Tuesday, August 28, 2007 1:39 PM
To: Gallagher, Anne E MVN-Contractor
Subject: FW: CWPPRA FY 08 Planning Budget

Attachments: (5)FY08_CWPPRA Budget Pkg_Agency Budgets_20 August 2007 for TC Meeting.xls; POC FY08 budget; CWPPRA FY08 Planning Budget Prospectuses 14-Aug-2007.doc

(5)FY08_CWPPRA Budget Pkg_Agen... POC FY08 budget CWPPRA FY08 Planning Budget Pr..

Ann, please include the below email, the three workbooks in the attached excel file, the attached word file and the attached email with attachments as binder material for agenda Item 2 for the Sept 12 Tech Meeting. Don't put any of these items in the public binder.

Thanks,

Melanie

-----Original Message-----
From: Goodman, Melanie L MVN
Sent: Tuesday, August 21, 2007 4:25 PM
To: Goodman, Melanie L MVN; 'john.jurgensen@la.usda.gov'; 'kevin_roy@fws.gov'; 'rachel.sweeney@noaa.gov'; 'daniell@dnr.state.la.us'; 'Landers.Timothy@epamail.epa.gov'
Cc: Browning, Gay B MVN; 'comvss@lsu.edu'; 'finley_h@wlf.state.la.us'; 'scott_wilson@usgs.gov'; 'Deetra Washington'; (john_barras@usgs.gov)
Subject: RE: CWPPRA FY 08 Planning Budget

All, please see attached the revised CWPPRA FY 08 Planning Budget based on P&E Subcommittee discussions and consensus on budget decisions during yesterday's meeting, which are outlined as follows:

1. Line Item PM18300, removed all agency budget recommendations for report to congress.
2. Recommend eliminating the Governor's Office FY08 budget entirely. The P&E Subcommittee's rationale for this recommendation is that the Governor's Office annual budgets for FY05, FY06 and FY07 were $92,000, $87,500, and $86,500, respectively (not including $18,800 for Outreach in those same years). In those three years, the Governor's Office only expended $28,181 in FY06. The P&E Subcommittee agreed that based on the Governor's Office lack of use of budgeted funds over the last three fiscal years demonstrates an apparent lack of need for CWPPRA Planning funds. Accordingly, the P&E strongly recommends that the unexpended FY05 and FY06 Governor's Office budgeted funds be returned to the planning program in December 2007 and that unexpended FY07 funds be used for any of their CWPPRA Planning needs in FY08.
3. The Corps of Engineers recommended budget total of &1,462,596 (not including Outreach) was approximately a 16% increase from the approved FY07 Budget. After much deliberation, the P&E Subcommittee agreed that the maximum budget increase for any agency would be capped at 4.0% of their FY07 budget. Accordingly, the Corps reduced their proposed budget to $1,309,576 (not including Outreach), which is a 4% increase from the approved FY07 budget.

Also, attached are the prospectuses. One minor correction was made on Page 4, CWPPRA Planning Task SPE 18200, in table on page, task was identified as SPE 17200, and was corrected to SPE 18200.

Let me know if you see any errors in the attached or if I left inadvertently omitted anything that we agreed to.

Thanks everyone for your hard work yesterday.

Melanie
504-862-1940

-----Original Message-----
From: Goodman, Melanie L MVN
Sent: Tuesday, July 17, 2007 3:34 PM
To: Goodman, Melanie L MVN; 'john.jurgensen@la.usda.gov'; 'kevin_roy@fws.gov'; 'rachel.sweeney@noaa.gov'; 'daniell@dnr.state.la.us'; 'Landers.Timothy@epamail.epa.gov'
Cc: Browning, Gay B MVN; 'comvss@lsu.edu'; 'finley_h@wlf.state.la.us'; 'scott_wilson@usgs.gov'; 'gabrielle_bodin@usgs.gov'; 'Deetra Washington'
Subject: RE: CWPPRA FY 08 Planning Budget

Revision/clarification to the below request:

Please submit your recommended changes to the template by July 27.

I will resubmit a final template by July 31 and will ask that you provide your agency's budget recommendations and prospectuses for any proposed supplemental tasks by August 7.

The face-to-face meeting is scheduled for Monday, August 20, 2007 at the LDNR LaSalle Building, Room 1026, starting at 9:30 am.

Thanks,

Melanie

-----Original Message-----
From: Goodman, Melanie L MVN
Sent: Friday, July 06, 2007 1:48 PM
To: Goodman, Melanie L MVN; 'john.jurgensen@la.usda.gov'; 'kevin_roy@fws.gov'; 'rachel.sweeney@noaa.gov'; 'daniell@dnr.state.la.us'; 'Landers.Timothy@epamail.epa.gov'
Cc: Browning, Gay B MVN; 'comvss@lsu.edu'; 'finley_h@wlf.state.la.us'; 'scott_wilson@usgs.gov'; 'gabrielle_bodin@usgs.gov'; 'Deetra Washington'; LeBlanc, Julie Z MVN
Subject: RE: CWPPRA FY 08 Planning Budget

P&E Subcommittee, the CWPPRA FY 08 Planning Budget spreadsheet template is attached with the following changes:

1) PPL 18 Tasks and Analysis of Candidates: Updated dates for PPL 18 planning according to Task Force approved schedule
2) Project and Program Management Tasks: reduced the number of Technical committee and Task Force meetings for reasons stated above.

Please review and provide any corrections to the template and/or your agency budget recommendations by July 27, 2007.

Thanks,

Melanie

-----Original Message-----
From: Goodman, Melanie L MVN
Sent: Monday, July 02, 2007 12:53 PM
To: Goodman, Melanie L MVN; 'john.jurgensen@la.usda.gov'; 'kevin_roy@fws.gov'; 'rachel.sweeney@noaa.gov'; 'daniell@dnr.state.la.us'; 'Landers.Timothy@epamail.epa.gov'
Cc: Browning, Gay B MVN; 'comvss@lsu.edu'; 'finley_h@wlf.state.la.us'; 'scott_wilson@usgs.gov'; 'gabrielle_bodin@usgs.gov'; 'Deetra Washington'; LeBlanc, Julie Z MVN
Subject: CWPPRA FY 08 Planning Budget

P&E Subcommittee:

At the 30 May 07 Technical Committee meeting, the P&E Subcommittee was tasked with

drafting the FY08 Planning Budget in time to recommend approval to the Technical Committee at their 12 Sep 07 meeting (for subsequent approval by the Task Force on 17 Oct 06). The Corps will email the revised budget spreadsheet template by Friday, July 6, 2007 for agencies/workgroups/advisory boards to use for their proposed FY08 budgets.

In the meantime, by Tuesday, 10 July, 2007, please send me the dates you are available between August 13th and 24th so we can schedule a face-to-face meeting to go over budget items, schedules and costs.

Thanks,

Melanie Goodman
Acting P&E Subcommittee Chairman
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
(504) 862-1940

DRAFT FY 2008 TOTAL OUTREACH BUDGET -
Recommendation to Task Force

Personnel

Agencies	Meeting	Review	Admin	Implementation
NMFS	3,300	3,300		6,600
NRCS	3,300	3,300		6,600
EPA	3,300	3,300		6,600
GOV	0	0		0
DNR	3,300	3,300		6,600
FWS	0	3,300		3,300
NWRC	3,300	0	26,200	29,500
COE	3,300	3,300		6,600
Total Agency Request				65,800
Operations Budget (from page 2)				398,670
Total CWPPRA Outreach Budget Request				464,470

FY 2008 DRAFT PUBLIC OUTREACH COMMITTEE BUDGET
Recommendation to Task Force

Operations	Proposed FY2008
Description	
Outreach Coordinator	102,390
Watermarks Newsletter Contract	87,500
LaCoast Internet Home Page	55,000
Outreach Assistant / Educational Specialist - Breaux Act Newsflash, event assistance, Distribution, Teacher	73,735
Dedications support (printing,	4,000
Printing, Video, and Graphics Support	4,000
Conference /Exhibit Support - Display/Registration	9,000
Travel - National / Regional	10,000
CWPPRA Product Reproduction (video, CD-ROMS, fact sheets, slide shows, PowerPoint presentation, posters, brochures, etc)	25,000
Contractual Support for Outreach Distribution (student worker 14.5k and 7k for bulk mailing)	21,500
Contract Writer Support	6,545
Operations Budget	398,670

Gallagher, Anne E MVN-Contractor

From: Scott Wilson [scott_wilson@usgs.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, August 28, 2007 11:05 AM
To: Goodman, Melanie L MVN
Cc: Browning, Gay B MVN
Subject: POC FY08 budget

Attachments: Draft FY2008 Draft Outreach Budget approved by OC v1.pdf

Draft FY2008 Draft Outreach Bu...

Melanie,

Attached is the recommended Public Outreach Committee Budget for FY08. The amount was reduced as discussed at the P&E and was approved by the POC last week.

Let me know if you need anything else.

/scott

Scott Wilson, Ph.D.
Interim Chief, Spatial Analysis Branch
USGS - National Wetlands Research Center 700 Cajundome Blvd Lafayette, LA 70506
(337) 266-8644

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

REQUESTS FOR FUNDING FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS FOR THOSE PROJECTS BEYOND INCREMENT 1 FUNDING

For Decision:

The Task Force will make a decision to approve funding for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers administrative costs for cash flow projects beyond Phase II, Increment 1 funding.

Technical Committee Recommendation:

The Technical Committee recommends funding approval in the amount of $17,119 for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers administrative costs for cash flow projects beyond Phase II, Increment 1 funding.

CWPPRA Cash Flow Management - COE Admin

Anticipated Funding Requests by Fiscal Year

Last Updated 18 August 2007

Funding Request for 25 October 2007 Task Force Meeting **Request = 17,119**

Proj #	Project Name	Agency	PPL	Funding Request
PO-27	Chandeleur Island Restoration	NMFS	9	
TE-41	Mandalay Bank Protection Demo	USFWS	9	
MR-11	Periodic Intro of Sed & Nutrients Demo	COE	9	
TE-37	New Cut Dune Restoration	EPA	9	1,278
CS-30	Perry Ridge West	NRCS	9	927
TE-45	Terrebonne Bay Shore Protection Demo	USFWS	10	
CS-31	Holly Beach	NRCS	11	
BA-27c(1)	Baratatia Basin Landbridge - Ph 3 CU 3	NRCS	9	898
LA-03b	Coastwide Nutria	NRCS	11	
BS-11	Delta Management at Fort St. Philip	USFWS	10	911
ME-19	Grand-White Lake Landbridge Protection	USFWS	10	911
TE-44(1)	North Lake Mechant Landbridge - CU 1	USFWS	10	
BA-27c(2)	Barataria Basin Landbridge - Ph 3 CU 4	NRCS	9	
TV-18	Four-Mile Canal	NMFS	9	869
LA-05	Freshwater Floating Marsh Creation Demo	NRCS	12	
TE-40	Timbalier Island Dune/Marsh Restoration	EPA	9	869
CS-29	Black Bayou Bypass Culverts	NRCS	9	841
CS-32(1)	East Sabine Lake Hydrologic Rest- CU 1	USFWS/NRCS	10	940
BA-37	Little Lake	NMFS	11	968
BA-38	Barataria Barrier Island	NMFS	11	734
BA-27d	Barataria Basin Landbridge - Ph 4 CU 6	NRCS	11	938
LA-06	Shoreline Prot Foundation Imprvts Demo	COE	13	
	CRMS	USGS/DNR		
ME-16	Freshwater Intro. South of Hwy 82	USFWS	9	789
TE-44(2)	North Lake Mechant Landbridge Rest - CU 2	USFWS	10	789
TE-48 (1)	Racoon Island Shoreline Protection - CU 1	NRCS	11	789
ME-22	South White Lake	COE	12	1,187
PO-30	Lake Borgne Shoreline Protection	EPA	10	792
BA-35	Pass Chaland to Grand Pass	NMFS	11	836
TE-46	West Lake Boudreaux SP & MC	USFWS	11	853
				17,119

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

REQUEST FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) FUNDING

For Decision:

The Task Force will consider the Technical Committee's recommendation for total O&M funding required in FY08. Item a) is for non-cash flow projects that have already received and exceeded their 20 year project O&M budgets. Item b) includes two cash flow projects, which are requesting funds beyond Increment 1. LDNR is available to present details for this decision item if needed.

Technical Committee Recommendation:

The Technical Committee recommends approval of requests for total O&M funding required in FY08 in the amount of $3,368,508 for the following projects:

a. PPL 1-8 Projects requesting funding increases totaling $1,070,503.
• **Cameron-Creole Maintenance Project** (CS-04a), PPL-3, NRCS: Request for an increase in O&M funds in the amount of $174,928. The original O&M budget was $3,719,926 and the current budget is $6,340,505. If approved, the new O&M budget would be $6,515,433.
• **Cameron-Creole Plugs Project** (CS-17), PPL-1, USFWS: Request for an increase in O&M funds in the amount of $47,897. The original O&M budget was $92,953 and the current budget is $198,245. If approved, the new O&M budget would be $246,142.
• **East Mud Lake Marsh Management Project** (CS-20), PPL-2, NRCS: Request for an increase in O&M funds in the amount of $640,831. The original O&M budget was $382,306 and the current budget is $1,323,955. If approved, the new O&M budget would be $1,964,786.
• **Highway 384 Hydrologic Restoration Project** (CS-21), PPL-2, NRCS: Request for an increase in O&M funds in the amount of $153,339. The original O&M budget was $149,454 and the current budget is $345,898. If approved, the new O&M budget would be $499,237.
• **Black Bayou Hydrologic Restoration Project** (CS-27), PPL-6, NMFS: Request for an increase in O&M funds in the amount of $53,508. The original O&M budget was $409,465 and the current budget is $592,986. If approved, the new O&M budget would be $646,494.

b. PPL 9+ Projects requesting FY11 O&M funding in the total amount of $2,298,005.
• **Barataria Basin Landbridge Shoreline Protection Project** - Phase III (BA-27c), PPL-9, NRCS: Request for FY11 O&M incremental funds in the amount of $21,200.
• **Coastwide Nutria Control Program Project** (LA-03b), PPL-11, NRCS: Request for FY11 O&M incremental funds in the amount of $2,276,805.

10-Sep-07

O & M Requests for PPL 1-8 Projects

PPL	Request Date	Status	Construction Completion	Proj No.	Project	Const Cost	O & M Estimates Original	O & M Estimates Current	O & M Estimates Increase	Time Frame	Revised Current With Increase	Future Estimate	Future Time Frame
PPL 6	**25-Oct-07**	**Pending**	**Dec-01**	**CS-27**	**Black Bayou Hydrologic Ret**	**$3,763,245**	**$409,465**	**$592,986**	**$53,508**	**2008 - 2010**	**$646,494**	**$316,270**	**2011 - 2121**
PPL 2	8-Jun-00	Approved	Jun-02	BS-03a	Caernarvon	$2,128,665	$94,223	$94,223	$951,712		$1,045,935		
	2-Feb-05	Approved	Jun-02	BS-03a	Caernarvon				$126,832		$1,172,767		
PPL 3	18-Oct-06	Approved	O&M Proj	CS-04a	Cameron-Creole Maint		$3,719,926	$3,736,718	$2,103,787	2007 - 2009	$5,840,505	$731,014	
	14-Jun-07	Approved	O&M Proj	CS-04a	Cameron-Creole Maint				$500,000		$6,340,505		
	25-Oct-07	**Pending**	**O&M Proj**	**CS-04a**	**Cameron-Creole Maint**				**$174,928**	**2008 - 2010**	**$6,515,433**	**$674,046**	**2011 - 2017**
PPL 1	**25-Oct-07**	**Pending**	**Jan-97**	**CS-17**	**Cameron Creole Plugs**	**$345,381**	**$92,953**	**$198,245**	**$47,897**	**2008 - 2010**	**$246,142**	**$121,937**	**2011 - 2016**
PPL 6	26-Jun-03	Approved	Nov-01	TV-16	Chenier au Tigre	$457,388	$28,500	$4,100	$18,875		$22,975		
	2-Apr-04	Approved	Nov-01	TV-16	Chenier au Tigre				$1,827		$24,802		
PPL 3	2-Nov-05	Approved	Dec-98	TV-04	Cote Blanche	$4,128,061	$386,790	$649,224	$1,859,116	2006-2008	$2,508,340	$571,000	2009 - 2019
PPL 2	28-Jan-04	Approved	Aug-98	ME-04	Freshwater Bayou	$1,682,077	$632,201	$752,457	$506,109	None	$1,258,566		
PPL 2	**25-Oct-07**	**Pending**	**Jan-00**	**CS-21**	**Hwy 384**	**$163,278**	**$149,454**	**$345,898**	**$153,339**	**2008 - 2010**	**$499,237**	**$313,494**	**2011 - 2019**
PPL 3	Pending	Approved	May-99	TE-26	Lake Chapeau	$3,602,934	$0	$429,720	$225,869	2007-2009	$655,589	$549,966	
PPL 3	28-Mar-01	Approved	Jun-98	BA-15	Lake Salvador	$2,058,356	$280,282	$106,322	$253,250		$359,572		
			Jun-98	BA-15	Lake Salvador				($68,117)		$291,455		
PPL 6	5-Dec-00	Approved	Dec-01	TV-14	Marsh Island	$3,166,582	$151,479	$145,447	$554,553		$700,000		
PPL 2	13-Oct-04	Approved	Jun-96	CS-20	Mud Lake	$1,150,868	$382,306	$603,955	$720,000	one-time cost	$1,323,955		
	25-Oct-07	**Pending**		**CS-20**	**Mud Lake**				**$640,831**	**2008 - 2010**	**$1,964,786**	**$205,903**	**2011 - 2015**
PPL 2	13-Oct-04	Approved	May-97	TE-22	Point au Fer	$2,062,750	$0	$449,429	$215,000	one-time cost	$664,429		
	27-Jul-05	Approved	May-97	TE-22	Point au Fer				$165,000	2005-2007	$829,429		
PPL 5	27-Jun-03	Approved	Jul-97	TE-29	Raccoon Island Breakwater	1,373,569	$24,464	$21,749	$7,285		$29,034		
PPL 1	5-Dec-00	Approved	Nov-03	MR-03	West Bay	$4,801,152	$4,466,403	$9,955,452	$5,187,456		$15,142,908		

Request for CWPPRA Project O&M Funding Increase
Project Costs and Benefits Reevaluation
Fact Sheet
September 12, 2007

Project Name: Cameron-Creole Maintenance Project (CS-04a)
PPL: 3
Federal Sponsor: NRCS
Construction Completion Date: July 1998
Projected Project Close-out Date: July 2017
Project Description: Establishment of a fund to provide for the maintenance of the Cameron-Creole Watershed for the next 20 years.

Construction changes from the approved project: No changes.

Explain why O&M funding increase is needed: All five of the structures sustained damage from Hurricane RITA in 2005. Also, breaches were created in the levee system near four of the structures.

Detail O&M work conducted to date: Grouted cracks in the concrete on the structures, placed rock along inlet and outlet channels at the structures, replaced stems damaged by vandalism, sandblast and paint all gear drives and pedestals, replace stem covers, place bird excluder devices, install new generator equipment, and miscellaneous structure maintenance. This work was completed in 2004/2005 under two separate construction contracts.

Detail and date of next O&M work to be completed: Contracts have been awarded to repair all five of the control structures and close the four breaches in the levee system. Estimated completion date is November 2007 for structure repairs and March 2008 for the breach closures.

Detail of future O&M work to be completed: Anticipate need for maintenance of the pedestals and actuators, generator equipment, gate stems, and placement of rock armor around the structures in 2013. Also, future repairs of the remaining 19 miles of levee system are required, pending a FEMA claim for Hurricane RITA damages.

Originally approved fully funded project cost estimate: 3,720,000

Originally approved O&M budget: $3,720,000

Approved O&M Budget Increases (1999, 2006, 2007): $2,620,505

Total O&M obligations to date: $1,424,222

Remaining available O&M budget funds: $4,916,283

Current Incremental Funding Request: $174,928

Revised fully funded cost estimate: $7,189,479

Total Project Life Budget Increase: $848,974

Requested Revised fully funded O&M): $7,189,479

Percent total project cost increase of proposed revised budget over original budget: 93.27%

Percent total project cost increase of proposed revised budget over original budget plus net budget changes: 13.39%

Original net benefits based on WVA prepared when project was approved: 2,602 acres

Estimate of cumulative project wetland acres to date (from quantitative and/or qualitative analysis): 2,602 acres

Revised estimate of project benefits in net acres through 20 year project life based on the project with and without continued O&M (include description of method used to determine estimate): No anticipated change in estimated net benefits, project is performing as expected.

Original and revised cost effectiveness (cost/net acre) and percent change:

Original CE = $1,430/acre
Revised CE = $2,763/acre 93.27%

Original plus net budget changes and revised cost effectiveness (cost/net acre) and percent change:

Original CE = $2,437/acre
Revised CE = $2,763/acre 13.39%

CWPPRA Project O&M Budget Adjustment Template

Project Name: Cameron-Creole Maintenance CS-04a
PPL: 3
Project Sponsor: NRCS

Prepared By: LDNR
Date Prepared: 9/12/2007
Date Revised:

	Approved Original Base Line (includes TF approved increase from Jan 1999)				Obligations to Date				Proposed Revised Estimate and Schedule*			
Year	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	O&M & State Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp
0	1998	$59,124	$0	$0	1998	$0	$0	$0	1998	$0	$0	$0
-1	1999	$59,241	$0	$0	1999	$0	$0	$0	1999	$0	$0	$0
-2	2000	$59,362	$0	$0	2000	$0	$0	$0	2000	$0	$0	$0
-3	2001	$768,423	$0	$0	2001	$0	$0	$0	2001	$0	$0	$0
-4	2002	$59,614	$0	$0	2002	$0	$0	$0	2002	$0	$0	$0
-5	2003	$59,746	$0	$0	2003	$0	$0	$0	2003	$0	$0	$0
-6	2004	$59,882	$0	$0	2004	$0	$0	$0	2004	$0	$0	$0
-7	2005	$60,022	$0	$0	2005	$249,469	$0	$720,847	2005	$249,469	$0	$720,847
-8	2006	$944,563	$0	$0	2006	$277,545	$0	$0	2006	$277,545	$0	$0
-9	2007	$60,462	$0	$0	2007	$174,895	$0	$1,466	2007	$174,895	$0	$1,466
-10	2008	$60,619	$0	$0	2008	$0	$0	$0	2008	$5,065,884	$0	$2,981
-11	2009	$60,782	$0	$0	2009	$0	$0	$0	2009	$8,053	$0	$3,053
-12	2010	$60,949	$0	$0	2010	$0	$0	$0	2010	$8,120	$0	$3,120
-13	2011	$993,286	$0	$0	2011	$0	$0	$0	2011	$8,185	$0	$3,185
-14	2012	$61,298	$0	$0	2012	$0	$0	$0	2012	$8,249	$0	$3,249
-15	2013	$61,480	$0	$0	2013	$0	$0	$0	2013	$600,000	$0	$3,314
-16	2014	$61,668	$0	$0	2014	$0	$0	$0	2014	$8,380	$0	$3,380
-17	2015	$61,862	$0	$0	2015	$0	$0	$0	2015	$8,448	$0	$3,448
-18	2016	$62,062	$0	$0	2016	$0	$0	$0	2016	$8,517	$0	$3,517
-19	2017	$62,273	$0	$0	2017	$0	$0	$0	2017	$8,587	$0	$3,587
	Total	$3,736,718	$0	$0		$701,909	$0	$722,313		$6,434,332	$0	$755,147

*Note: The Proposed Revised Estimate does not include a pending FEMA claim for $4,800,000 to repair Hurricane RITA damages to the 19 miles of levee system.

SUMMARY:

Benefits:

Original Net Acres	Revised Net Acres
2,602	2,602

Approved O&M Budget vs Obligations to Date: Increment Years -0 through -9

Funding Category	Approved Original O&M Baseline	O&M Obligations to Date	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$2,190,439	$701,909	$1,488,530
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$0	$722,313	($722,313)
Totals	$2,190,439	***$1,424,222***	$766,217

Current Request:

Current Increment Funding Request Year	Proposed Revised Estimate	Remaining Available O&M Budget	Current Funding Request Amount
Year -10	***$5,068,865***		
Year -11	***$11,106***		
Year -12	***$11,240***		
Totals**	***$5,091,211***	***$4,916,283***	***$174,928***

(**Note: This total has been reduced by $283,391 to reflect obligated FEMA funding for structures).

Approved Budgeted O&M Funds less O&M Obligations to Date

	Total Approved O&M	O&M Obligations to Date	Remaining Available O&M Budget
1999 App. Budget	***$3,736,718***		
2006 Funding Incr.	***$2,103,787***		
2007 Funding Incr.	***$500,000***		
Totals	***$6,340,505***	***$1,424,222***	***$4,916,283***

Original Approved vs Proposed Revised Fully Funded Estimates:

Original Fully Funded Baseline Estimate	Approved Budget Change to O&M (1999, 2006, 2007)	Additional O&M funding required for remaining project life	Requested Revised Fully Funded Estimate
$3,720,000	***$2,620,505***	***$848,974***	***$7,189,479***

Total Approved Budget less Total Proposed Revised Budget

Funding Category	Current Total	Proposed Revised Total	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$6,340,505	$6,434,332	($93,827)
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$0	$755,147	($755,147)
Total	***$6,340,505***	***$7,189,479***	($848,974)

Change in Total Cost and Cost Effectiveness:

As Compared To	Cost Estimate % Change	Cost Effectiveness	Revised Cost Effectiveness
Original Fully Funded Baseline Estimate	***93.27%***	***$1,430***	***$2,763***
Approved Fully Funded Baseline Estimate Plus Net Budget Changes	***13.39%***	***$2,437***	***$2,763***

Note: 2013 (Year 15 of the project) O&M repairs include (1) sandblasting and painting of all pedestals and actuators (2) repairs/replacement of generator equipment (3) gate stem repairs (4) rock armor around all five of the structures.

Request for CWPPRA Project O&M Funding Increase
Project Performance Synopsis
September 12, 2007

Cameron-Creole Maintenance Project (CS-04a)

1988 Cameron- Creole Vegetative Monitoring Report

"Landloss by soil type … clearly shows that organic and fluid mineral soils (Allemands, Clovelly and Banker mucks) were the most effected, having a sum of 15,390 acres (83.5%) of the 18,431 acres of marsh lost between 1953 and 1990. The organic and fluid mineral soils also showed the most rapid potential for recovery, with 2,628 acres (76.7%) of the 3,428 acres gained between 1990 and 1993… between 1993 and 1998 show a loss in these areas of 7,351 acres (67.0%), however high water makes this comparison questionable… Comparison of the 1993 soil acreage by soil type to the 1978 acreage show conditions to be quite similar. Organic and fluid mineral soils only differed by a total of 1,101 acres of the 1,441 acres within marsh soils. The non-marsh soil difference was only 33 acres providing a total difference of only 1,474 acres. This gives strong support to the ability of marshes to return to previous conditions if the deterioration is not too drastic. As a result of high water levels the results in this report can not validate or negate this hypothesis." (Cameron-Creole Watershed 1998 Vegetative Monitoring Report. 2003. USDA-NRCS)

"The USDA-SCS 1983 report divided the marshland area into four zones and looked at the land to water ratio within each zone. The USDA-SCS 1993 report showed an initial decrease in erosion rates. This decrease is probably due to the completion of structural measures and a peak of marsh loss that has already occurred." (Cameron-Creole Watershed 1998 Vegetative Monitoring Report. 2003. USDA-NRCS)

May 2007 Cameron-Creole Advisory Committee

Darryl Clark at the Cameron-Creole Advisory Committee meeting in May 2007 stated that the landloss rate between 1956 and 1976 was 1.1%/yr, meaning that there would be no marsh left after 100 years. From 1976 to 1990 landloss was 0.5%/yr, (would take 200 years to lose all marsh). However, after Cameron-Creole structures were installed the landloss went to 0.12% (4x less than previous rate).

Unfortunately the damage from Hurricane Rita has led Rick Hartman to state at the Cameron-Creole Advisory Committee meeting in May 2007 that currently this marsh is far worse than he has ever seen.

Current Cameron-Creole Monitoring Report (Unpublished - 2007)

The most recent report is still being developed using 2004 imagery and 2003 vegetative transects. Preliminary data indicates that the Cameron-Creole Watershed Project was in the process of returning the marsh to the goals that were set. In 1988 land area was 83,836 ac (74.4%), and by 2003 this had increased to 88,702 ac (78.5%).

Cameron-Creole Project Total Acres

Class	Acres	
	2003	1988
Land	88702.363	83836.361
Water	24287.104	28790.341
Total	112989.467	112626.702

Request for CWPPRA Project O&M Funding Increase
Project Costs and Benefits Reevaluation
Fact Sheet
September 12, 2007

Project Name: Cameron-Creole Plugs Project (CS-17)
PPL: 1
Federal Sponsor: USFWS
Construction Completion Date: January 1997
Projected Project Close-out Date: January 2016
Project Description: Two sheet pile plugs with boat bays were installed in the Lakeshore Borrow Canal to moderate water circulation and flow, as well as reduce the duration of inundation in the southern project area.

Construction changes from the approved project: No changes.

Explain why O&M funding increase is needed: Bank erosion is occurring on each end of the sheet pile plug at both structure locations. Vandals have taken the composite timber on one side of the boat guide at the Mangrove structure.

Detail O&M work conducted to date: Replaced all of the handrail system and signage at both structure locations. Install new boat bay guides using marine composite timbers at both structure locations. This work was completed in May 2006.

Detail and date of next O&M work to be completed: Recommend placing 600 tons of rock to pave an approximate 25-50 foot radius around the bank at the ends of each structure and to replace the composite timber at the boat bay guide on the Mangrove structure in February 2008.

Detail of future O&M work to be completed: Anticipate need for maintenance of the handrail system and repair of sheet pile wall on both structures in 2012.

Originally approved fully funded project cost estimate: $991,295

Originally approved O&M budget: $198,245

Total O&M obligations to date: $96,589

Remaining available O&M budget funds: $101,656

Current Incremental Funding Request: $47,897

Revised fully funded cost estimate: $1,161,129

Total Project Life Budget Increase: $169,834

Requested Revised fully funded O&M estimate (Attachments 1 and 2): $368,079

Percent total project cost increase of proposed revised budget over original budget: 17.13% including the fully funded O&M budget. The percent increase for the current $47,897 request is 4.83%.

Original net benefits based on WVA prepared when project was approved: 865 acres

Estimate of cumulative project wetland acres to date (from quantitative and/or qualitative analysis): 433 acres. The project life is half complete (10th year). Total estimated project benefits are 865 net acres (433 is 50% of 865 acres).

Revised estimate of project benefits in net acres through 20 year project life based on the project with and without continued O&M (include description of method used to determine estimate): It is anticipated that both plugs will be severely cut around and non functional within 5 years. The anticipated benefits by year 15 are estimated at 75% of the total benefits, or 649 net acres.

Original and revised cost effectiveness (cost/net acre) and percent change:

Original CE = $1,146/acre
Revised CE = $2,682/acre 17.13%

CWPPRA Project O&M Budget Adjustment Template

Project Name: Cameron-Creole Plugs CS-17
PPL: 1
Project Sponsor: USFWS

Prepared By: LDNR
Date Prepared: 9/12/2007
Date Revised:

	Approved Original Base Line				Obligations to Date				Proposed Revised Estimate and Schedule			
Year	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	O&M & State Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp
0	1997	$1,913	$0	$1,000	1997	$0	$0	$0	1997	$0	$0	$0
-1	1998	$2,027	$0	$1,000	1998	$0	$0	$0	1998	$0	$0	$0
-2	1999	$2,144	$0	$1,000	1999	$0	$0	$0	1999	$0	$0	$0
-3	2000	$2,265	$0	$1,000	2000	$0	$0	$0	2000	$0	$0	$0
-4	2001	$2,389	$0	$1,000	2001	$0	$0	$0	2001	$0	$0	$0
-5	2002	$22,536	$0	$1,000	2002	$0	$0	$0	2002	$0	$0	$0
-6	2003	$2,649	$0	$1,000	2003	$0	$0	$0	2003	$0	$0	$0
-7	2004	$2,985	$0	$1,000	2004	$0	$0	$0	2004	$0	$0	$0
-8	2005	$3,225	$0	$1,000	2005	$27,924	$0	$0	2005	$27,924	$0	$0
-9	2006	$3,370	$0	$1,000	2006	$56,639	$0	$0	2006	$56,639	$0	$0
-10	2007	$43,103	$0	$1,000	2007	$7,519	$0	$4,507	2007	$7,519	$0	$4,507
-11	2008	$3,822	$0	$1,000	2008	$0	$0	$0	2008	$134,226	$0	$2,981
-12	2009	$3,985	$0	$1,000	2009	$0	$0	$0	2009	$3,053	$0	$3,053
-13	2010	$4,152	$0	$1,000	2010	$0	$0	$0	2010	$3,120	$0	$3,120
-14	2011	$4,024	$0	$1,000	2011	$0	$0	$0	2011	$3,185	$0	$3,185
-15	2012	$55,019	$0	$1,000	2012	$0	$0	$0	2012	$85,000	$0	$3,249
-16	2013	$4,483	$0	$1,000	2013	$0	$0	$0	2013	$3,314	$0	$3,314
-17	2014	$4,565	$0	$1,000	2014	$0	$0	$0	2014	$3,380	$0	$3,380
-18	2015	$4,735	$0	$1,000	2015	$0	$0	$0	2015	$3,448	$0	$3,448
-19	2016	$4,854	$0	$1,000	2016	$0	$0	$0	2016	$3,517	$0	$3,517
	Total	$178,245	$0	$20,000		$92,082	$0	$4,507		$334,325	$0	$33,754

(Note: Obligations to date are derived from CWPPRA Cost Sharing Computations dated May 22, 2007 in addition to updated charges by DNR & USFWS)

SUMMARY:

Benefits:

Original Net Acres	Revised Net Acres*
865	433

(*Project in 10th year therefore credit is given for one-half of original acreage)

Approved O&M Budget vs Obligations to Date: Increment Years -0 through -10

Funding Category	Approved Original O&M Baseline	O&M Obligations to Date	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$88,606	$92,082	($3,476)
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$11,000	$4,507	$6,493
Totals	$99,606	***$96,589***	$3,017

Current Request:

Current Increment Funding Request Year	Proposed Revised Estimate	Remaining Available O&M Budget	Current Funding Request Amount
Year -11	***$137,207***		
Year -12	***$6,106***		
Year -13	***$6,240***		
Totals	***$149,553***	***$101,656***	***$47,897***

Approved Original Budgeted O&M Funds less O&M Obligations to Date:

	Total Approved Original O&M Baseline	O&M Obligations to Date	Remaining Available O&M Budget
	$198,245	***$96,589***	***$101,656***

Original Approved vs Proposed Revised Fully Funded Estimates:

Approved Fully Funded Baseline Estimate	Additional O&M funding required for remaining project life	Requested Revised Fully Funded Estimate
$991,295	***$169,834***	***$1,161,129***

Total Approved Original Budget less Total Proposed Revised Budget

Funding Category	Original Total	Proposed Revised Total	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$178,245	$334,325	($156,080)
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$20,000	$33,754	($13,754)
Total	***$198,245***	***$368,079***	($169,834)

Change in Total Cost and Cost Effectiveness:

Fully Funded Cost Estimate % Change	Original Cost Effectiveness	Revised Cost Effectiveness
17.13%	***$1,146***	***$2,682***

Note: 2012 (Year 15 of the project) O&M repairs include (1) repair/replacement of handrails (2) repair of sheet pile wall.

Request for CWPPRA Project O&M Funding Increase
Project Performance Synopsis
September 12, 2007

Cameron-Creole Plugs (CS-17)

The cover of emergent vegetation remained stable over the duration of the project in each of the northern and southern project areas, and the vegetation reference area until Hurricane Rita struck in September 2005. Because both species richness and cover had been consistent over time and through seemingly adverse conditions, it appeared that the emergent vegetation had become preconditioned to the dynamics of salinity and water level fluctuations over time. The levee and structure system was constructed only 11 years ago, resulting in a reversal from eroding marsh to a thriving, more stable emergent community until the storm.

Results from submerged aquatic vegetation community reveal how fast the SAV responded to stress factors such as salinity and water level. Species responded to rising salinity and dropping water levels. Although frequency of occurrence and species richness were low in 2000, field observations over the last few years have shown that SAV have recovered as the watershed returned to more optimal salinity and water levels.

It was not possible to differentiate ecological responses due to the project plugs and the pre-existing water control structures. Due to these complications, we have been unable to document significant ecological responses to the project design. The reference areas for vegetation and SAV have been deemed inappropriate for the project areas because they are not independent of any possible effects of the plugs on vegetation and hydrology.

The goals of the Cameron/Creole Watershed Project (CS-17) can not be met due to the adjacent and non-functioning Cameron-Creole Maintenance Project (CS-04a) which sustained major damage from Hurricane Rita (four breaches in levee system) allowing uncontrolled water exchange. Repairs to make the CS-04a project fully operational again should be complete in 2008.

The area has been losing land since Hurricane Rita. Improvements to the levee system should help reduce landloss but spray dredge applications may be needed to reverse current landloss rates and jumpstart recovery in the area.

Request for CWPPRA Project O&M Funding Increase
Project Performance Synopsis
September 12, 2007

Cameron-Creole Plugs (CS-17)

Post Hurricane Rita DNR Vegetation Sampling -Coastwide Methodology

163 Vegetation stations in emergent marsh were sampled in the late summer/early fall of both 2005 and 2006 following Hurricane Rita. The stations represented a subset of the LDNR vegetation stations established on the Chenier Plain to monitor CWPPRA projects including CS-20 (40 stations), CS-17 (24 stations), CS-31 (30 stations), CS-28 (18 stations), ME-04 (18 stations), ME-11 (12 stations).

After the first data collection, the stations were classified according to the level of disturbance/stress they had experienced and the resulting vegetation response. Stations were classified as either Open water, Severely Stressed, Moderately Stressed, or Slightly Stressed (Table 1). The last data sampled prior to Hurricane Rita was also classified by stress.

Table 1.

Vegetation Classification	Description
Open Water	Vegetation has been ripped out. 100% of plot is open water.
Severely stressed	>50% of plot is open water. Vegetation is weak.
Stressed	Perennial grasses and herbs are mostly dead (>50%) or >25% open water. Often dominated by annual shrubs.
Slightly stressed	Perennial grasses are healthy and vigorous.

At each station, a marker had been previously established. A 2m x 2m square was placed on the marsh and Total % Cover, % Cover of each species present in the plot, and height of the dominant species was collected. Presence of other species that were not in the plot, depth of surface water, salinity, and porewater salinity was also noted.

The compiled vegetation data from the three sampling periods were utilized to classify each site according to Visser's vegetation types of the Chenier Plain (Visser et al., 2000). The data were analyzed to determine the impact of the storm on Total % Cover and

Species Richness overall (all 163 stations), by restoration project (7 projects), and by Visser vegetation type (6 types).

CS-17 Results

Stress and Recovery

Prior to Hurricane Rita, approximately 80% of the 24 vegetation stations utilized for this survey were healthy and intact. Following Hurricane Rita in 2005, 70% of the stations were stressed or had converted to open water (Table 2). A year later in 2006, only 35% of the stations were back to pre storm stress levels. Approximately 20% of the moderately stressed stations recovered to slightly stressed condition, however, 38% converted to a severely stressed state. The stations that had been converted to open water in 2005 did not recover.

Table 2. Percent of stations at CS-17 sampled and their vegetation stress classifications in 2005 and 2006.

Project	Vegetation Status	Percent Stations 2005	Percent Stations 2006
CS-17	open water	25	25
CS-17	severely stressed	4.17	37.5
CS-17	moderately stressed	70.83	16.67
CS-17	slightly stressed	0	20.83

Total cover and species richness

One month following Hurricane Rita, vegetation cover values were reduced from 67.8% in 2002 to 11.9 %. By fall of 2006, cover values increased to 18.2%, but had not recovered to pre hurricane condition. Species richness, or number of species per plot was reduced after the Hurricane in 2005 and had recovered in 2006. However, the species present in 2006 were salt tolerant disturbance species such as *Amaranthus australis* and *Iva frutescens.*

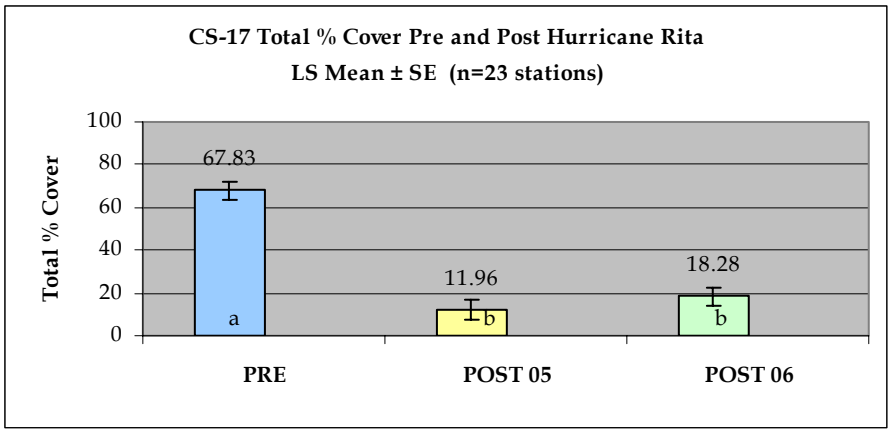


Figure 1. Post ANOVA comparisons of Pre Hurricane Rita, 2005, and 2006 % Cover values.

Vegetation type or Visser Classification

Prior to Hurricane Rita, the project area was characterized as 80 % Oligohaline Wiregrass and dominated by *Spartina patens* with approximately 20% Mesohaline Wiregrass dominated by *S. patens* and *Schoenoplectus*, *americanus,* and *S. robustus* . By 2006 high cover values for dead *S. patens* were observed with some colonization by *Paspalum vaginatum.* Also by 2006, as the Mesohaline Wiregrass species decreased, and habitat type changed to more salt tolerant, Mesohaline Mixture with *Distichlis spicata* and *Juncus roemerianus*.

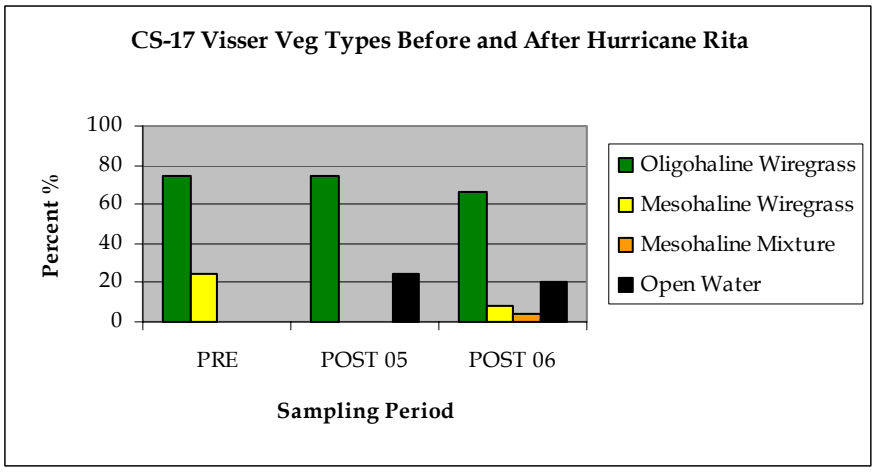


Figure 2. Visser Vegetation types Pre Hurricane Rita, 2005, and 2006.

Conclusion

The vegetation community in the Cameron Creole Watershed was severely impacted by Hurricane Rita and had not recovered by the fall of 2006. Cover values have drastically decreased, species requiring a lower salinity brackish environment are being replaced by more salt tolerant species.

Request for CWPPRA Project O&M Funding Increase
Project Costs and Benefits Reevaluation
Fact Sheet
September 12, 2007

Project Name: East Mud Lake Marsh Management Project (CS-20)
PPL: 2
Federal Sponsor: NRCS
Construction Completion Date: April 1996
Projected Project Close-out Date: April 2015
Project Description: Earthen plugs, flapgated culverts, variable crest culverts and gated culverts were constructed and are used to manage the flow of water into and out of the project area. Some of the structures have slots to allow ingress and egress of estuarine and marine fish species.

Construction changes from the approved project: No changes.

Explain why O&M funding increase is needed: Structure No. 4 is failing and is beyond repair, therefore it will be abandoned in place and a completely new structure will be built. Eleven of the structures require general maintenance as well as repair of the damages associated with Hurricane RITA. Also, the Step Canal needs to be cleaned of trash, silt and debris deposited from the storm surge.

Detail O&M work conducted to date: Installation of 600 tons of stone rip-rap, installation of flap gate lifting devices, stop log channel repair, and 950 linear feet of earthen levee repair at Structure No.4. Placement of 100 tons of stone rip-rap at Structures 6, 7, 8, 9a & 9b. This work was completed in December 1999.

Detail and date of next O&M work to be completed: Recommend construction of a new Structure No. 4, repair/replacement of boardwalks, stop logs and flap gates, replace staff gages, place rock armor for bank erosion, repair sheet pile caps and replace signage at structures No. 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9a, 9b, 11, 13 and 17. Clean out the Step Canal of trash, silt and debris. This work should take place in January 2008.

Detail of future O&M work to be completed: Anticipate need for maintenance on flapgates and gated control structures, in addition to general maintenance on each structure including hardware, grating, and stoplogs in 2012.

Originally approved fully funded project cost estimate: $2,903,600

Originally approved O&M budget: $382,300

Approved O&M Budget Increases (1999, 2004): $941,655

Total O&M obligations to date: $391,410

Remaining available O&M budget funds: $932,545

Current Incremental Funding Request: $640,831

Revised fully funded cost estimate $4,939,877

Total Project Life Budget Increase: $846,734

Requested Revised fully funded O&M estimate $2,170,689

Percent total project cost increase of proposed revised budget over original budget: 70.13%

Percent total project cost increase of proposed revised budget over original budget plus net budget changes: 20.69%

Original net benefits based on WVA prepared when project was approved: 1520 acres

Estimate of cumulative project wetland acres to date (from quantitative and/or qualitative analysis): 1520 acres

Revised estimate of project benefits in net acres through 20 year project life based on the project with and without continued O&M (include description of method used to determine estimate): No anticipated change in estimated net benefits, project is performing as expected.

Original and revised cost effectiveness (cost/net acre) and percent change:

Original CE = $1,911/acre
Revised CE = $3,250/acre 70.13%

Original plus net budget changes and revised cost effectiveness (cost/acre) and percent change:

Original CE = $2,693/acre
Revised CE = $3,250/acre 20.69%

CWPPRA Project O&M Budget Adjustment Template

Project Name: E. Mud Lake Marsh Management CS-20
PPL: 2
Project Sponsor: NRCS

Prepared By: LDNR
Date Prepared: 9/12/2007
Date Revised:

	Approved Original Base Line (includes TF approved increase from Jan 1999)				Obligations to Date				Proposed Revised Estimate and Schedule			
Year	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	O&M & State Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp
0	1996	$11,543	$0	$0	1996	$0	$0	$0	1996	$0	$0	$0
-1	1997	$11,654	$0	$0	1997	$0	$0	$0	1997	$0	$0	$0
-2	1998	$11,768	$0	$0	1998	$0	$0	$0	1998	$0	$0	$0
-3	1999	$11,885	$0	$0	1999	$0	$0	$0	1999	$0	$0	$0
-4	2000	$12,006	$0	$0	2000	$0	$0	$0	2000	$0	$0	$0
-5	2001	$12,130	$0	$0	2001	$0	$0	$0	2001	$0	$0	$0
-6	2002	$12,258	$0	$0	2002	$0	$0	$0	2002	$0	$0	$0
-7	2003	$125,722	$0	$0	2003	$0	$0	$0	2003	$0	$0	$0
-8	2004	$12,526	$0	$0	2004	$0	$0	$0	2004	$0	$0	$0
-9	2005	$12,816	$0	$0	2005	$75,362	$0	$230,069	2005	$75,362	$0	$230,069
-10	2006	$106,125	$0	$0	2006	$20,254	$0	$0	2006	$20,254	$0	$0
-11	2007	$13,106	$0	$0	2007	$65,140	$0	$585	2007	$65,140	$0	$585
-12	2008	$13,263	$0	$0	2008	$0	$0	$0	2008	$1,545,049	$0	$2,981
-13	2009	$13,426	$0	$0	2009	$0	$0	$0	2009	$9,553	$0	$3,053
-14	2010	$153,073	$0	$0	2010	$0	$0	$0	2010	$9,620	$0	$3,120
-15	2011	$13,765	$0	$0	2011	$0	$0	$0	2011	$9,685	$0	$3,185
-16	2012	$13,942	$0	$0	2012	$0	$0	$0	2012	$150,000	$0	$3,249
-17	2013	$14,124	$0	$0	2013	$0	$0	$0	2013	$9,814	$0	$3,314
-18	2014	$14,312	$0	$0	2014	$0	$0	$0	2014	$9,880	$0	$3,380
-19	2015	$14,511	$0	$0	2015	$0	$0	$0	2015	$9,948	$0	$3,448
	Total	$603,955	$0	$0		$160,756	$0	$230,654		$1,914,305	$0	$256,384

SUMMARY:

Benefits:

Original Net Acres	Revised Net Acres
1520	1520

Approved O&M Budget vs Obligations to Date: Increment Years -0 through -11

Funding Category	Approved Original O&M Baseline	O&M Obligations to Date	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$353,539	$160,756	$192,783
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$0	$230,654	($230,654)
Totals	$353,539	***$391,410***	($37,871)

Current Request:

Current Increment Funding Request Year	Proposed Revised Estimate	Remaining Available O&M Budget	Current Funding Request Amount
Year -12	***$1,548,030***		
Year -13	***$12,606***		
Year -14	***$12,740***		
Totals	***$1,573,376***	***$932,545***	***$640,831***

Approved Budgeted O&M Funds less O&M Obligations to Date:

	Total Approved O&M	O&M Obligations to Date	Remaining Available O&M Budget
1999 App. Budget	***$603,955***		
2005 Funding Incr.	***$720,000***		
Totals	***$1,323,955***	***$391,410***	***$932,545***

Original Approved vs Proposed Revised Fully Funded Estimates:

Original Fully Funded Baseline Estimate	Approved Net Budget Change to E&D, Constr., O&M (1999, 2005) and Monitoring	Additional O&M funding required for remaining project life	Requested Revised Fully Funded Estimate
$2,903,635	***$1,189,508***	***$846,734***	***$4,939,877***

Total Approved Budget less Total Proposed Revised Budget

Funding Category	Current Total	Proposed Revised Total	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$1,323,955	$1,914,305	($590,350)
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$0	$256,384	($256,384)
Total	***$1,323,955***	***$2,170,689***	($846,734)

Change in Total Cost and Cost Effectiveness:

As Compared To	Cost Estimate % Change	Cost Effectiveness	Revised Cost Effectiveness
Original Fully Funded Baseline Est.	***70.13%***	***1,910***	***3,250***
Approved Fully Funded Baseline Est. Plus Net Budget Changes	***20.69%***	***2,693***	***3,250***

Note: 2012 (Year 16 of the project) O&M repairs include (1) repair/replacement of flap gates (2) general structure maintenance (hardware, grating, etc.).

Request for CWPPRA Project O&M Funding Increase
Project Performance Synopsis
September 12, 2007

East Mud Lake Marsh Management (CS-20)

Land to water ratios in the project and reference areas pre- and post-construction had not changed significantly prior to Hurricane Rita. Land / water analysis 1994 – 2000 did show a land gain in CTU 2 and we believe it is due mainly to expansion of *P. vaginatum* and *S. alterniflora* at the marsh water interface. Evidence of this new vegetation became apparent during vegetation sampling after the drawdown and drought in 1996.

During normal weather conditions structure operation is effective at muting high salinity in the project area. Post-construction salinities were within the target range more often than pre-construction salinities with the exception of the year 2000 when an extended drought caused salinities to exceed the target ranges for 95-100 % of the year. Salinities increased to beyond the target maximum of 15 ppt after Hurricane Rita in September 2005 and remained elevated in 2006.

Water levels were within the target range in the project areas until Hurricane Rita. Since Hurricane Rita, water levels have remained above the target range in CTU2 and the Oyster Bayou reference area. Structure 3 has been inoperable since Hurricane Rita due to obstruction by marsh debris. Maintenance on this structure and the replacement of Structure 4 will facilitate drainage of CTU 2.

Average total percent cover of emergent marsh vegetation in the project area declined from 97% in 1995 to 58% in 1997 due to the 1996 drought, and was between about 65 % and 75% in 1999 and 2003. After Hurricane Rita in 2005, cover was only about 7% and up to almost 40% in 2006. Dominant species composition changed over time. In 1995, each area was dominated by *S. patens*. By 1997, in the project area, *S. patens* made up only about 50% of the cover in the average sample plot. *Amaranthus australis* and *D. spicata* made up the majority of the other 50% along with a small increase in *S. alterniflora*. After each extreme weather event, cover of salt tolerant disturbance species such as *Amaranthus australis* and *Iva frutescens*.increased.

The average accretion in the project area was 67 mm and the reference average was 52 mm. The post hurricane accretion measurements ranged from 20 to 117 mm. Considering that recent accretion rates in the area average between 3 and 11 mm/yr, these amounts are considerable and seem to overwhelm years or even decades or normal depostion. However, these sediments are very unconsolidated and the thickness of the new layer will likely decrease over time. Only more sampling over time will tell us how much elevation was gained from this event.

Request for CWPPRA Project O&M Funding Increase
Project Costs and Benefits Reevaluation
Fact Sheet
September 12, 2007

Project Name: Highway 384 Hydrologic Restoration Project (CS-21)
PPL: 2
Federal Sponsor: NRCS
Construction Completion Date: January 2000
Projected Project Close-out Date: January 2019
Project Description: This project consists of the installation of a rock plug, two water control structures, and the rehabilitation of perimeter embankments.

Construction changes from the approved project: No changes.

Explain why O&M funding increase is needed: The structures are in need of general maintenance and staff gages need to be replaced due to damage sustained by Hurricane RITA.

Detail O&M work conducted to date: Placement of 41 cubic yards of limestone aggregate on the access road and 12 cubic yards of man size rip-rap on inlet side of Structure No. 12 in November 2000. Constructed a hyacinth fence on inlet side and added crushed stone on the outlet side of Structure No. 1. Repaired Structure No. 8 with earthen fill and vegetative plantings in June 2002. Repaired Structure No. 8 again due to vandalism with 40 tons of 1200# stone rip-rap and 344 tons of 150# stone on the marsh side slope of the plug in May 2005. Repaired and elevated the access road on both sides of Hwy 384 with 3,225 tons of recycled concrete and installed two multi-parameter water quality units for operation of the structures in May 2006. One of the flap gates was refurbished and reinstalled due to vandalism in June 2006. Trash and debris which accumulated within the hyacinth fence was removed and disposed of offsite in March 2007.

Detail and date of next O&M work to be completed: Recommend replacement of pile cap covers which are severely corroded on Structure No. 12. Bird excluder devices need to be installed atop the solar panels at the two multi-parameter water quality units used for operation of Structure No. 1 and No. 12 and staff gages need to be replaced at Structures No. 8 and No. 12. This work should be done in December 2007.

Detail of future O&M work to be completed: Anticipate need for general maintenance of hardware at Structure No. 1 and No. 12 in 2009. Also anticipate repair/replacement of flap gates at Structures No. 1 and repair/replacement of gate stems at Structure No. 12 along with repairs to access road in 2015.

Originally approved fully funded project cost estimate: $700,717

Originally approved O&M budget: $345,898

Total O&M obligations to date: $404,129

Remaining available O&M budget funds: $(58,231)

Current Incremental Funding Request: $153,339

Revised fully funded cost estimate: $1,525,363

Total Project Life Budget Increase: $466,833

Requested Revised fully funded O&M estimate: $812,731

Percent total project cost increase of proposed revised budget over original budget: 117.69%

Percent total project cost increase of proposed revised budget over original budget plus net budget changes: 44.10%

Original net benefits based on WVA prepared when project was approved: 150 acres

Estimate of cumulative project wetland acres to date (from quantitative and/or qualitative analysis): 150 acres

Revised estimate of project benefits in net acres through 20 year project life based on the project with and without continued O&M (include description of method used to determine estimate): No anticipated change in estimated net benefits, project is performing as expected.

Original and revised cost effectiveness (cost/net acre) and percent change:

Original CE = $4,671/acre
Revised CE = $10,169/acre 117.69%

Original plus net budget changes and revised cost effectiveness (cost/net acre) and percent change:

Original CE= $7,057/acre
Revised CE= $10,169/acre 44.10%

CWPPRA Project O&M Budget Adjustment Template

Project Name: Highway 384 Hydrologic Restoration CS-21
PPL: 2
Project Sponsor: NRCS

Prepared By: LDNR
Date Prepared: 9/12/2007
Date Revised:

	Approved Original Base Line (includes TF approved increase from Jan 1999)				Obligations to Date				Proposed Revised Estimate and Schedule			
Year	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	O&M & State Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp
0	2000	$7,446	$0	$0	2000	$0	$0	$0	2000	$0	$0	$0
-1	2001	$7,570	$0	$0	2001	$0	$0	$0	2001	$0	$0	$0
-2	2002	$7,698	$0	$0	2002	$0	$0	$0	2002	$0	$0	$0
-3	2003	$7,833	$0	$0	2003	$0	$0	$0	2003	$0	$0	$0
-4	2004	$7,966	$0	$0	2004	$0	$0	$0	2004	$0	$0	$0
-5	2005	$31,642	$0	$0	2005	$84,092	$0	$94,653	2005	$84,092	$0	$94,653
-6	2006	$8,251	$0	$0	2006	$43,712	$0	$0	2006	$43,712	$0	$0
-7	2007	$8,546	$0	$0	2007	$180,621	$0	$1,051	2007	$180,621	$0	$1,051
-8	2008	$8,703	$0	$0	2008	$0	$0	$0	2008	$48,581	$0	$2,981
-9	2009	$8,866	$0	$0	2009	$0	$0	$0	2009	$21,653	$0	$3,053
-10	2010	$93,946	$0	$0	2010	$0	$0	$0	2010	$15,720	$0	$3,120
-11	2011	$9,205	$0	$0	2011	$0	$0	$0	2011	$15,785	$0	$3,185
-12	2012	$9,382	$0	$0	2012	$0	$0	$0	2012	$15,849	$0	$3,249
-13	2013	$9,564	$0	$0	2013	$0	$0	$0	2013	$15,914	$0	$3,314
-14	2014	$9,752	$0	$0	2014	$0	$0	$0	2014	$15,980	$0	$3,380
-15	2015	$67,694	$0	$0	2015	$0	$0	$0	2015	$150,000	$0	$3,448
-16	2016	$10,146	$0	$0	2016	$0	$0	$0	2016	$17,117	$0	$3,517
-17	2017	$10,351	$0	$0	2017	$0	$0	$0	2017	$17,187	$0	$3,587
-18	2018	$10,563	$0	$0	2018	$0	$0	$0	2018	$17,259	$0	$3,659
-19	2019	$10,774	$0	$0	2019	$0	$0	$0	2019	$17,332	$0	$3,732
	Total	$345,898	$0	$0		$308,425	$0	$95,704		$676,802	$0	$135,929

SUMMARY:
Benefits:

Original Net Acres	Revised Net Acres
150	150

Approved O&M Budget vs Obligations to Date: Increment Years -0 through -7

Funding Category	Approved Original O&M Baseline	O&M Obligations to Date	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$86,952	$308,425	($221,473)
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$0	$95,704	($95,704)
Totals	$86,952	***$404,129***	($317,177)

Current Request:

Current Increment Funding Request Year	Proposed Revised Estimate	Remaining Available O&M Budget	Current Funding Request Amount
Year -8	***$51,562***		
Year -9	***$24,706***		
Year -10	***$18,840***		
Totals	***$95,108***	***($58,231)***	***$153,339***

Approved Budgeted O&M Funds less O&M Obligations to Date:

	Total Approved O&M	O&M Obligations to Date	Remaining Available O&M Budget
1999 App. Budget	***$345,898***	***$404,129***	***($58,231)***

Original Approved vs Proposed Revised Fully Funded Estimates:

Original Fully Funded Baseline Estimate	Approved Net Budget Change to E&D, Constr., O&M (1999) and Monitoring	Additional O&M funding required for remaining project life	Requested Revised Fully Funded Estimate
$700,717	***$357,813***	***$466,833***	***$1,525,363***

Total Approved Budget less Total Proposed Revised Budget

Funding Category	Original Total	Proposed Revised Total	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$345,898	$676,802	($330,904)
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$0	$135,929	($135,929)
Total	***$345,898***	***$812,731***	($466,833)

Change in Total Cost and Cost Effectiveness:

As Compared To	Cost Estimate % Change	Cost Effectiveness	Revised Cost Effectiveness
Original Fully Funded Baseline Estimate	***117.69%***	***$4,671***	***$10,169***
Approved Fully Funded Baseline Est. Plus Net Budget Changes	***44.10%***	***$7,057***	***$10,169***

Note: 2009 (Year 9 of the project) O&M repairs include (1) general structure maintenance
2015 (Year 15 of the project) O&M repairs include (1) repair/replacement of flap gates (2) repairs to access roadway.

Request for CWPPRA Project O&M Funding Increase
Project Performance Synopsis
September 12, 2007

Highway 384 Hydrologic Restoration (CS-21)

Land to water ratios in the project and reference areas pre- and post-construction have not change significantly. Both project and reference areas maintained or made slight increases in land area. Because the reference areas increased a similar amount as the project areas, this change cannot be attributed to the project.

Post-construction salinities were within the target range more often than pre-construction salinities in all three project areas with the exception of the year 2000. An extended drought in 2000 caused salinities to exceed the target ranges for 70-80% of the year in all three CTU's. In addition, salinity in CTU 1 and 2 was above the target range a higher percentage of the year than the reference areas.

Water level variability as measured by range decreased dramatically post-construction in the project areas while it continued to rise in the reference area.

Cover of SAV increased in all project and reference areas, increasing from near zero to over 50% in CTU 1 and CTU 2 and to around 30% in R2. This response could be due to the project effects of lowered salinity or it could be due to weather during the sampling years.

Total percent cover of emergent vegetation increased in all of the project and reference areas, most noticeably in CTU 1, CTU 3, and the reference areas. Species richness increased in the two intermediate project areas (CTU 2 and CTU 3). The increases in cover and richness can most likely be attributed to the maintenance of salinity within the target ranges and the reduced water level range.

The subset of stations from CS-21 sampled 1 month and 1 year after Hurricane Rita behaved similarly to the whole dataset for southwestern Louisiana. Stations in the project were moderately stressed in 2005 and had nearly fully recovered by 2006. Interestingly, the Visser types that began to emerge in 2006 were not the same as had been there in 2002. Whether those stations will eventually revert back to their original Visser types or will continue as different species assemblages remains to be seen.

The structures have proven effective in achieving the goals of the project except during extreme weather conditions such as the drought in 2000. A revision to the permitted structure operations was recommended by CED and CRD jointly in late 2005, to provide increased control, restricting high salinity water from entering the project area from the GIWW, particularly CTU 1 and 2. This revision is also designed to increase the flow of freshwater into CTU 1 and 2 when freshwater is available. A permit modification of the original operating procedures mandating closure of the sluice gates at Structure #1 when salinities exceed 7 ppt, was approved and enacted in early 2006, reflecting these recommendations.

Request for CWPPRA Project O&M Funding Increase
Project Costs and Benefits Reevaluation
Fact Sheet
September 12, 2007

Project Name: Black Bayou Hydrologic Restoration Project (CS-27)
PPL: 6
Federal Sponsor: NMFS
Construction Completion Date: December 2001
Projected Project Close-out Date: December 2021
Project Description: A 22,600 linear foot rock dike was placed on the southern spoil bank of the GIWW. A barge bay weir (70-foot bottom width) was constructed in Black Bayou Cutoff Canal. Weirs with boat bays (10-foot bottom widths) were constructed in Burton Canal and Block's Creek. A collapsed weir was plugged and replaced with an SRT gate and adjacent rock plug. Spoil material was deposited in nearby marsh and 55,000 vegetative plants were installed over two planting seasons.

Construction changes from the approved project: Navigational warning signs were placed at two locations along the GIWW to warn local boaters of the newly constructed rock dike. A boat barrier was added to the SRT gate location to prevent possible vandalism and a railing added for public safety. "C" type stone was placed in several locations along the GIWW where there existed "water" connections between the marsh and the GIWW. This work was paid for with O&M monies.

Explain why O&M funding increase is needed: The "C" type stone locations have developed small breaches in several areas and are need of repair. There are low areas on the rock dike along the GIWW and missing signs and staff gages.

Detail O&M work conducted to date: Navigational lights were repaired at Black Bayou Cut-Off Canal in October 2003. After Hurricane RITA, navigational lights were repaired at Black Bayou Cut-Off Canal, Block's Creek and Burton Canal in May 2006. The cross sectional area at the SRT gate was reduced by adding a flap to the railing. Two 30" flapgated culverts were also added along the southern boundary in January 2006. Navigational lights at Burton Canal, Black Bayou Cut-Off Canal and Block's Creek were repaired again in January 2007. The SRT flap gate and two flapgated culverts have now become features to be maintained as part of this project.

Detail and date of next O&M work to be completed: Recommend placing approximately150 tons of rock to elevate low areas along the GIWW dike. Also, place bags of sack concrete at breach locations, rock plug and install navigational sign at Burton Canal. Install new staff gages at Burton Canal and GIWW locations. This work should be done in February 2008.

Detail of future O&M work to be completed: Anticipate need for general maintenance on the SRT gate and capping of boat and barge bay at Black Bayou Cut-Off Canal in 2015.

Originally approved fully funded project cost estimate: $6,316,800

Originally approved O&M budget: $592,986

Total O&M obligations to date: $449,135

Remaining available O&M budget funds: $143,851

Current Incremental Funding Request: $53,508

Revised fully funded cost estimate: $6,316,990

Total Project Life Budget Increase: $369,778

Requested Revised fully funded O&M estimate: $962,764

Percent total project cost increase of proposed revised budget over original budget: 0.00%

Percent total project cost increase of proposed revised budget over original budget plus net budget changes: 6.22%

Original net benefits based on WVA prepared when project was approved: 3594 acres

Estimate of cumulative project wetland acres to date (from quantitative and/or qualitative analysis): 3594 acres

Revised estimate of project benefits in net acres through 20 year project life based on the project with and without continued O&M (include description of method used to determine estimate): No anticipated change in estimated net benefits, project is performing as expected.

Original and revised cost effectiveness (cost/net acre) and percent change:

Original CE = $1,758/acre
Revised CE = $1,758/acre 0.00%

Original plus net budget changes and revised cost effectiveness (cost/net acre) and percent change:

Original CE = $1,655/acre
Revised CE = $1,758/acre 6.22%

CWPPRA Project O&M Budget Adjustment Template

Project Name: Black Bayou Hydrologic Restoration CS-27
PPL: 6
Project Sponsor: NMFS

Prepared By: LDNR
Date Prepared: 9/12/2007
Date Revised:

	Approved Original Base Line				Obligations to Date				Proposed Revised Estimate and Schedule			
Year	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	O&M & State Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp
0	2002	$4,534	$0	$0	2002	$0	$0	$0	2002	$0	$0	$0
-1	2003	$4,670	$0	$0	2003	$0	$0	$0	2003	$0	$0	$0
-2	2004	$4,810	$0	$0	2004	$0	$0	$0	2004	$0	$0	$0
-3	2005	$4,955	$0	$0	2005	$87,701	$0	$0	2005	$87,701	$0	$0
-4	2006	$5,250	$0	$0	2006	$336,674	$0	$0	2006	$336,674	$0	$0
-5	2007	$264,563	$0	$0	2007	$24,760	$0	$0	2007	$24,760	$0	$0
-6	2008	$5,570	$0	$0	2008	$0	$0	$0	2008	$179,186	$0	$8,000
-7	2009	$5,737	$0	$0	2009	$0	$0	$0	2009	$3,053	$0	$2,000
-8	2010	$5,909	$0	$0	2010	$0	$0	$0	2010	$3,120	$0	$2,000
-9	2011	$6,086	$0	$0	2011	$0	$0	$0	2011	$3,185	$0	$2,000
-10	2012	$215,309	$0	$0	2012	$0	$0	$0	2012	$3,249	$0	$2,000
-11	2013	$6,456	$0	$0	2013	$0	$0	$0	2013	$3,314	$0	$2,000
-12	2014	$6,650	$0	$0	2014	$0	$0	$0	2014	$3,380	$0	$2,000
-13	2015	$6,850	$0	$0	2015	$0	$0	$0	2015	$250,000	$0	$8,957
-14	2016	$7,055	$0	$0	2016	$0	$0	$0	2016	$3,517	$0	$2,000
-15	2017	$7,267	$0	$0	2017	$0	$0	$0	2017	$3,587	$0	$2,000
-16	2018	$7,485	$0	$0	2018	$0	$0	$0	2018	$3,659	$0	$2,000
-17	2019	$7,710	$0	$0	2019	$0	$0	$0	2019	$3,732	$0	$2,000
-18	2020	$7,941	$0	$0	2020	$0	$0	$0	2020	$3,807	$0	$2,000
-19	2021	$8,179	$0	$0	2021	$0	$0	$0	2021	$3,883	$0	$4,000
	Total	$592,986	$0	$0		$449,135	$0	$0		$919,807	$0	$42,957

SUMMARY:

Benefits:

Original Net Acres	Revised Net Acres
3594	3594

Approved O&M Budget vs Obligations to Date: Increment Years -0 through -5

Funding Category	Approved Original O&M Baseline	O&M Obligations to Date	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$288,782	$449,135	($160,353)
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$0	$0	$0
Totals	$288,782	***$449,135***	($160,353)

Current Request:

Current Increment Funding Request Year	Proposed Revised Estimate	Remaining Available O&M Budget	Current Funding Request Amount
Year -6	***$187,186***		
Year -7	***$5,053***		
Year -8	***$5,120***		
Totals	***$197,359***	***$143,851***	***$53,508***

Approved Original Budgeted O&M Funds less O&M Obligations to Date:

	Total Approved Original O&M Baseline	O&M Obligations to Date	Remaining Available O&M Budget
	$592,986	***$449,135***	***$143,851***

Original Approved vs Proposed Revised Fully Funded Estimates:

Approved Fully Funded Baseline Estimate	Approved Net Budget Changes to E&D, Constr., O&M and Monitoring	Additional O&M funding required for remaining project life	Requested Revised Fully Funded Estimate
$6,316,800	***($369,588)***	***$369,778***	***$6,316,990***

Total Approved Original Budget less Total Proposed Revised Budget

Funding Category	Original Total	Proposed Revised Total	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$592,986	$919,807	($326,821)
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$0	$42,957	($42,957)
Total	***$592,986***	***$962,764***	($369,778)

Change in Total Cost and Cost Effectiveness:

As Compared To	Cost Estimate % Change	Cost Effectiveness	Revised Cost Effectiveness
Original Fully Funded Baseline Estimate	***0.00%***	***$1,758***	***$1,758***
Approved Fully Funded Baseline Est. Plus Net Budget Changes	***6.22%***	***$1,655***	***$1,758***

Note: 2015 (Year 13 of the project) O&M repairs include (1) capping of boat & barge bay (2) general maintenance on SRT gate.

Request for CWPPRA Project O&M Funding Increase
Project Performance Synopsis
September 12, 2007

Black Bayou Hydrologic Restoration (CS-27)

The results suggest that in the impounded hydrologic unit behind the SRT, sharp salinity increases are reduced. The differences that were recorded were not biologically significant, but at times of higher, possibly damaging salinity spikes, the SRT may be very effective in normal weather cycles. However, during extreme weather events, salinities reflect environmental conditions. Salinities were as high as 12 ppt after Hurricane Rita in 2005, remaining above 6ppt during most of 2006.

Schoenoplectus californicus (bullwhip) plantings, installed in 2002, were sampled approximately 1 year after planting. Sample plots had varying survival success. Individuals were recorded as alive, absent, or dead. Mean percent of living plants was 68% from 53 plots containing sampled.

The shoreline along the GIWW was measured preconstruction (2000) and in spring 2002 after the rock dike feature was constructed. The project gained approximately 0.3 acres. The reference area shoreline was compromised because of another rock dike construction during the time between the 2000 and 2002 GPS surveys and therefore no meaningful comparisons can be made between project and reference.

Total SAV coverage was very high in most of the ponds sampled preconstruction in 1999 (100% in three areas) and has remained high in the years between sampling as observed during frequent field trips. In 2003, average percent cover was about 90% for nearly all areas. The species collected at both sampling times were very similar, but the percent cover of each did change in some areas over time. Overall, there was a decrease in *Myriophyllum spicatum*, *Ruppia maritima*, and *Najas guadalupensis*, with the notable exception of increase of *M. spicatum* in areas 1 and reference. *Chara sp*., *Nymphaea odorata*, and *Ottelia alismoides* were documented for the first time in 2003.

CWPPRA Project O&M Budget Adjustment Template

Project Name: (BA-27c) - Barataria Basin Landbridge Shoreline Protection Project - Phase 3
PPL: 9
Project Sponsor: NRCS

Prepared By: LDNR
Date Prepared: 9/12/2007
Date Revised:

	Approved Original Base Line				Obligations to Date				Proposed Revised Estimate and Schedule			
Year	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	State O&M & Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp	FY	O&M & State Insp.	Corps Admin	Fed S&A & Insp
0	2004	$0	$0	$0	2004	$347	$0	$0	2004	$347	$0	$0
-1	2005	$1,183	$0	$0	2005	$2,777	$0	$1,274	2005	$2,777	$0	$1,274
-2	2006	$1,206	$0	$0	2006	$1,436	$0	$623	2006	$1,436	$0	$623
-3	2007	$1,669	$0	$0	2007	$167	$0	$0	2007	$167	$0	$0
-4	2008	$1,702	$0	$0	2008	$0	$0	$0	2008	$1,296	$0	$1,296
-5	2009	$852,594	$0	$0	2009	$0	$0	$0	2009	$11,951	$0	$1,334
-6	2010	$1,771	$0	$0	2010	$0	$0	$0	2010	$1,379	$0	$1,378
-7	2011	$1,807	$0	$0	2011	$0	$0	$0	2011	$903	$0	$904
-8	2012	$1,843	$0	$0	2012	$0	$0	$0	2012	$922	$0	$921
-9	2013	$299,174	$0	$0	2013	$0	$0	$0	2013	$298,234	$0	$940
-10	2014	$941,333	$0	$0	2014	$0	$0	$0	2014	$940,374	$0	$959
-11	2015	$1,956	$0	$0	2015	$0	$0	$0	2015	$978	$0	$978
-12	2016	$1,995	$0	$0	2016	$0	$0	$0	2016	$997	$0	$998
-13	2017	$2,035	$0	$0	2017	$0	$0	$0	2017	$1,018	$0	$1,017
-14	2018	$2,075	$0	$0	2018	$0	$0	$0	2018	$1,037	$0	$1,038
-15	2019	$48,733	$0	$0	2019	$0	$0	$0	2019	$882,542	$0	$1,058
-16	2020	$343,657	$0	$0	2020	$0	$0	$0	2020	$342,577	$0	$1,080
-17	2021	$2,202	$0	$0	2021	$0	$0	$0	2021	$1,101	$0	$1,101
-18	2022	$2,246	$0	$0	2022	$0	$0	$0	2022	$1,123	$0	$1,123
-19	2023	$2,291	$0	$0	2023	$0	$0	$0	2023	$1,145	$0	$1,146
-20	2024	$2,337	$0	$0	2024	$0	$0	$0	2024	$1,169	$0	$1,168
-21	2025	$627	$0	$0	2025	$0	$0	$0	2025	$313	$0	$314
-22	2026	$639	$0	$0	2026	$0	$0	$0	2026	$320	$0	$319
	Total	$2,515,075	$0	$0		$4,727	$0	$1,897		$2,494,106	$0	$20,969

SUMMARY:

Benefits:

Original Net Acres	Revised Net Acres
84	84

CU3 + part CU4 only

Approved O&M Budget vs Obligations to Date: Increment Years -0 through -3

Funding Category	Approved Original O&M Baseline	O&M Obligations to Date	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$4,058	$4,727	($669)
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$0	$1,897	($1,897)
Totals	$4,058	***$6,624***	($2,566)

Current Request: Increment Years -4 through -6

Current Increment Funding Request Year	Proposed Revised Estimate	Remaining Available O&M Budget	Current Funding Request Amount (see note below)
Year -4	***$2,592***		
Year -5	***$13,285***		
Year -6	***$2,757***		
Totals	***$18,634***	***($2,566)***	***$21,200***

Approved Original Budgeted O&M Funds less O&M Obligations to Date:

	Total Approved Original O&M Baseline	O&M Obligations to Date	Remaining Available O&M Budget
	$4,058		
	$0		
Totals	***$4,058***	***$6,624***	***($2,566)***

Original Approved vs Proposed Revised Fully Funded Estimates:

Original Approved Fully Funded Baseline Estimate	Additional O&M funding required for remaining project life	Requested Revised Fully Funded Estimate
$14,049,658	***$0***	***$14,049,658***

Phase I + Phase II for CU3 + Phase II for part CU4

Total Approved Original Budget less Total Proposed Revised Budget

Funding Category	Original Total	Proposed Revised Total	Difference
State O&M & Insp.	$2,515,075	$2,494,106	$20,969
Corps Admin	$0	$0	$0
Fed S&A & Insp	$0	$20,969	($20,969)
Total	***$2,515,075***	***$2,515,075***	$0

Change in Total Cost and Cost Effectiveness:

Fully Funded Cost Estimate % Change	Original Cost Effectiveness	Revised Cost Effectiveness
0.00%	***$167,258***	***$167,258***

Note: The current funding request amount is within the original Years 0 through -6 baseline estimate .

COASTWIDE NUTRIA CONTROL PROGRAM (LA-03B)

FEDERAL AGENCY: NRCS

	TOTAL	Construction	O & M	Post Const Monitoring	COE Mgt
TASK FORCE APPROVED PHASE II BUDGET (YEARS 1-8)	**$19,427,921**	$1,682,839	$17,029,668	$709,089	$6,325
EXPENDED: PROGRAM YR 1 (2002-2003)	$1,797,063	$1,682,839		$113,518	$706
EXPENDED: PROGRAM YR 2 (2003-2004)	$1,770,229		$1,696,217	$73,283	$729
EXPENDED: PROGRAM YR 3 (2004-2005)	$1,580,451		$1,523,412	$56,287	$752
EXPENDED: PROGRAM YR 4 (2005-2006)	$1,059,670		$954,192	$104,701	$776
EXPENDED / ESTIMATED: PROGRAM YR 5 In Progress (2006-2007)	$2,382,715		$2,306,553	$75,361	$801
ESTIMATED: PROGRAM YR 6 (2007-2008)	$3,277,284		$3,156,457	$120,000	$827
ESTIMATED: PROGRAM YR 7 (2008-2009)	$3,282,195		$3,156,342	$125,000	$853
ESTIMATED: PROGRAM YR 8 (2009-2010)	$3,387,426		$3,256,545	$130,000	$881
EXPENDED/ESTIMATED THRU PROGRAM YEAR 8	**$18,537,033**	**$1,682,839**	**$16,049,718**	**$798,150**	**$6,325**
PROJECTED AVAILABLE BALANCE AFTER PROGRAM YEAR 8	**$890,888**	**$0**	**$979,950**	**-$89,061**	**$0**
ESTIMATED: PROGRAM YR 9 (2010-2011)	**$3,392,664**	$0	$3,256,755	$135,000	$909
2007 OM&M, MONITORING, and MGT REQUEST to Fund LA-03b THRU PROG. YR. 9	**$2,501,776**	**$0**	**$2,276,805**	**$224,061**	**$909**

	PROJECTED EXPENDITURES			
	Prog. Yr 6	Prog. Yr 7	Prog. Yr 8	Prog. Yr 9
	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11
NRCS S&A[1]	$22,583	$22,537	$22,618	$22,702
DNR S&A[1]	$33,874	$33,805	$33,927	$34,053
DWF Activities				
Nutria Herbivory Survey	$100,000	$105,000	$110,000	$115,000
General O&M Activities[2]	$500,000	$500,000	$600,000	$600,000
Incentive Payments[3]	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
Nutria Survey Report	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
Contingency[3]	$600,000	$600,000	$600,000	$600,000
COE Project Management	$827	$853	$881	$909
TOTAL	$3,277,284	$3,282,195	$3,387,426	$3,392,664

Note: the requested amounts are all within the original Years 1 thru 9 baseline estimate.

[1] S&A from original project budget estimate

[2] General Activities include program management, tail collections, etc.

[3] Contingency would allow incentive payment and collection if harvest exceeds 400,000/year and cover other unforseen costs

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

REQUEST FOR FY11 COASTWIDE REFERENCE MONITORING SYSTEM (CRMS)-WETLANDS MONITORING FUNDS, AND FY11 PROJECT SPECIFIC MONITORING FUNDS FOR PROJECTS ON PPLS 9+

For Decision:

Following a presentation by USGS on the status/progress of CRMS over the past year, the Task Force will vote on the following Technical Committee recommendations. Item a) provides a three-year rolling amount of funding for CRMS. Item b) includes for project specific FY11 monitoring funding for projects on PPLs 9+.

Technical Committee Recommendation:

a. The Technical Committee recommends approval of the following requests for project specific FY11 monitoring funding for projects on PPLs 9+ in the amount of $237,591 for the following projects:

- GIWW- Perry Ridge West Bank Stabilization (CS-30), PPL-9, NRCS
- Grand-White Lakes Landbridge Protection (ME-19), PPL-10, USFWS
- Coastwide Nutria Control Program (LA-03b), PPL-11, USFWS

b. The Technical Committee recommends approval of the request for CRMS FY11 monitoring funds in the amount of $4,697,824.

Budget Request for CWPPRA Monitoring
CWPPRA Technical Committee Meeting
September 12, 2007

Out-year funding (2011)

Project-specific (PPL 9-11)

The following PPL 9-11 cash-flow projects will continue to have project-specific monitoring activities and will require addition out-year funding.

$ 7,555	**CS-30 GIWW Bank Stabil.(Perry Ridge to TX)**
$ 5,975	**ME-19 Grand Lake/White Lake**
$224,061	**LA-03b Coastwide Nutria Control Program**
$ 237,591	**TOTAL**

Coastwide Reference Monitoring System – *Wetlands* (CRMS-*Wetlands*)

CRMS-Wetlands has been funded by previous Task Force authorizations through FY10. The following request is for out-year funding through FY-11.

$4,697,824 CRMS-*Wetlands* (replacement of expenditures from FY07)

CRMS-*Wetlands* Status Report Prepared for the
CWPPRA Technical Committee
September 12, 2007

I. Overview of authorization and funding approvals to date

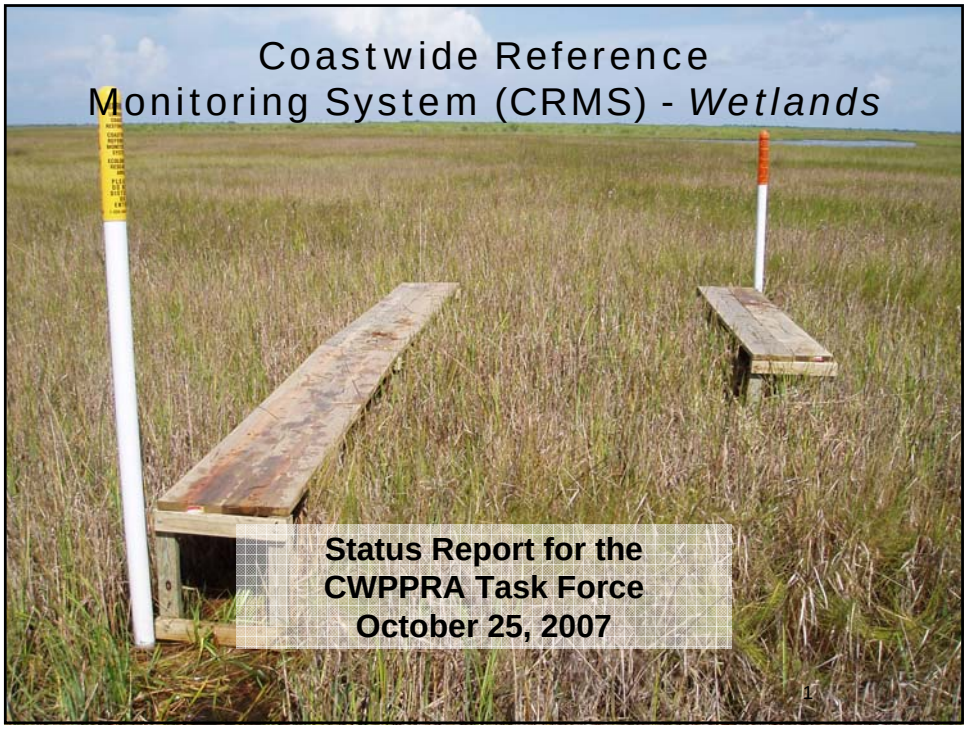
CRMS-*Wetlands* was authorized by the CWPPRA Task Force on August 14, 2003. The following is a summary of budget authorizations and expenditures:

Funding Authorizations			
August 14, 2003	Funding for 2003 - 2006		$12,397,506
	Existing PPL 1-8 projects	$ 6,760,637	
	from new funding	$ 5,636,869	
January 28, 2004:	Funding for 2007		$ 3,101,357
October 13, 2004:	Funding for 2008		$532,000 [a]
October 26, 2005:	Funding for 2009		$1,036,109 [a]
October 18, 2006:	Funding for 2010		$3,185,809[a]
October 25, 2007[b]:	Funding for 2011		$4,697,824[a]
TOTAL	**Funding 2003 through 2011**		**$24,950,605**

[a](request reduced to only cover expenses to date)
[b](anticipated)

Expenses from July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2007	
Administration and Supervision	$514,376
Landrights	$275,365
Site Construction, Engineering Services, Equipment	$1,835,604
Spatial and Temporal Data Collection	$1,604,645
Database Management	$229,636
Analysis and Reporting	$238,198
TOTAL Expenditures July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2007	**$4,697,824**

DRAFT



CRMS-*Wetlands:* Authorizations and Current Request

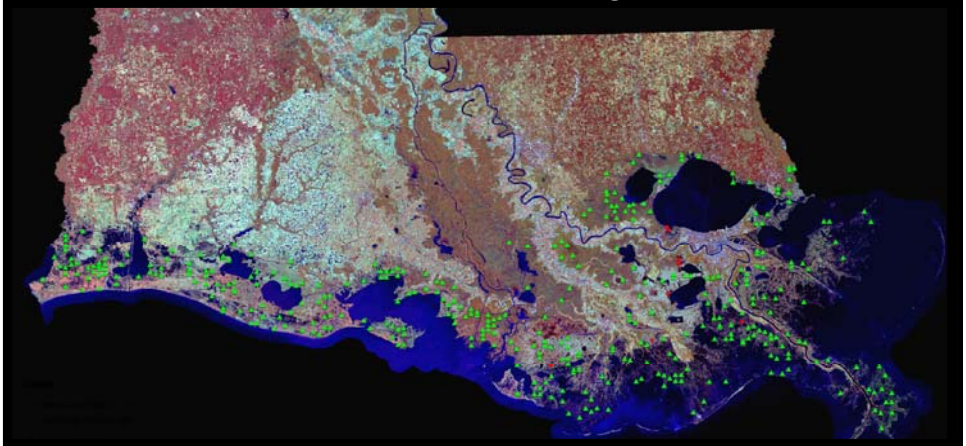
AUTHORIZATIONS	
August 14, 2003: (2003-2006)	$12,397,506
(PPL 1-8 and new funding)	
January 28, 2004: (2007)	$3,101,357
October 13, 2004: (2008)	$532,000
October 26, 2005: (2009)	$1,036,109
October 18, 2006: (2010)	$3,185,809
Total Authorized To Date:	**$20,252,781**
October 25, 2007: (2011)	$4,697,824
Total Anticipated Authorization	**$24,950,605**
EXPENSES	
Expenses through FY06:	$4,753,918
Expenses in FY07:	$4,697,824
Total Expenses To Date	**$9,451,742**
PROJECT BALANCE	
Current Project Balance (available funds):	$10,801,039
FY11 Request (based on FY07 Expenses):	$4,697,824
Anticipated Balance (pending approval):	**$15,498,863**

CWPPRA Monitoring FY11 Funding Request

CRMS - *Wetlands*	$4,697,824
CS-30 GIWW Bank Stabil. (Perry Ridge to TX)	$7,555
ME-19 Grand Lake/White Lake	$5,975
LA-03b Coastwide Nutria Control Program	$224,061
Total	**$4,935,415**

Coastwide Reference Monitoring System - *Wetlands*

Site Distribution and Landrights Status



October 2007 Landrights Status:

- ▲ **SECURED: 382**
- • **PENDING: 8**

CRMS-*Wetlands*: Implementation Status

Landrights

- 98% of CRMS sites secured

Construction

- 384 sites visited and characterized
- 256 sites fully constructed
- 80 additional sites with platforms constructed but not surveyed
- 46 additional sites approved to be constructed

Benchmarks

- 60 new benchmarks installed and tied into DNR network
- 32 additional benchmarks are currently being installed

CRMS-*Wetlands*: Implementation Status
(continued)

Data Collection **(as of October 2007):**

Hydrographic Data

- 206 sites currently collecting data

Vegetation Data

- 218 sites sampled in 2006
- 373 sites currently being sampled in 2007

Surface Elevation/Accretion

- 110 sites sampled in April 2007
- 160 sites to be sampled in October 2007
- 384 sites to be sampled in March 2008

Soil Properties

- 154 sites sampled

Aerial Photography

- coastwide photography and satellite imagery collected in Fall 2005

CRMS-*Wetlands*: Implementation Status
(continued)

Data and Information Availability (as of October 2007):

Hydrographic Data
- 120 sites

Vegetation Data
- 218 sites with data from 2006

Surface Elevation/Accretion
- 110 sites with data from April 2007

Soil Properties
- 154 sites

Aerial Photography
- coastwide photography and satellite imagery collected in Fall 2005 available on lacoast.gov
- 355 sites with completed land:water analyses (remainder in peer review)

Project-specific Reporting
- 2004 and 2005 OM&M reports – 64 reports recently finalized and uploaded to websites; 9 remain to be finalized
- 2007 OM&M reports – 18 draft reports completed and sent out for review on September 6th; 1 additional draft report will be sent out by October 31
(BA-02, BA-20, BA-23, CS-17, CS-20, CS-21, CS-28, CS-31, ME-04, ME-11, ME-19, PO-06, PO-24, PO-27, TE-26, TE-28, TE-41, TV-03, TV-14)

Data available through DNR SONRIS, USGS, or CWPPRA Websites

CRMS-*Wetlands*: Analytical Approach

Monitoring Work Group ***(March 6, 2007 Meeting)***
- CRMS modifications to a fixed annual sampling design rather than rotational design
- Discussed analytical teams and approach
  - Landscape, Vegetation, Hydrology, Soils and Data Delivery Teams (academic and agency leads)
  - Developing analytical framework and tools for synthesizing and reporting
  - Analytical framework designed for site, project, basin, & coastwide scales
  - Products intended to be responsive to the needs of CWPPRA restoration and management

Individual Agency Meetings ***(July 2007)***
- Demonstrated strawman analytical framework and product development for review and comment by CWPPRA agency engineers, project managers, and monitoring staff

Data Assessments

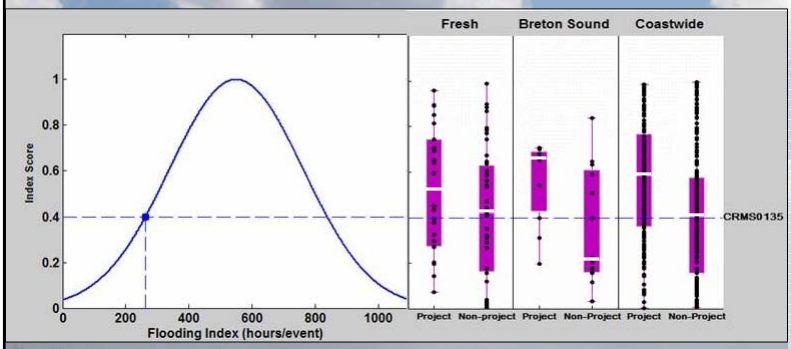
METRICS

- **Vegetation**
  1. Cover
  2. Species composition
  3. Relative abundance
  4. Dominance/calculated
  5. Richness/calculated
  6. Height
  7. NDVI
- **Hydrology**
  8. Water depth
  9. Water duration/calculated
  10. Flooding frequency/calculated
  11. Salinity
  12. Temperature
- **Soils**
  13. Bulk density
  14. % organic matter
  15. Water content
  16. Sediment elevation
  17. Sediment accretion
  18. Shallow subsidence
  19. Salinity
  20. Temperature
  21. pH
  22. Soil type
  23. Relative sea level rise
  24. Deep subsidence
- **Landscape**
  25. Land:water ratio
  26. NDVI

INDICES

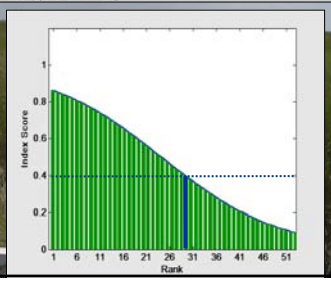
- Plant Vigor Index (1, 6, 7)
- Floristic Index (2, 3)
- Flooding Index (8, 9, 10)
- Salinity Index (8, 9, 10, 11)
- Flooded Marsh Salinity Index (6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11)
- Porewater Salinity Index (19)
- Sustainable Elevation Index (16, 17, 18, 22, 23)
- Accretion Index (17)
- Spatial Integrity Index (25)
- Interspersion Index (25)

Flooding Indices



Boxplot showing distribution of index scores for project and non-project sites in fresh marsh (left panel), Breton Sound basin (middle panel), and across the coast (right panel). White line indicates median score, the boxes represent the area between the 25th and 75th percentile, and individual scores are represented by black dots.

Flooding index score as it relates to average flooding event duration in fresh marshes. A score of '1' indicates optimal conditions.



Rank distribution of flooding index scores for all CRMS sites classified as 'fresh marsh'. A rank of '1' is assigned to highest scoring CRMS site. The selected CRMS site is represented by the blue bar.

CS-20: Soil Accretion

Comparison Levels:

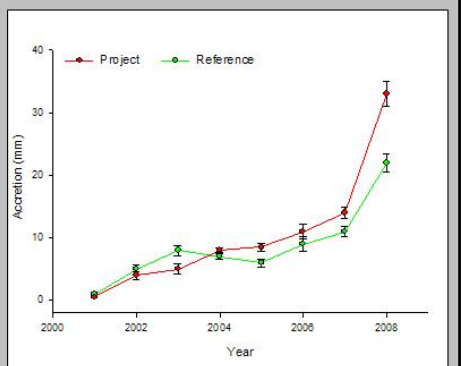
Project v Reference v Coastwide (saline)

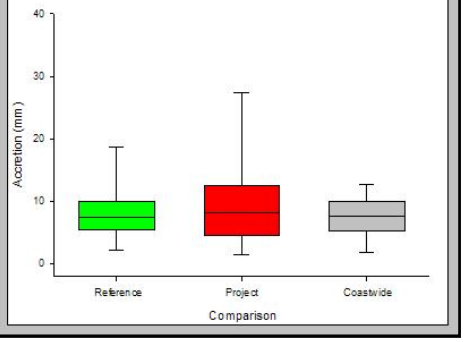
Comparison Summary (slope test):

Project > Reference = Coastwide (saline)

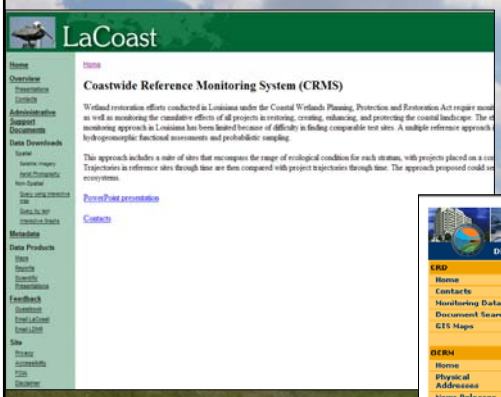
Summary statistics

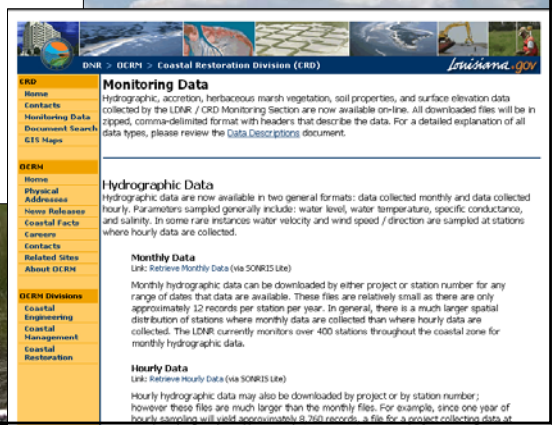
Level	Sites	Median	Mean (±S.E.)
Project	26 32 34…	9.2	11.1 (0.8)
Reference	18 31 24…	8.1	9.4 (0.7)
Coastwide (saline)	CS, ME…	8.4	8.6 (0.5)

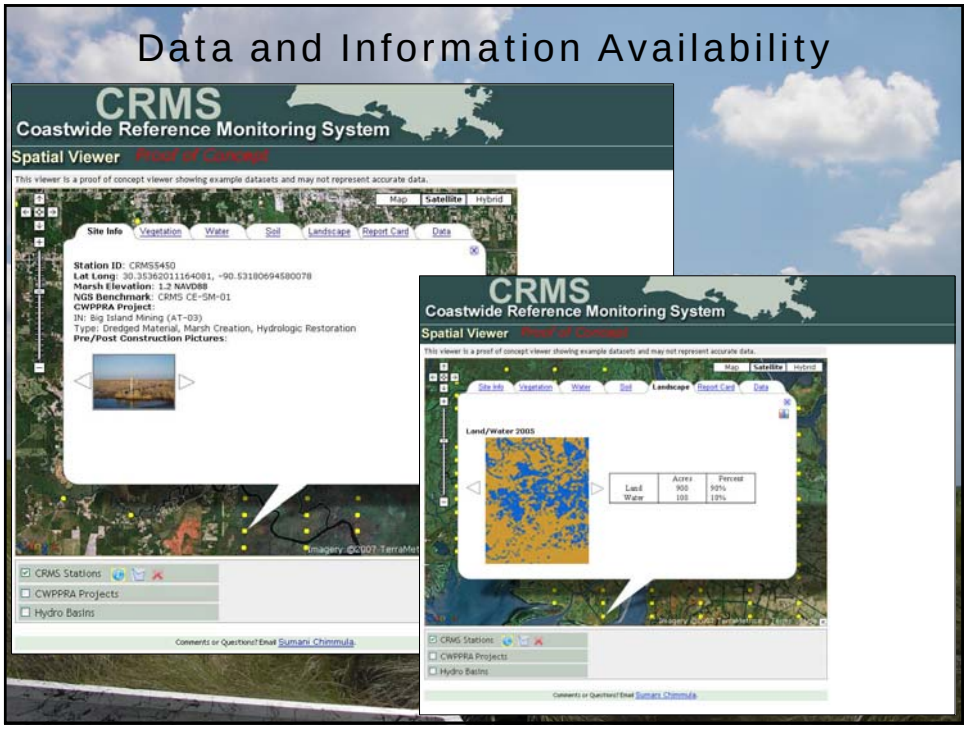


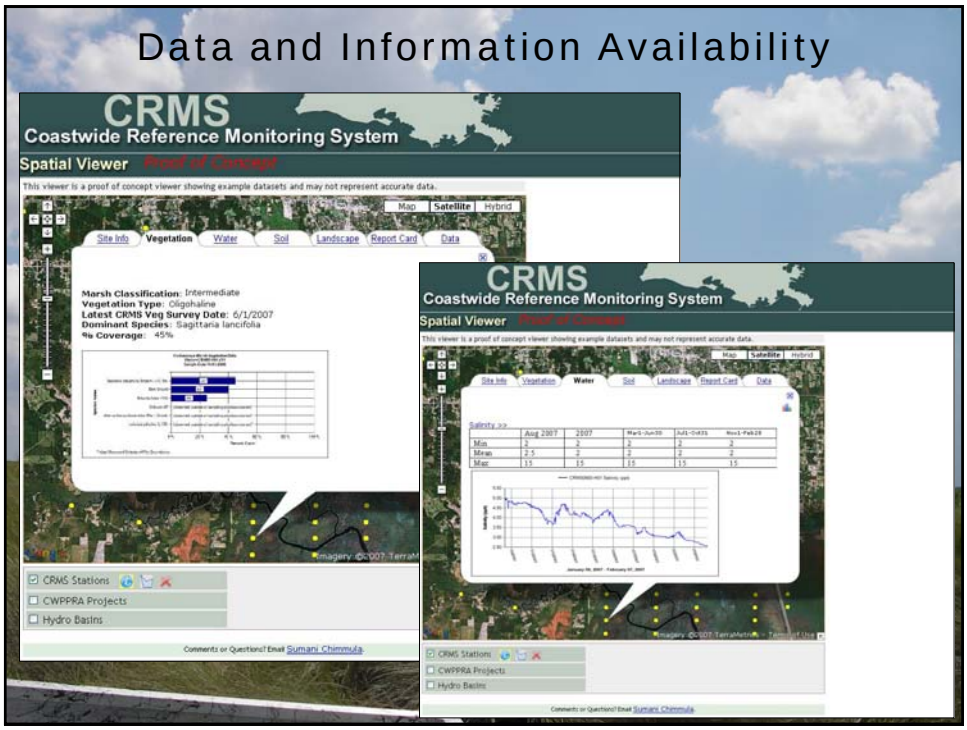


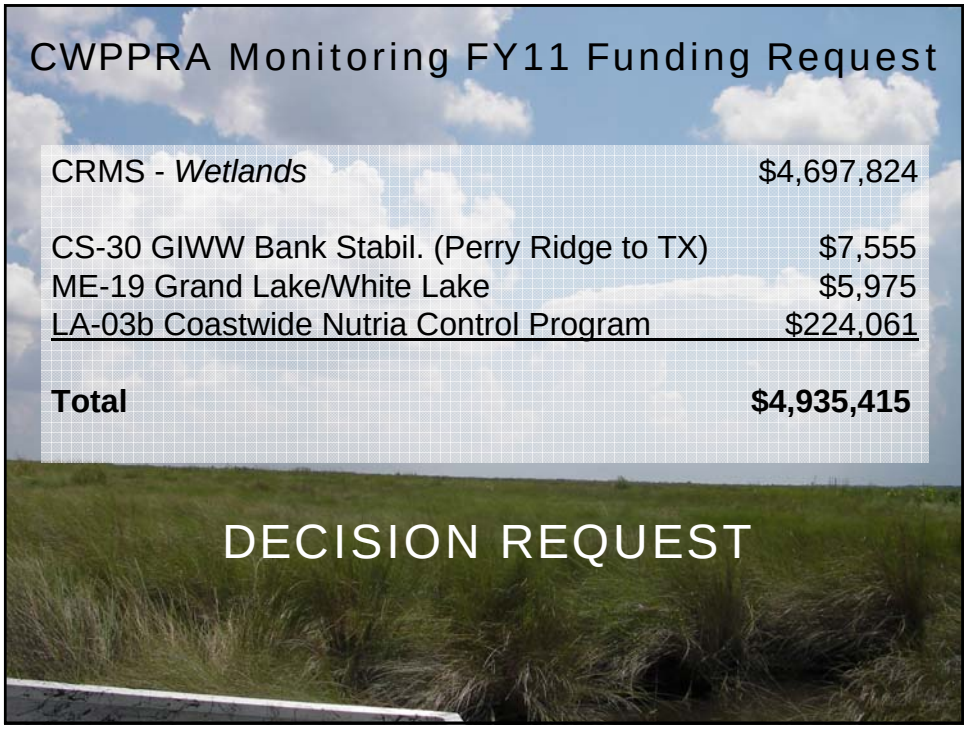
Data and Information Availability






Data and Information Availability
CRMS
Coastwide Reference Monitoring System
Spatial Viewer
Proof of Concept
This viewer is a proof of concept viewer showing example datasets and may not represent accurate data.
Map
Satellite
Hybrid
Site Info
Vegetation
Water
Soil
Landscape
Report Card
Data
Station ID: CRMS5450
Lat Long: 30.35362011164081, -90.53180694580078
Marsh Elevation: 1.2 NAVD88
NGS Benchmark: CRMS CE-SM-01
CWPPRA Project:
IN: Big Island Mining (AT-03)
Type: Dredged Material, Marsh Creation, Hydrologic Restoration
Pre/Post Construction Pictures:
Land/Water 2005
Land
Water
Acres
900
100
Percent
90%
10%
CRMS Stations
CWPPRA Projects
Hydro Basins
Comments or Questions? Email Sumani Chimmula.


Data and Information Availability
CRMS
Coastwide Reference Monitoring System
Spatial Viewer
Proof of Concept
This viewer is a proof of concept viewer showing example datasets and may not represent accurate data.
Map
Satellite
Hybrid
Site Info
Vegetation
Water
Soil
Landscape
Report Card
Data
Marsh Classification: Intermediate
Vegetation Type: Oligohaline
Latest CRMS Veg Survey Date: 6/1/2007
Dominant Species: Sagittaria lancifolia
% Coverage: 45%
Salinity >>
Aug 2007
2007
Min
Mean
Max
CRMS Stations
CWPPRA Projects
Hydro Basins
Comments or Questions? Email Sumani Chimmula.


CWPPRA Monitoring FY11 Funding Request
CRMS - Wetlands $4,697,824
CS-30 GIWW Bank Stabil. (Perry Ridge to TX) $7,555
ME-19 Grand Lake/White Lake $5,975
LA-03b Coastwide Nutria Control Program $224,061
Total $4,935,415
DECISION REQUEST

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

17TH PRIORITY PROJECT LIST

For Discussion:

The Environmental Workgroup Chairman is available to present an overview of the ten PPL 17 candidate projects and three PPL17 candidate demonstration projects.

a) Phase I funding approval of $7,660,313 for four candidate projects.
b) The Technical Committee vote on the Candidate Demonstration projects resulted in a tie between the Bioengineered Oyster Reef Demonstration Project and the Sediment Containment System Demonstration Project. The Technical Committee did not arrive at a clear consensus on which of the two demonstration projects was better, so they decided to ask the Task Force to revote or approve both projects.

Technical Committee Recommendation:

a. The Technical Committee recommends Phase I funding approval in the amount of $7,660,313 for four candidate projects.

- Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction Project, $1,395,699
- Caernarvon Outfall Management/Lake Lery Shoreline Protection Project, $2,665,993
- West Pointe a la Hache Marsh Creation Project, $1,620,740
- Bayou Dupont Marsh and Ridge Creation Project, $2,013,881

b. The Technical Committee vote on the Candidate Demonstration projects resulted in a tie between the following two projects:

- Bioengineered Oyster Reef, Demonstration Project, $1,981,822
- Sediment Containment System for Marsh Creation, Demonstration Project, $1,163,343

The Technical Committee did not arrive at a clear consensus on which of the two demonstration projects was better, so they decided to ask the Task Force to revote or approve both projects.

CWPPRA PPL17 Technical Committee VOTE

12-Sep-07

Region	Project	COE	DNR	EPA	FWS	NMFS	NRCS	No. of votes	Sum of Point Score		
2	Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction		3	6	2	4	5	5	20	0	0
2	Caernarvon Outfall Management/Lake Lery Shoreline Protection	5			6	6	6	4	23	0	0
2	West Pionte a la Hache Marsh Creation		4	5	4		4	4	17	0	0
2	Bayou Dupont Marsh and Ridge Creation		6	1		3	3	4	13	0	0
1	Irish Bayou Wetland Creation and Shoreline Protection	6	1		1		1	4	9		
4	East Cove Marsh Creation	3	2	2			2	4	9		
2	Pass a Loutre Restoration	4		4	5			3	13		
3	Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration - East Island		5	3		1		3	9		
3	Southeast Lake Boudreaux Marsh Creation and Terracing Project	1			3	2		3	6		
2	Bayou Thunder Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection	2				5		2	7		
		21	21	21	21	21	21	36	126		
	check	21	21	21	21	21	21	36	126		

RUN MACRO FROM SECOND SHEET

The following voting process will be used to recommend projects under PPL16 to the Task Force:

1. Each agency represented in the Technical Committee will be provided one ballot for voting.
2. Each agency represented in the Technical Committee will cast weighted votes for 6 projects assigning a 6 to their highest priority vote and a 1 to their least priority vote. All votes must be used.
3. Each agency will submit their votes hand-written on the above ballot form
4. Initial ranking of projects will be determined based on the number of agency votes received for a project (unweighted).
5. A weighted Sum of Points Score will be tallied and used in the event of a tie in the initial ranking.
6. The Technical Committee will vote to recommend "up to four" projects to the Task Force.
7. In the event of a tie at the cutoff (up to 4), the weighted score may be used as a tie-breaker (if the Technical Committee decides to break the tie).
8. The tied projects will be ranked based upon a sum of the weighted score.

Lead Agency	Demonstration Project Name	Total Fully Funded Cost	COE	DNR	EPA	FWS	NMFS	NRCS	TOTAL SCORE
EPA	Bioengineered Oyster Reef Demo	$1,981,822			1	1	1		3
FWS	Sediment Containment System for Marsh Creation Demo	$1,163,343	1	1				1	3
NRCS	Positive Displacement Pump Demo	$3,069,108							0
	Total		1	1	1	1	1	1	6
		check	1	1	1	1	1	1	6

Voting Standards:
1. Each agency receives 1 vote. All listed agencies must cast votes.
2. Projects will be ranked by # of votes.

CWPPRA
Priority Project List 17
Candidate Project Evaluation Results

Task Force Meeting

October 25, 2007

New Orleans, LA

Overview of Project Nomination Process

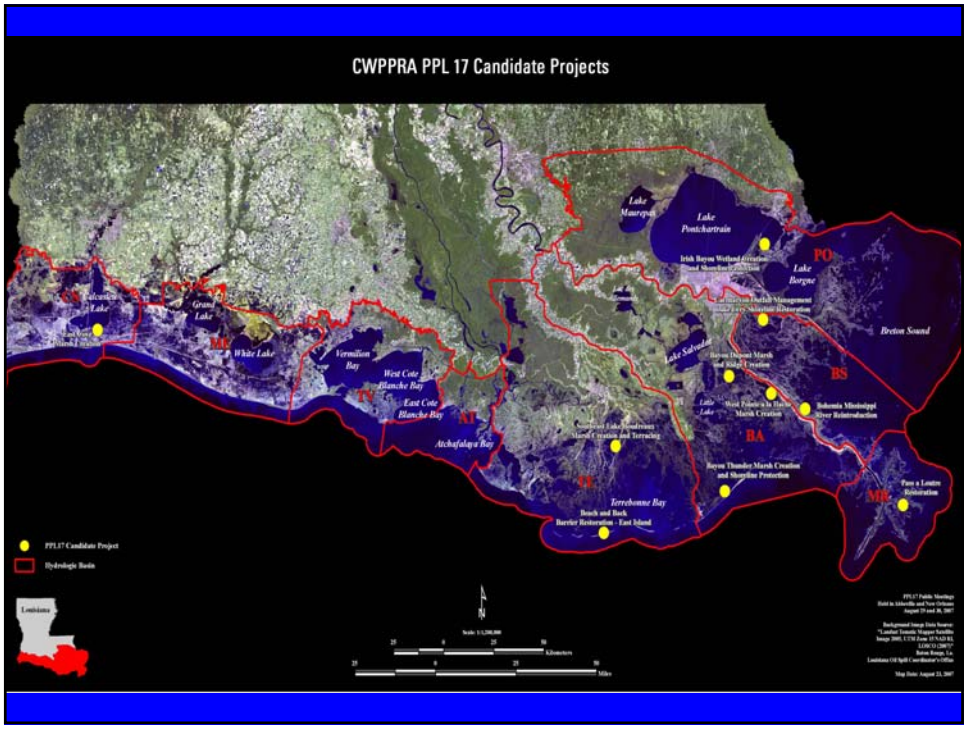
- Regional Planning Team meetings were held Jan. 9-11, 2007 for each Coast 2050 region (Abbeville, Morgan City, and New Orleans) to accept project ideas from the public and government participants.
- Regional Planning Teams voted at a Coastwide Voting Meeting held on Feb 7, 2007 to select a total of 20 nominee projects, including two projects per basin, except in the Barataria and Terrebonne Basins, where 3 projects were selected for each. Six demonstration projects were also selected as nominees.
- The Technical Committee selected 10 candidate projects and 3 demo candidates for detailed evaluation on March 14, 2007.

Project Evaluation Procedures

- Interagency site visits were conducted with landowners and local governments.
- Project boundaries were determined.
- The Environmental Workgroup conducted Wetland Value Assessments (WVA) on each candidate project to estimate wetland benefits.
- The Engineering Workgroup reviewed designs and cost estimates for each project.

Project Evaluation Procedures (cont'd)

- The Environmental and Engineering Workgroups met to determine prioritization scores for each of the projects.
- The Environmental and Engineering Workgroups evaluated the candidate demonstration projects.
- The Economics Workgroup developed fully funded costs for engineering and design, construction, and 20 years of monitoring and operations and maintenance for each project.



Region 1

Irish Bayou Wetland Creation and Shoreline Protection

Irish Bayou Wetland Creation and Shoreline Protection

- Located in Orleans Parish, between the Chef Pass and Interstate 10 on the Bayou Sauvage National Wildlife Refuge
- Approximately 17,000 feet of foreshore rock dike to protect the Lake Pontchartrain shoreline
- Hydraulically dredged material from a nearby borrow site will be pumped into two sites to create 121 acres of marsh
- Approximately 191 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life
- The estimated fully funded cost is $19,647,483

Region 2

Bayou Dupont Marsh and Ridge Creation

Bayou Thunder Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection

Caernarvon Outfall Management/Lake Lery Shoreline Restoration

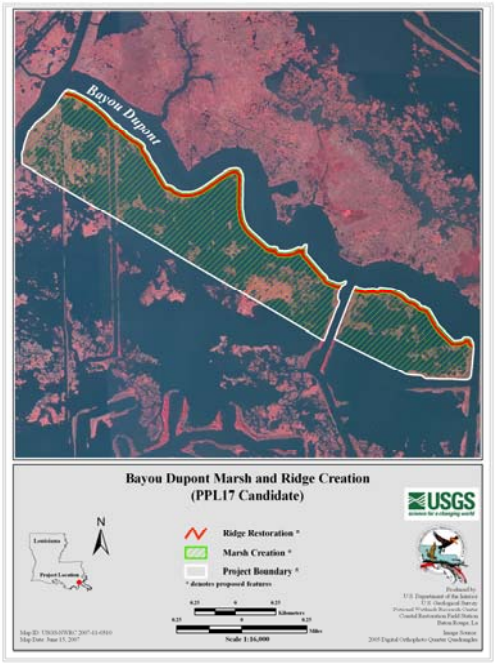
Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction

West Pointe a la Hache Marsh Creation

Pass a Loutre Restoration

Bayou Dupont Marsh and Ridge Creation

- Located in Jefferson Parish, adjacent to Bayou Dupont, southeast of the Pen
- Sediments would be hydraulically dredged from the Mississippi River and pumped via pipeline to create 184 acres of marsh and nourish 103 acres of marsh
- A 17-acre forested ridge would be created along Bayou Dupont
- Approximately 187 acres of marsh and ridge would be created/protected over the 20-year project life.
- The estimated fully funded cost is $21,626,767

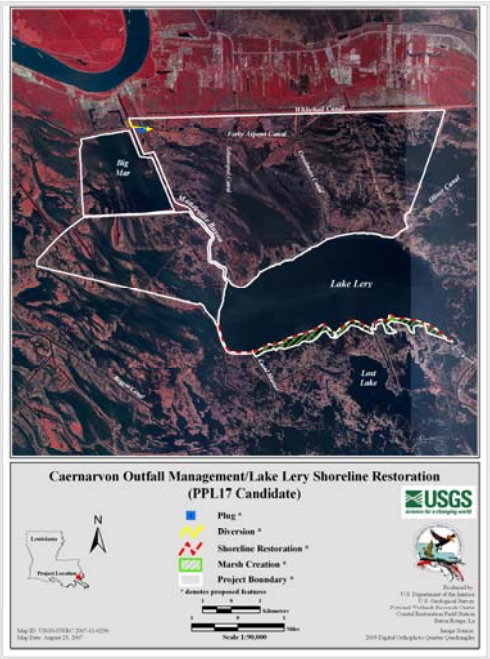


Bayou Thunder Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection

- Located in Lafourche and Jefferson Parishes, near Chenier Caminada, north of Highway 1
- Sediments would be hydraulically dredged from a nearby borrow site and pumped via pipeline to create 175 acres of marsh and nourish an additional 173 acres of marsh
- The current breakwater system would be extended to protect an additional 1,500 feet of bay shoreline
- Approximately 163 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life
- The estimated fully funded cost is $20,920,120

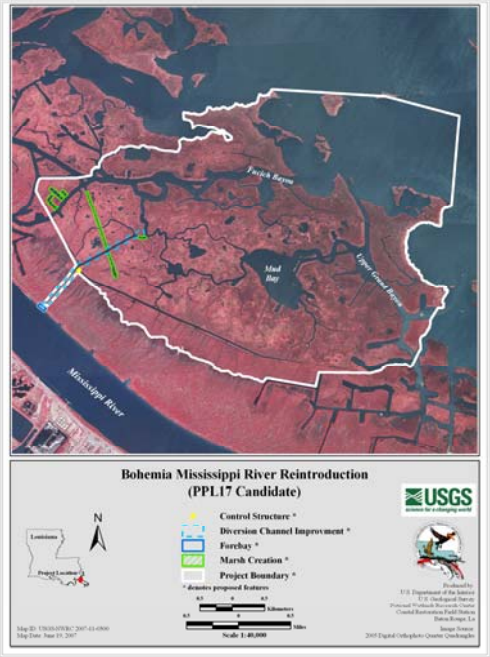
Caernarvon Outfall Management/Lake Lery Shoreline Restoration

- Located in St. Bernard and Plaquemines Parishes, north of Lake Lery and along the southern Lake Lery shoreline
- Approximately 10% (up to 800 cfs) of the Caernarvon outfall would be diverted into the marshes north of Lake Lery via a conveyance channel
- Sediments will be hydraulically dredged from Lake Lery and pumped via pipeline to create/nourish 396 acres of marsh and restore 32,000 feet of the southern Lake Lery shoreline
- Approximately 652 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life.
- The estimated fully funded cost is $25,137,149



Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction

- Located in Plaquemines Parish, on the east bank of the Mississippi River
- An uncontrolled diversion would be constructed to allow a maximum flow of 10,000 cfs
- Material excavated for the conveyance channel would be used beneficially to create marsh
- Approximately 635 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life
- The estimated fully funded cost is $6,923,792

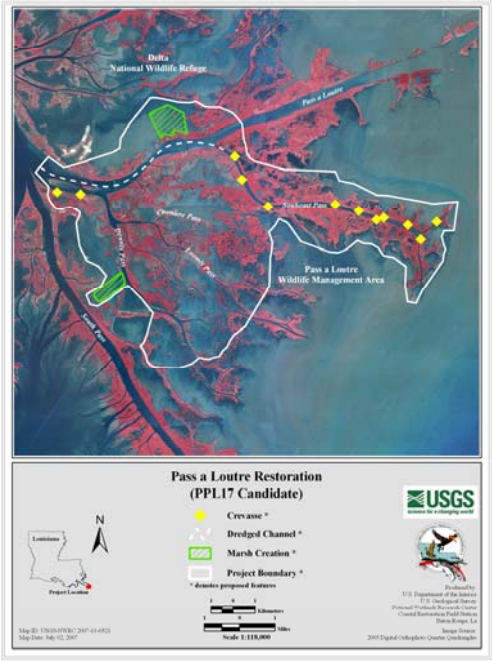


West Pointe a la Hache Marsh Creation

- Located in Plaquemines Parish, near Lake Hermitage, in the outfall of the West Pointe a la Hache siphons
- Sediments will be hydraulically dredged from the Mississippi River and pumped via pipeline to create and nourish 352 acres of marsh
- Approximately 203 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life
- The estimated fully funded cost is $16,136,639

Pass a Loutre Restoration

- Located in Plaquemines Parish, on the Mississippi River Delta, on Pass a Loutre WMA and Delta NWR
- Pass a Loutre would be dredged for 6.5 miles to restore channel flow to historic levels to increase sediment delivery in the southeastern portion of the delta
- Sediment from the channel dredging would be used to create 465 acres of marsh and 12 crevasses would be constructed on Pass a Loutre WMA
- Approximately 1,305 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life
- The estimated fully funded cost is $26,591,033



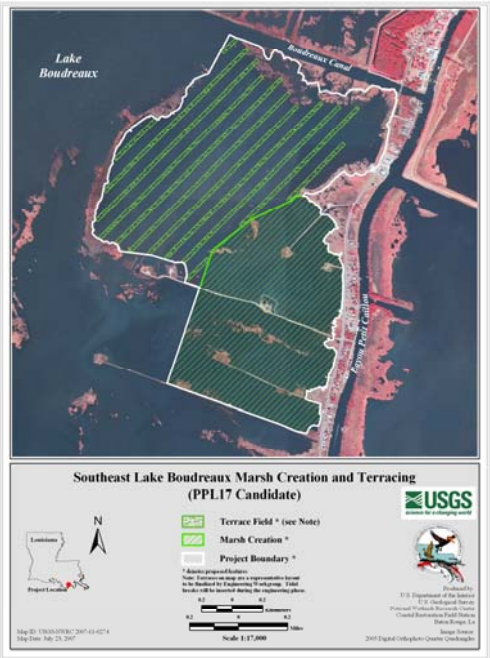
Region 3

Southeast Lake Boudreaux Marsh Creation and Terracing

Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration – East Island

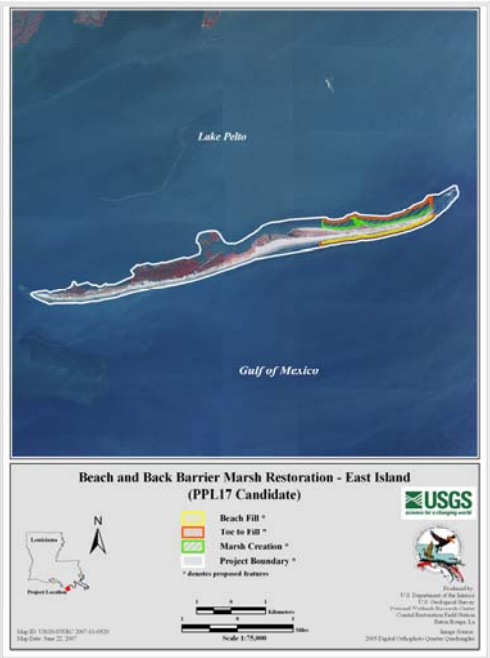
Southeast Lake Boudreaux Marsh Creation and Terracing

- Located in Terrebonne Parish, west of the Bayou Petite Caillou ridge and south of the Boudreaux Canal
- Approximately 257 acres of marsh would be created and 39 acres nourished with sediment dredged from a borrow site within Lake Boudreaux
- Approximately 53,450 LF of terraces would be constructed to flank the created marsh and existing marsh in the project area
- Approximately 231 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life
- The estimated fully funded cost is $20,431,032



Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration – East Island

- Located in Terrebonne Parish, on the eastern end of the Isles Dernieres
- Sediment would be hydraulically dredged from a nearby borrow site to create 160 acres of marsh on the bay side of East Island
- Sediment would also be placed along the Gulf shoreline to nourish the beach and provide sand to downdrift areas
- Approximately 92 acres of barrier island habitats would be created/protected over the 20-year project life
- The estimated fully funded cost is $19,535,422

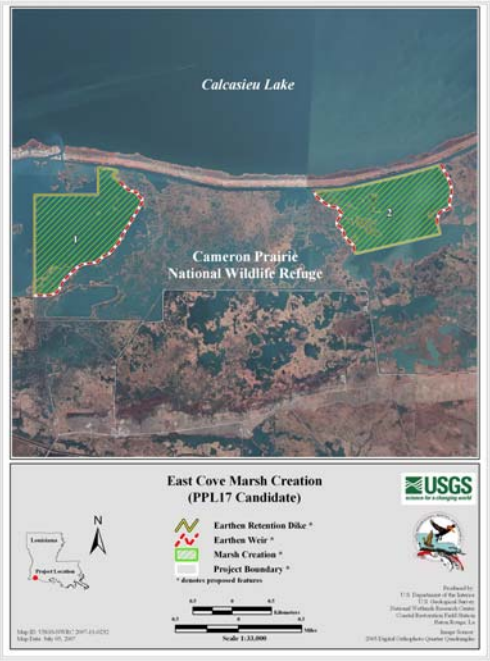


Region 4

East Cove Marsh Creation

East Cove Marsh Creation

- Located in Cameron Parish, in the southwestern portion of the Cameron-Creole Watershed, on Cameron Prairie NWR
- During normal maintenance dredging of the Calcasieu Ship Channel, sediment would be used beneficially to create marsh on Cameron Prairie NWR
- The project would be constructed during two maintenance dredging events to create/nourish a total of 604 acres of marsh in two disposal sites
- Approximately 509 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life
- The estimated fully funded cost is $18,413,579



Demonstration Projects

- Contain technology that has not been fully developed for routine application in coastal Louisiana or in certain regions of the coastal zone.
- Contain new technology which can be transferred to other areas of the coastal zone.
- Are unique and are not duplicative in nature.

Demonstration Projects

- Demonstration Projects were nominated at the 4 Regional Planning Team meetings.
- Six (6) demonstration nominees were selected at the February 7, 2007 Coastwide voting meeting.
- The Technical Committee selected 3 candidate demos on March 14, 2007.

Proposed Demonstration Projects

Bio-Engineered Oyster Reef

Positive Displacement Pump Solution

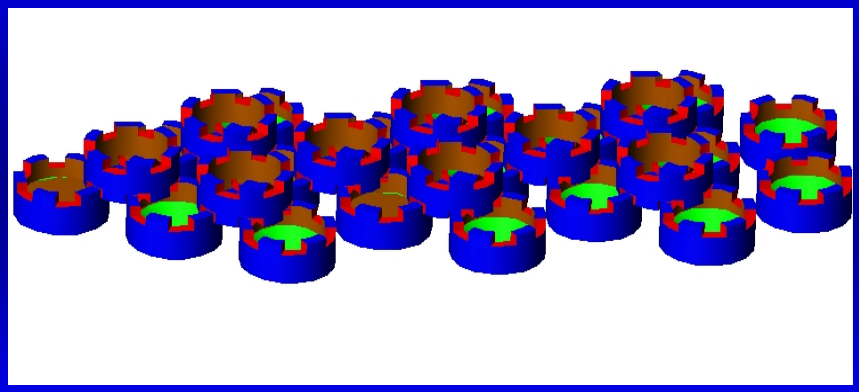
Sediment Containment System for Marsh Creation

Bio-Engineered Oyster Reef

- Goals: Determine the effectiveness of an Oysterbreak in reducing beach erosion along the Gulf of Mexico shoreline in areas of poor load-bearing capacity
- Features: The Oysterbreak is a light-weight, modular shore protection device that uses accumulating biomass (oyster reef) to dissipate wave energy. The modular units are sized to achieve moderate initial wave energy reduction. As oyster growth increases, the structure's ability to reduce wave energy also increases. An oyster spat attractant is injected within the structural components of the device to promote oyster growth.
- Cost: The estimated fully funded cost is $1,981,822

Bio-Engineered Oyster Reef

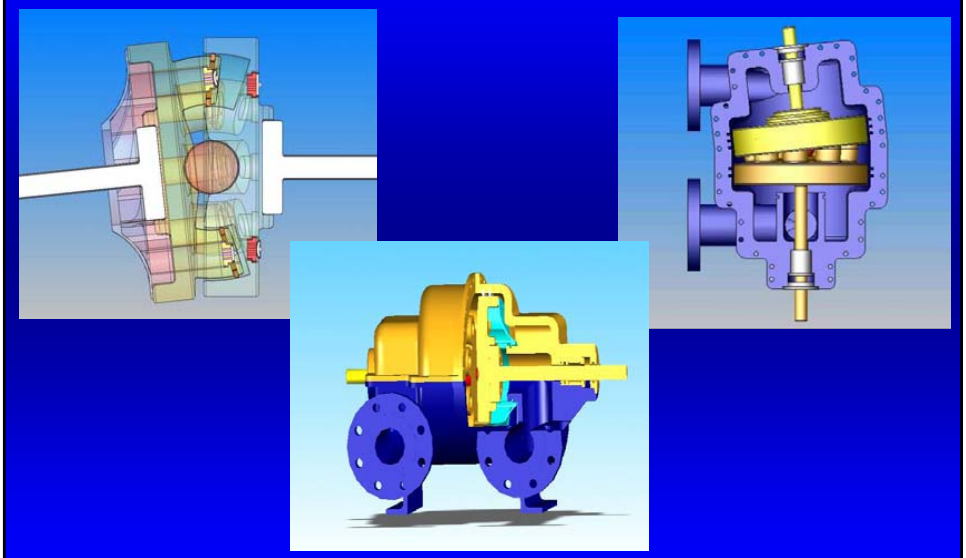
Oysterbreak Structure



Positive Displacement Pump Solution

- Goals: Determine the ability of a newly-patented positive displacement pump to pump a high-volume sediment slurry over great distances (5-10 miles).
- Features: This system uses a high-pressure jet to provide an increased suspended sediment load for the pump. The system can act as a passive, unmanned unit to pump sediment 24 hours a day. The system would serve as a replacement for conventional operations which require a dredge and booster pump to deliver sediment over large distances.
- Cost: The estimated fully funded cost is $ 3,069,108.

Positive Displacement Pump



Sediment Containment System for Marsh Creation

- Goals: Demonstrate the effectiveness of a sediment containment system to strategically define areas of accumulation and improve sediment retention in small and medium freshwater diversions as well as contain fluid material delivered via hydraulic dredging to create marsh.
- Features: Sediment containment system will be used to isolate areas to increase sediment retention within the outfall area of a diversion. The system will also be used for containment of dredged material in a marsh creation application.
- Cost: The estimated fully funded cost is $ 1,163,343.

Sediment Containment System

Written Comments Should be Mailed to the Task Force (Deadline: September 5, 2007)

Colonel Alvin B. Lee
District Engineer, New Orleans
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 60267
New Orleans, Louisiana 70160
Or Fax to 504-862-1892
Attn: Melanie Goodman
Email: Melanie.L.Goodman@mvn02.usace.army.mil

U.S. Army
Corps of Engineers
New Orleans District

Priority Project List Number 17
Candidate Projects

Public Meetings – August 2007

Abbeville	**New Orleans**
August 29th	**August 30th**

Table of Contents

The 17th Priority List Planning Process..…….. 3

Candidate Projects located in Region One

Irish Bayou Wetland Creation and Shoreline Protection Project...…… …….. 7

Candidate Projects located in Region Two

Bayou Dupont Marsh and Ridge Creation Project…… ……... 9
Bayou Thunder Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection Project... ……... 11
Caernarvon Outfall Management/Lake Lery Shoreline Restoration Project…….……... 13
Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction Project.……. 15
West Pointe a la Hache Marsh Creation Project …….. 17
Pass a Loutre Restoration Project …… 19

Candidate Projects located in Region Three

Southeast Lake Boudreaux Marsh Creation and Terracing Project …… 21
Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration – East Island Project…….. 23

Candidate Project located in Region Four

East Cove Marsh Creation Project…….…….. 25

Candidate Demonstration Projects

Bioengineered Oyster Reef Demo …….. 28
Sediment Containment System for Marsh Creation Demo ……..... 29
Positive Displacement Pump Demo……. 30

Candidate Project Evaluation Matrix…… 31

Demonstration Project Evaluation Matrix…….. 33

The 17th Priority List Planning Process

I. Development of Supporting Information

A. COE staff prepares spreadsheets indicating status of all restoration projects (CWPPRA PL 1-16; Louisiana Coastal Area (LCA) Feasibility Study, Corps of Engineers Continuing Authorities 1135, 204, 206; and State only projects). Also, indicate net acres at the end of 20 years for each CWPPRA project.

B. DNR/USGS staff prepares basin maps indicating:

1) Boundaries of the following projects types (PL 1-16; LCA Feasibility Study, COE 1135, 204, 206; and State only).
2) Locations of completed projects,
3) Projected land loss by 2050 with freshwater diversions at Caernarvon and Davis Pond and including all CWPPRA projects approved for construction through October 2006.
4) Regional boundary maps with basin boundaries and parish boundaries included.

II. Areas of Need and Project Nominations

A. The four Regional Planning Teams (RPTs) meet, examine basin maps, discuss areas of need and Coast 2050 strategies, and accept nomination of projects by hydrologic basin. Nominations for demonstration projects will also be accepted at the four RPT meetings. The RPTs will not vote at their individual regional meetings, rather voting will be conducted during a separate coast-wide meeting. At these initial RPT meetings, parishes will be asked to identify their official parish representative who will vote at the coast-wide RPT meeting.

B. One coast-wide RPT voting meeting will be held after the individual RPT meetings to present and vote for nominees (including demonstration project nominees). The RPTs will choose no more than two projects per basin, except that three projects may be selected from Terrebonne and Barataria Basins because of the high loss rates in those basins. A total of up to 20 projects could be selected as nominees. Selection of the projects nominated per basin will be by consensus, if possible. If voting is required, each officially designated parish representative in the basin will have one vote and each federal agency and the State will have one vote. The RPTs will also select up to six demonstration project nominees at this coast-wide meeting. Selection of demonstration project nominees will be by consensus, if possible. If voting is required, officially designated representatives from all coastal parishes will have one vote and each federal agency and the State will have one vote.

C. A lead Federal agency will be designated for the nominees and demonstration project nominees to assist LDNR and local governments in preparing preliminary project support information (fact sheet, maps, and potential designs and benefits). The Regional Planning Team Leaders will then transmit this information to the P&E Subcommittee, Technical Committee and members of the Regional Planning Teams.

III. Preliminary Assessment of Nominated Projects

A. Agencies, parishes, landowners, and other individuals informally confer to further develop projects. Nominated projects should be developed to support one or more Coast 2050 strategies. The goals of each project should be consistent with those of Coast 2050.

B. Each sponsor of a nominated project will prepare a brief Project Description (no more than one page plus a map) that discusses possible features. Fact sheets will also be prepared for demonstration project nominees.

C. Engineering and Environmental Work Groups meet to review project features, discuss potential benefits, and estimate preliminary fully funded cost ranges for each project. The Work Groups will also review the nominated demonstration projects and verify that they meet the demonstration project criteria.

D. P&E Subcommittee prepares matrix of cost estimates and other pertinent information for nominees and demonstration project nominees and furnishes to Technical Committee and Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority (CPRA).

IV. Selection of Phase 0 Candidate Projects

A. Technical Committee meets to consider the project costs and potential wetland benefits of the nominees. Technical Committee will select ten candidate projects for detailed assessment by the Environmental, Engineering, and Economic Work Groups. At this time, the Technical Committee will also select up to three demonstration project candidates for detailed assessment by the Environmental, Engineering, and Economic Work Groups. Demonstration project candidates will be evaluated as outlined in Appendix E.

B. Technical Committee assigns a Federal sponsor for each project to develop preliminary Wetland Value Assessment data and engineering cost estimates for Phase 0 as described below.

V. Phase 0 Analysis of Candidate Projects

A. Sponsoring agency coordinates site visits for each project. A site visit is vital so each agency can see the conditions in the area and estimate the project area boundary. Field trip participation should be limited to two representatives from each agency. There will be no site visits conducted for demonstration projects.

B. Environmental and Engineering Work Groups and the Academic Advisory Group meet to refine project features and develop boundaries based on site visits.

C. Sponsoring agency develops Project Information Sheets on assigned projects, using formats developed by applicable work groups; prepares preliminary draft Wetland Value Assessment Project Information Sheet; and makes Phase 1 engineering and design cost estimates and Phase 2 construction cost estimates.

D. Environmental and Engineering Work Groups evaluate all projects (excluding demos) using the WVA and review design and cost estimates.

E. Engineering Work Group reviews and approves Phase 1 and 2 cost estimates.

F. Economics Work Group reviews cost estimates and develops annualized (fully funded) costs.

G. Environmental and Engineering Work Groups apply the Prioritization Criteria and develop prioritization scores for each candidate project.

H. Corps of Engineers staff prepares information package for Technical Committee and CPRA. Packages consist of:

1) updated Project Information Sheets;

2) a matrix for each region that lists projects, fully funded cost, average annual cost, Wetland Value Assessment results in net acres and Average Annual Habitat Units (AAHUs), cost effectiveness (average annual cost/AAHU), and the prioritization score.

3) qualitative discussion of supporting partnerships and public support; and

I. Technical Committee hosts two public hearings to present information from H above and allows public comment.

VI. Selection of 17th Priority Project List

A. The selection of the 17th PPL will occur at the Fall Technical Committee and Task Force meetings.

B. Technical Committee meets and considers matrix, Project Information Sheets, and pubic comments. The Technical Committee will recommend up to four projects for selection to the 17th PPL. The Technical Committee may also recommend demonstration projects for the 17th PPL.

C. The CWPPRA Task Force will review the TC recommendations and determine which projects will receive Phase 1 funding for the 17th PPL.

D. The CPRA reviews projects on the 17th Priority List and considers for Phase I approval and inclusion in the upcoming Comprehensive Master Coastal Protection Plan.

Irish Bayou Wetland Creation and Shoreline Protection

Coast 2050 Strategy:

- Coastwide: Dedicated dredging to create, restore, or protect wetlands
- Coastwide: Maintenance of Gulf, bay and lake shoreline integrity
- Region1, Restore/Sustain Wetlands:#9, dedicated delivery of sediment for marsh building
- Region 1, Protect Bay and Lake Shorelines: #10, maintain shoreline integrity of Lake Pontchartrain to protect regional ecosystem values.
- Region1, Maintain Critical Landforms: #15, maintain Eastern New Orleans land bridge by marsh creation and shoreline protection.
- Mapping Unit Strategies: Region 1, East Orleans Land Bridge, #35, dedicated dredging; #36 maintain shoreline integrity.

Project Location:
Region 1, Pontchartrain Basin, Orleans Parish, East Orleans land bridge mapping unit, Norfolk Southern Railroad to Point aux Herbes south along Lake Pontchartrain to Bayou Chevee.

Problem:
The landfall of Hurricane Katrina in southeast Louisiana destroyed thousands of acres of marsh and other coastal habitats in the Lake Pontchartrain basin. The hurricane weakened the Lake Pontchartrain shore between the lake rim and interior marshes near Bayou Chevee. In some cases the storm removed large expanses of the shoreline and exposed interior marshes. Currently only a portion of the lakeshore is protected by a rock dike (PPL 5, PO-22). This dike was originally tied to the shoreline; however the interior marsh has eroded away. Continued shoreline erosion and future storms could create a direct path of open water connecting Lake Pontchartrain with Irish Bayou and the Bayou Sauvage NWR.

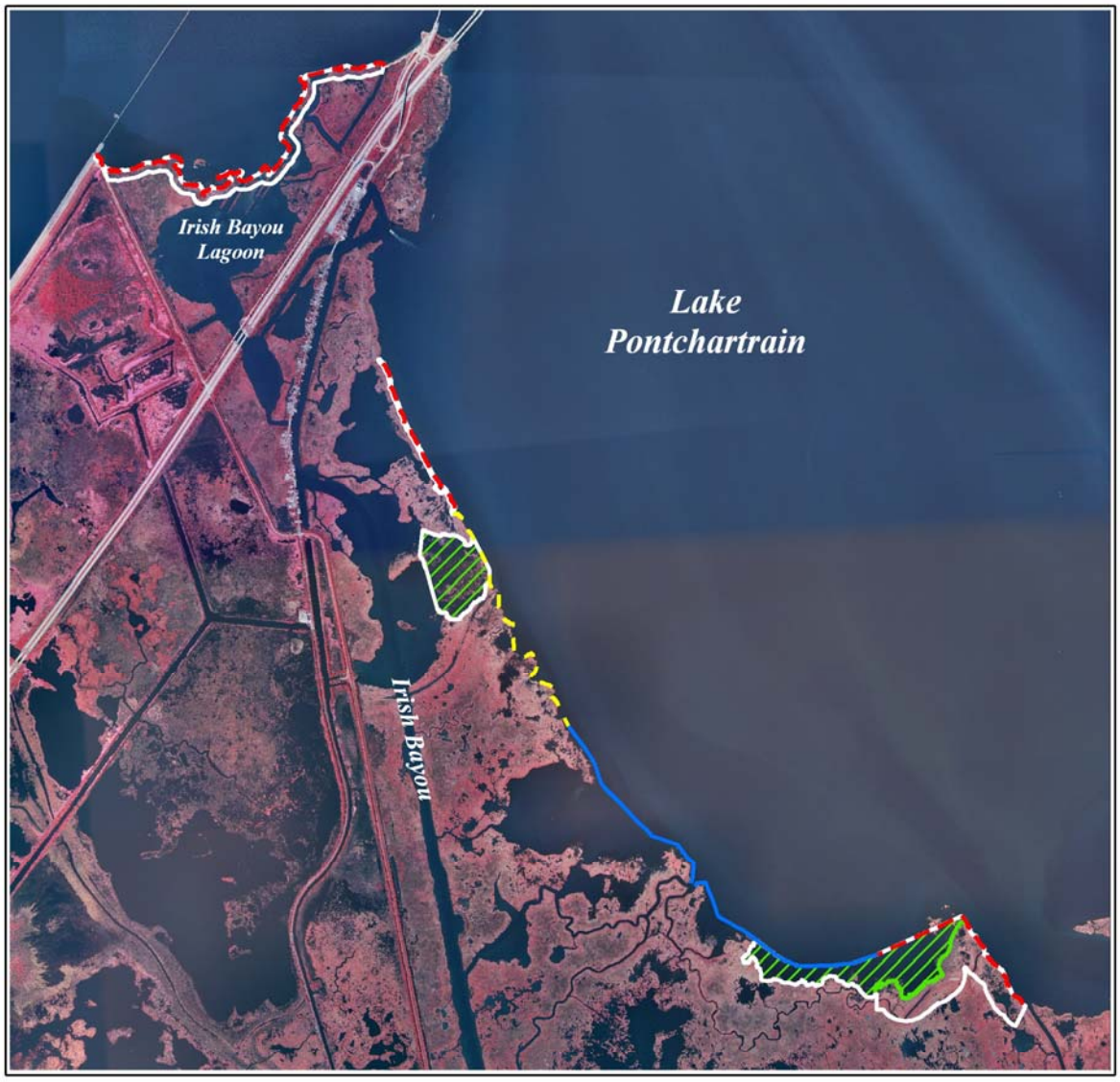
Goals:
The goals of the project are to reduce shoreline erosion and create marsh in order to prevent the lake shoreline from breaking into the interior marsh ponds.

Proposed Solution:
Construct 16,810 LF of new foreshore rock dikes and raise the height of 3,000 LF of existing rock dikes to be used for containment and to protect shoreline and interior marshes. Create 121 acres of marsh in shallow open water sites behind the rock shoreline protection.

Project Benefits:
The project would benefit about 232 acres of brackish marsh and open water. Approximately 191 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life.

Project Costs:
The total fully funded cost for the project is $ 19,647,483.

Preparers of Fact Sheet:
Robert Dubois, USFWS, (337) 291-3127, Robert_Dubois@fws.gov
Travis Creel, USACE, (504) 862-1071, Travis.J.Creel@mvn02.usace.army.mil



Irish Bayou Wetland Creation and Shoreline Protection
(PPL17 Candidate)

PO-22 Existing Rock Dike
Bayou Savauge Shoreline Protection *
Shoreline Protection *
Marsh Creation *
Project Boundary *
* denotes proposed features

0.5 0 0.5 Kilometers
0.5 0 0.5 Miles
Scale 1:42,000

Map ID: USGS-NWRC 2007-11-0242
Map Date: August 05, 2007

Produced by:
U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
National Wetlands Research Center
Coastal Restoration Field Station
Baton Rouge, La

Image Source:
2005 Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles

Bayou Dupont Marsh and Ridge Creation

Coast 2050 Strategy:

- Coastwide Strategy – Dedicated Dredging, to Create, Restore, or Protect Wetlands

Project Location:
Region 2, Barataria Basin, Jefferson Parish, adjacent to Bayou Dupont southeast of the Pen.

Problem:
There is widespread historic and continued rapid land loss in the project area due to altered hydrology, wind erosion, and subsidence. Wetlands in the project vicinity are being lost at the rate of –1.72%/year based on USGS data from 1988 to 2006.

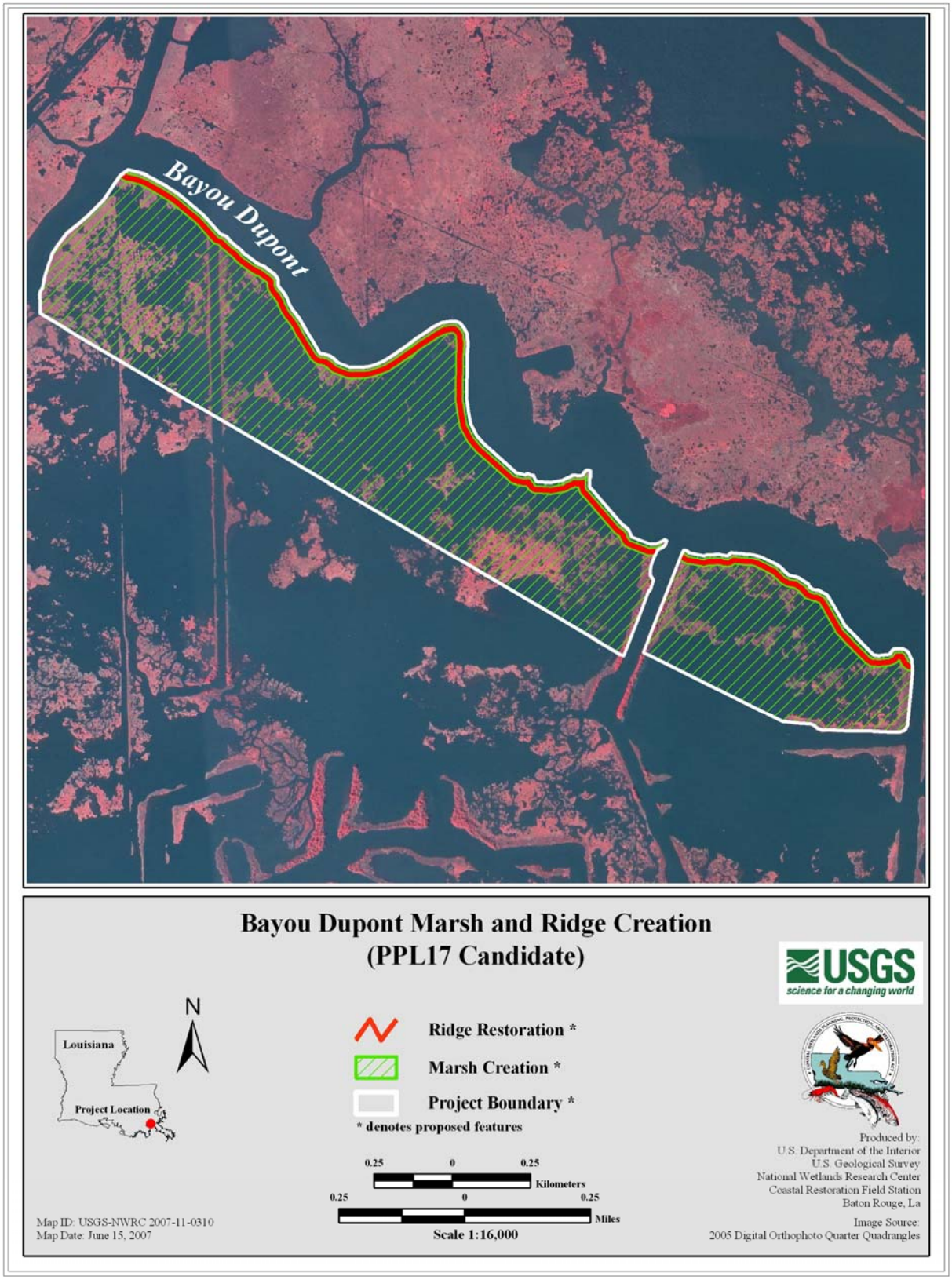
Goals:
Project goals include 1) creating/nourishing marsh and associated edge habitat for aquatic species through pipeline sediment delivery from the Mississippi River, and 2) creating a ridge along a portion of the southwestern shoreline of Bayou Dupont. Specific phase 0 goals include creating 184 acres brackish marsh, nourishing 118 acres of brackish marsh and constructing about 15 acres of maritime ridge habitat.

Proposed Solution:
Approximately 184 acres of marsh would be created and 103 acres of existing marsh would be nourished via confined disposal of sediment dredged from the Mississippi River.
About 17 acres of ridge would be created along the bayou after the fill material consolidates to allow shaping up to a +6 ft crown, 30 ft wide. Approximately 10 acres of a bayou side marsh berm would be constructed during the ridge shaping. Containment dikes would be breached no later than three years after construction. The created marsh and ridge would be planted as well as intense Chinese Tallow control would be conducted for the ridge. Collectively, this would the first step to restoring the banklines of Bayou Dupont.

Project Benefits:
The project would benefit 317 acres of brackish fresh marsh and open water. Approximately 170 acres of brackish marsh and 17 acres of ridge would be created/protected over the 20-year project life.

Project Costs:
The total fully funded cost for the project is $ 21,626,767.

Preparers of Fact Sheet:
Patrick Williams, NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service, (225) 389-0508, ext 208; Patrick.Williams@noaa.gov


Bayou Dupont
Bayou Dupont Marsh and Ridge Creation
(PPL17 Candidate)
USGS
science for a changing world
Louisiana
Project Location
N
Ridge Restoration *
Marsh Creation *
Project Boundary *
* denotes proposed features
0.25 0 0.25
Kilometers
0.25 0 0.25
Miles
Scale 1:16,000
Map ID: USGS-NWRC 2007-11-0310
Map Date: June 15, 2007
Produced by:
U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
National Wetlands Research Center
Coastal Restoration Field Station
Baton Rouge, La
Image Source:
2005 Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles

Bayou Thunder Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection

Coast 2050 Strategy:

- Dedicated dredging to create marsh
- Maintain Caminada Bay shoreline integrity

Project Location:

Region 2, Barataria Basin, Lafourche and Jefferson Parishes, Chenier Caminada, north of Hwy 1.

Problem:

The marshes between Caminada Bay and Highway 1 are experiencing both bay margin erosion and interior loss. Bay shoreline erosion estimates based on 1998 and 2005 aerial photography suggest that erosion in this area ranges from five feet/year to in excess of 50 feet/year in some areas. Significant interior losses are occurring as well. It is anticipated that in the next 20 years, half of the existing marshes in the project area will be converted to open water. Continued loss in this area may lead to adverse impacts to adjacent developed areas along Chenier Caminada and Highway 1. Based on anecdotal information, it appears that recent wetland losses in this area may contribute to local flooding of Highway 1.

Goals:

- Maintain landform separating Caminada Bay, Chenier Caminada, and Highway 1 through the creation of 175 acres and nourishment of an additional 173 acres of saline marsh.
- Provide shoreline protection as needed to reduce bay shoreline erosion along 1,500 feet of critically eroding shoreline.

Proposed Solution:

This project would create 175 acres marsh in existing open water areas and nourish an additional 173 acres fragmented marsh. Additionally, extension of the existing shoreline protection will be considered to maintain a continuous marsh buffer between Highway 1 and Caminada Bay.

Project Benefits:

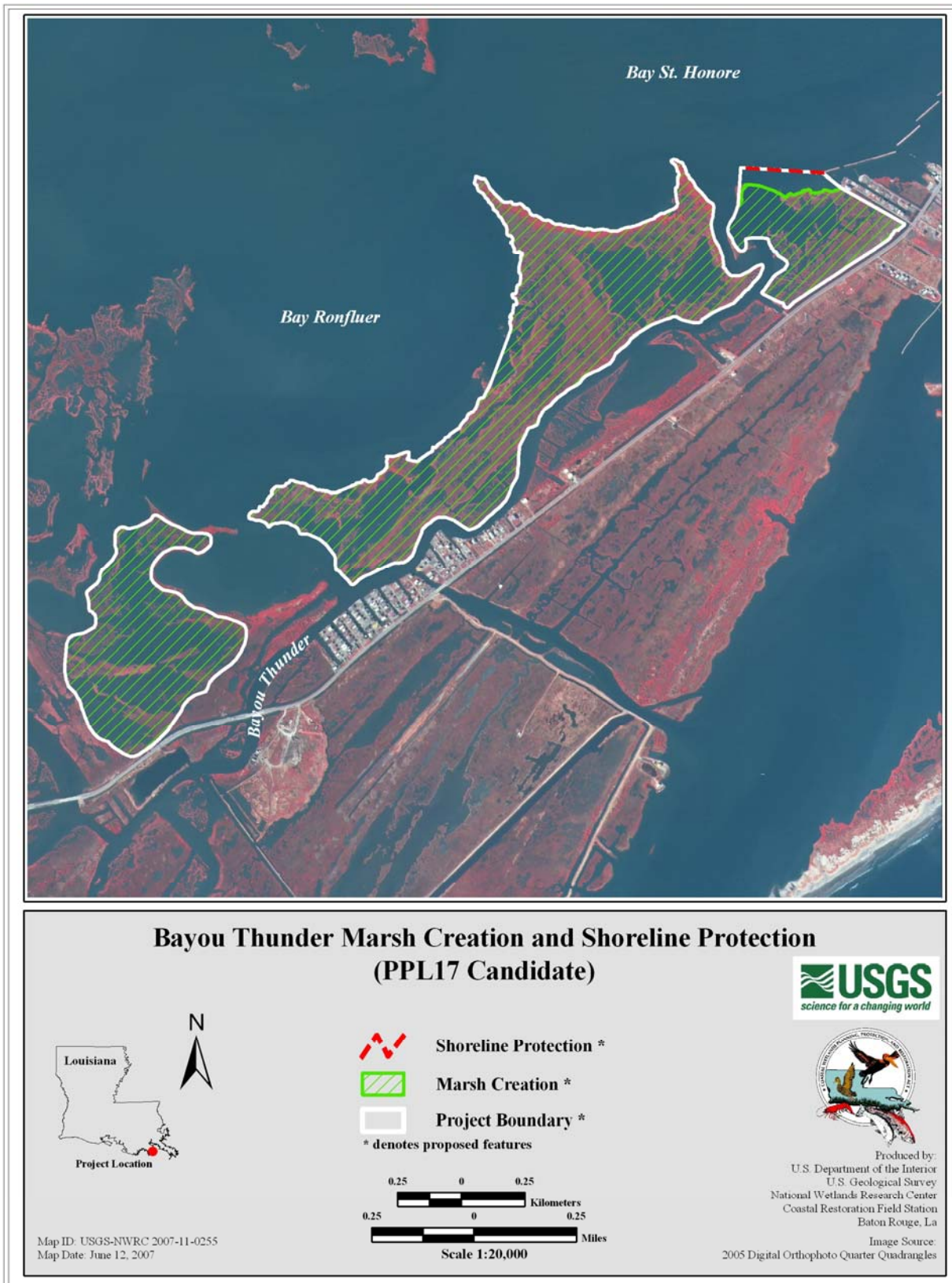
The project would benefit at least 348 acres of saline marsh and bay rim. Approximately 163 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life. Additionally, the project would maintain the landform that separates the open waters of Caminada Bay from Chenier Caminada and the Highway 1 corridor.

Project Costs:

The total fully funded cost for the project is $ 20,920,120 .

Preparers of Fact Sheet:

Rachel Sweeney, NOAA Fisheries, (225)389-0508, Rachel.Sweeney@noaa.gov


Bay St. Honore
Bay Ronfluer
Bayou Thunder
Bayou Thunder Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection
(PPL17 Candidate)
USGS
science for a changing world
Louisiana
N
Project Location
Shoreline Protection *
Marsh Creation *
Project Boundary *
* denotes proposed features
0.25 0 0.25
Kilometers
0.25 0 0.25
Miles
Scale 1:20,000
Map ID: USGS-NWRC 2007-11-0255
Map Date: June 12, 2007
Produced by:
U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
National Wetlands Research Center
Coastal Restoration Field Station
Baton Rouge, La
Image Source:
2005 Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles

Caernarvon Outfall Management and Lake Lery Shoreline Restoration

Coast 2050 Strategy:

- Region 2 - Restore and Sustain Marshes via Managing Outfall of Existing Diversions
- Coastwide – Dedicated dredging for wetland creation.
- Coastwide – Maintenance of bay and lake shoreline integrity.
- Coastwide - Vegetative Plantings

Project Location:
Region 2, Breton Sound Basin, St. Bernard and Plaquemines Parishes, Caernarvon mapping unit, marshes located north and south of Lake Lery.

Problem:
1) According to USGS-NWRC mapping, much of the wetlands surrounding Lake Lery were heavily damaged along with the Lake Lery shoreline due to Hurricane Katrina. Wind induced waves within Lake Lery could further damage the lakes shorelines and cause accelerated interior marsh loss. 2) Marshes north of Lake Lery have historically not benefited from the diversion as have those marshes to the south and west. Those marshes to the east have been deteriorating from increased salinities and a lack of freshwater from the diversion. After Katrina the two canals that transported the limited amount of freshwater eastward have been completely blocked with debris to a point where there is virtually no fresh water reaching those marshes. Furthermore, these same marshes were severally damaged from the storm and with the lack of fresh water from the diversion it is unlikely that they will be restored without some assistance.

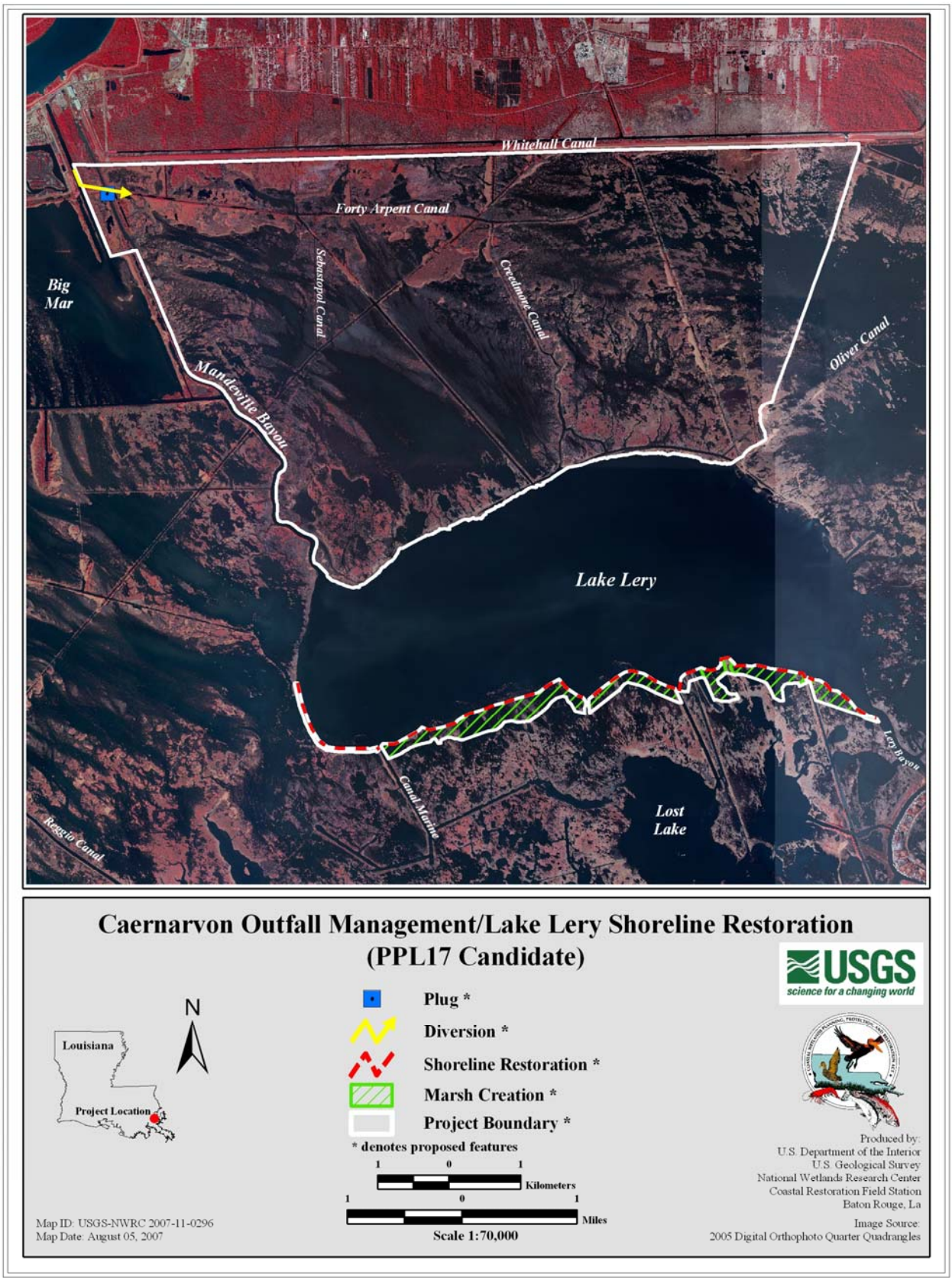
Goals:
The goal of this project is to stop shoreline erosion and to promote accretion of marsh between the breakwater and the existing shoreline.

Proposed Solution:
This project would divert a portion of the river water by dredging an 850 LF conveyance channel from the Caernarvon Outfall Canal across the Caernarvon Canal to the marshes east of Bayou Mandeville. This project would also restore approximately 32,000 linier feet of the Lake Lery shoreline and plant the restored lakeward edge. Approximately 396 acres of interior marsh along the southern shoreline of Lake Lery would be created or nourished.

Project Benefits:
The project would benefit approximately 10,899 acres of intermediate marsh and open water. Approximately 652 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life.

Project Costs:
The total fully funded cost for the project is $ 25,137,149.

Preparers of Fact Sheet:
Robert Dubois, USFWS, (337) 291-3127, robert_dubois@fws.gov
Loland Broussard, NRCS, (337)291-3069, loland.broussard@la.usda.gov


Whitehall Canal
Forty Arpent Canal
Big Mar
Sebastopol Canal
Creedmore Canal
Oliver Canal
Mandeville Bayou
Lake Lery
Leg Bayou
Canal Marine
Lost Lake
Reggio Canal
Caernarvon Outfall Management/Lake Lery Shoreline Restoration
(PPL17 Candidate)
USGS
science for a changing world
N
Louisiana
Project Location
Plug *
Diversion *
Shoreline Restoration *
Marsh Creation *
Project Boundary *
* denotes proposed features
1 0 1
Kilometers
1 0 1
Miles
Scale 1:70,000
Map ID: USGS-NWRC 2007-11-0296
Map Date: August 05, 2007
Produced by:
U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
National Wetlands Research Center
Coastal Restoration Field Station
Baton Rouge, La
Image Source:
2005 Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles

Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction

Coast 2050 Strategies:

- Regional Ecosystem Strategy-Restore and Sustain marshes
- Region Regional Strategy: #8 Construct most effective small diversions.

Project Location:
Region 2, Breton Sound Basin, Plaquemines Parish, East bank of the Mississippi River approximately 6.5 miles upstream of the Bayou Lamoque diversion structures.

Problem:
As a result of the leveeing of the Mississippi River for navigation and flood control, this area was cut off from the historic overbank flooding of the river. Isolating the wetlands from the Mississippi River has severely limited the amount of new land that can be created here by the river. Freshwater, sediment, and nutrients that could be helping to build new wetlands here and elsewhere are shunted off the edge of the continental shelf in the Gulf of Mexico.

Goals:

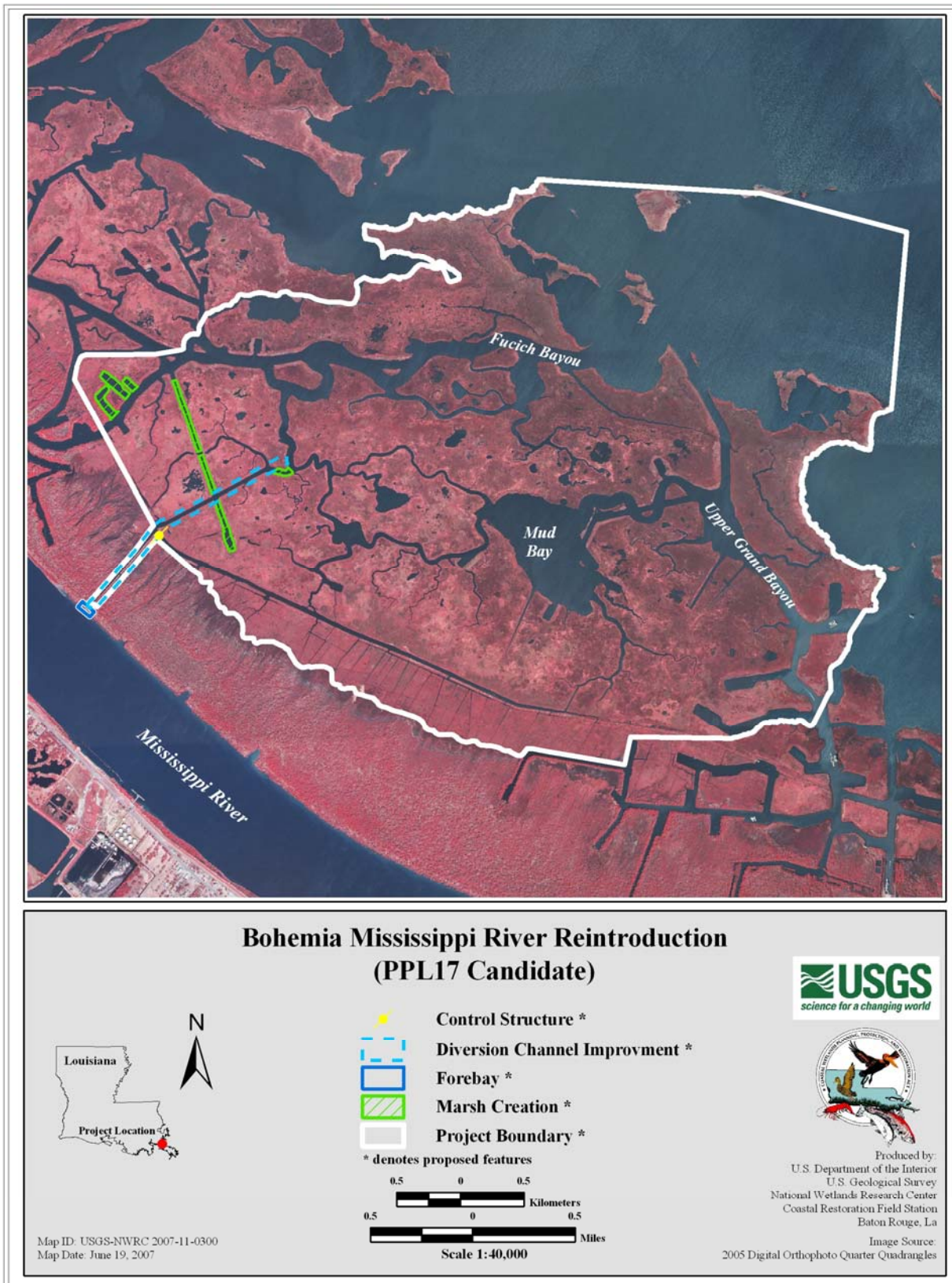
- Create approximately 640 acres of marsh
- Convert saline and brackish marsh to brackish and intermediate marsh
- Increase submerged aquatic vegetative cover
- Increase shallow water habitat
- Improve habitat interspersion

Proposed Solution:
Reintroduce Mississippi River water into the wetlands, restoring natural deltaic growth and habitats. An uncontrolled diversion with a capacity of approximately 10,000 cubic ft per second will be constructed.

Project Benefits:
The project would benefit 5,227 acres of saline and brackish marsh and open water. Approximately 635 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life.

Project Costs:
The total fully funded cost for the project is $6,923,792.

Preparers of Fact Sheet:
Kenneth Teague, EPA, (214) 665-6687; Teague.Kenneth@epa.gov
Brad Crawford, EPA, (214) 665-7255; Crawford.Brad@epa.gov
Patty Taylor, EPA (214) 665-6403; Taylor.Patricia-A@epa.gov


Fucich Bayou
Mud Bay
Upper Grand Bayou
Mississippi River
Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction
(PPL17 Candidate)
USGS
science for a changing world
N
Louisiana
Project Location
Control Structure *
Diversion Channel Improvment *
Forebay *
Marsh Creation *
Project Boundary *
* denotes proposed features
0.5 0 0.5
Kilometers
0.5 0 0.5
Miles
Scale 1:40,000
Produced by:
U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
National Wetlands Research Center
Coastal Restoration Field Station
Baton Rouge, La
Image Source:
2005 Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles
Map ID: USGS-NWRC 2007-11-0300
Map Date: June 19, 2007

West Pointe a la Hache Marsh Creation

Coast 2050 Strategies:

- Dedicated dredging to create, restore, or protect wetlands
- Off-shore and riverine sand and sediment resources

Project Location:
Region 2, Barataria Basin, Plaquemines Parish, in the outfall area of the West Pointe a la Hache siphon

Problem:
As a result of leveeing of the Mississippi River for navigation and flood control, the West Pointe a la Hache wetlands were cut off from the historic overbank flooding of the river. Without continued sediment input, marshes couldn't maintain viable elevations due to ongoing subsidence. In addition, oil and gas canals disrupted hydrology and facilitated saltwater intrusion further degrading the marsh. Beginning in 1993, the siphons at West Pointe a la Hache were operated to reintroduce Mississippi River water, fine sediments, and nutrients into this area. However, land loss rates have continued to be high. An opportunity exists to create marshes directly in the outfall of the siphons using sediment from the nearby Mississippi River. The created marshes should benefit from the effects of the reintroduced Mississippi River water from the siphons.

Goals:

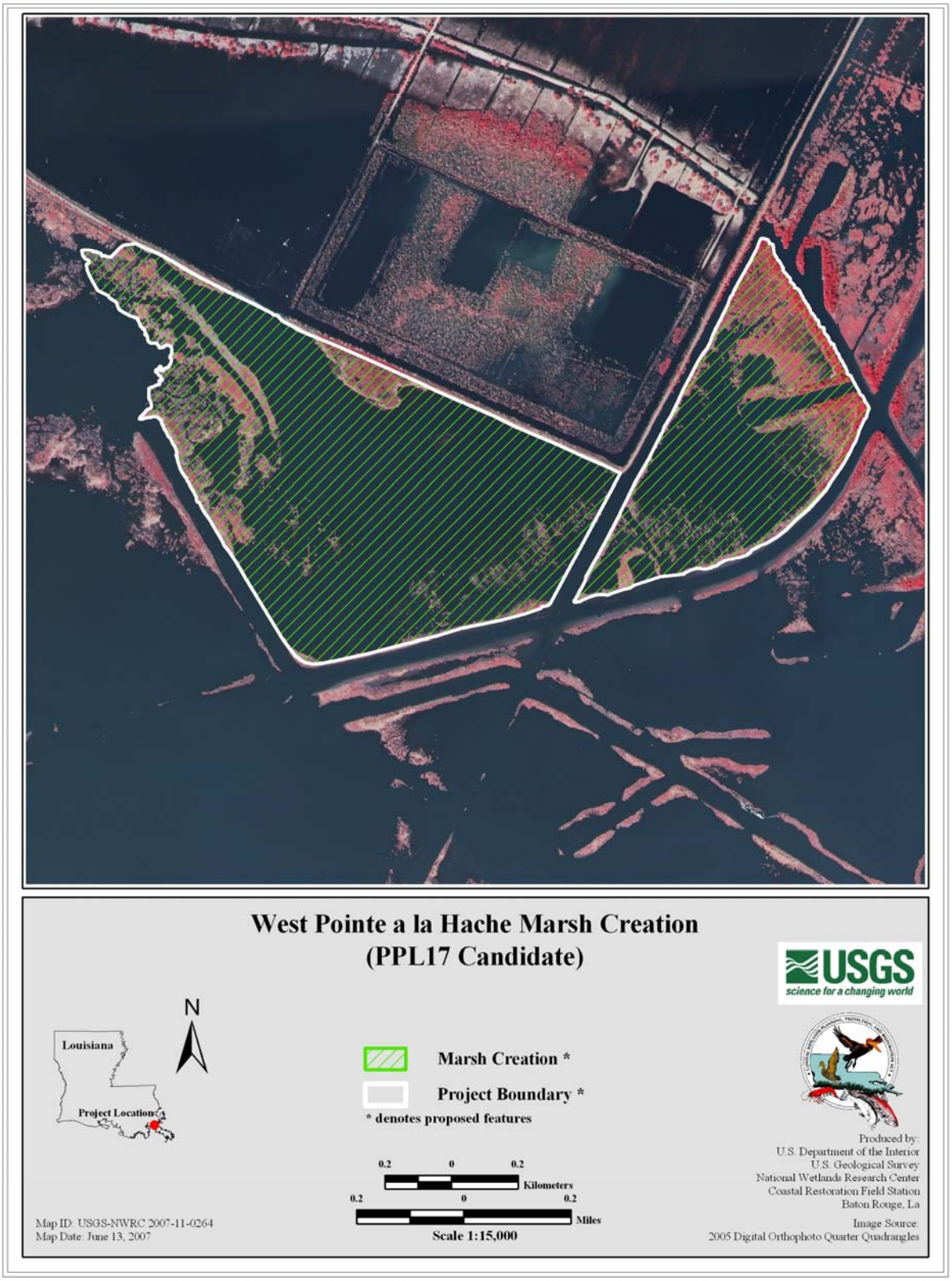
- Convert approximately 250 acres of open water habitat to intermediate marsh.
- Nourish approximately 102 acres of existing intermediate marsh with dredged material.
- Maintain 203 acres of created/nourished marsh over the 20 year project life.

Proposed Solution:
Dredge sediments from the Mississippi River to restore and nourish 352 acres of marsh habitat.

Project Benefits:
The project would benefit 352 acres of marsh. Approximately 203 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life.

Project Costs:
The total fully funded cost for the project is $16,136,639

Preparers of Fact Sheet:
Kenneth Teague, EPA, (214) 665-6687; Teague.Kenneth@epa.gov
Patty Taylor, EPA (214) 665-6403; Taylor.Patricia-A@epa.gov
John Jurgensen, NRCS, (318) 473-7694; John.Jurgensen@la.usda.gov


West Pointe a la Hache Marsh Creation
(PPL17 Candidate)
USGS
science for a changing world
N
Louisiana
Project Location
Marsh Creation *
Project Boundary *
* denotes proposed features
0.2 0 0.2
Kilometers
0.2 0 0.2
Miles
Scale 1:15,000
Map ID: USGS-NWRC 2007-11-0264
Map Date: June 13, 2007
Produced by:
U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
National Wetlands Research Center
Coastal Restoration Field Station
Baton Rouge, La
Image Source:
2005 Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles

Pass a Loutre Restoration

Coast 2050 Strategy:

- Regional Strategy – Continue building and maintaining delta splays

Project Location:
Region 2, Mississippi River Delta Basin, Plaquemines Parish, north and south of Pass a Loutre on the Delta National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) and Pass a Loutre Wildlife Management Area (WMA).

Problem:
Historically, Pass a Loutre was a major distributary of the Mississippi River at Head of Passes. This pass carried sediments that created and maintained in excess of 120,000 acres of marsh. Pass a Loutre is not a maintained navigation channel and over time has filled in considerably and carries much less flow than it did historically. As a result, much of the historic Pass a Loutre channel has silted in and is now very shallow and narrow. The decreased channel size has much less capacity to carry fresh water and sediments and marshes historically nourished by the channel are now being starved and are subsiding at an alarming rate. In addition, a hopper dredge disposal site located at the beginning of Pass a Loutre at Head of Passes has contributed to the infilling of the channel.

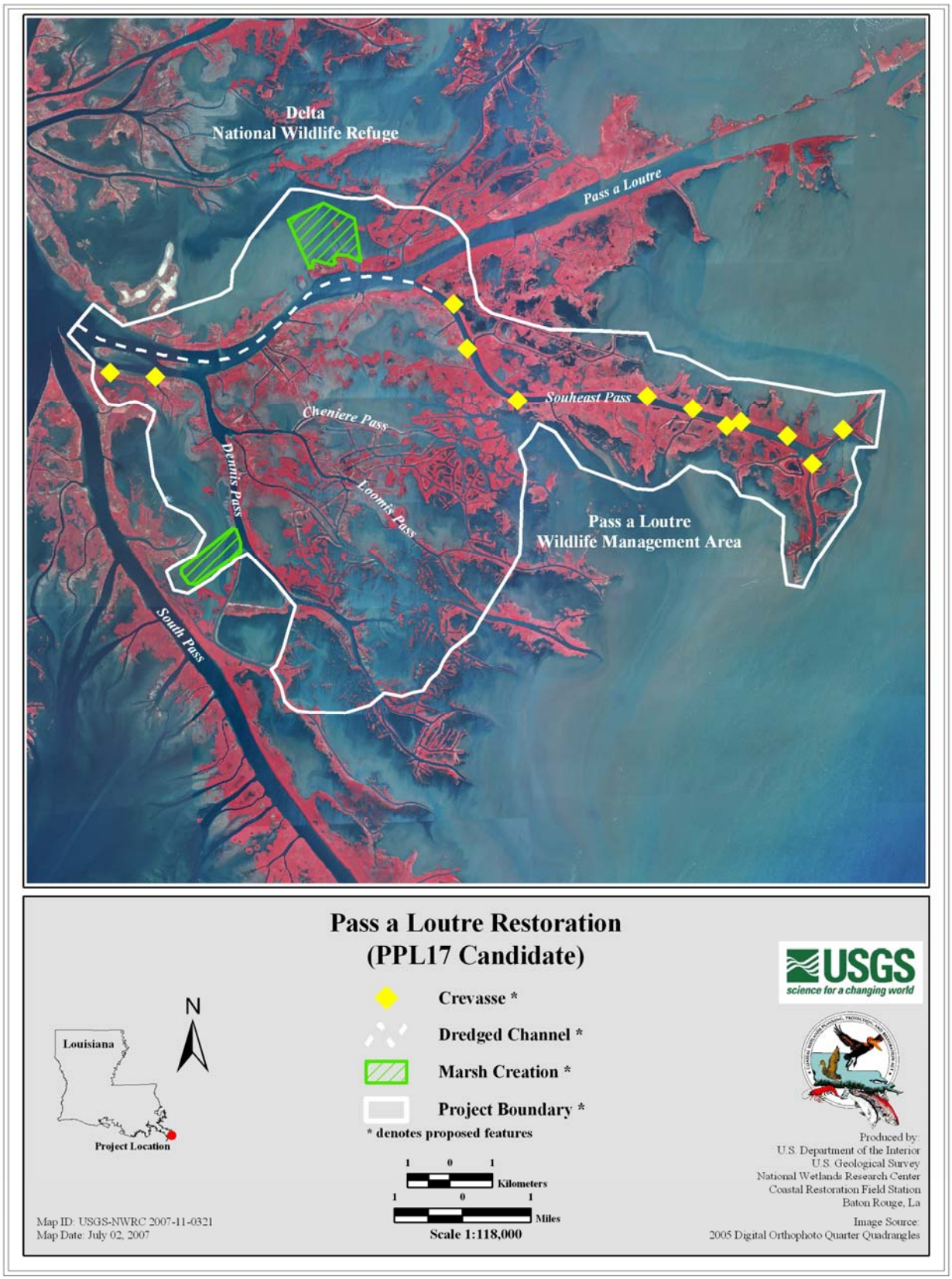
Goals:
The goal of this project is to restore an important distributary of the Mississippi River so that it will once again create new wetlands and nourish existing marsh. Dredged material will create marsh immediately and the increased fresh water and sediment carrying capacity of the channel will create marsh over time and increase the abundance and diversity of submerged aquatic vegetation.

Proposed Solution:
Pass a Loutre would be dredged for approximately 6.5 miles from Head of Passes to just east of Southeast Pass to restore channel flow to historic levels. Approximately 6.0M yd^3 of material would be dredged and used to create approximately 465 acres of marsh on Delta NWR. Preliminary design includes a channel with a 300-ft bottom width and 30-ft depth. Several crevasses and cleanout of some existing crevasses are also proposed on Delta NWR and Pass a Loutre WMA.

Project Benefits:
The project would benefit 26,849 acres of marsh and open water habitats. A total of 1,305 acres of marsh would be protected/created over the 20-year project life.

Project Costs:
The total fully-funded cost is $26,591,033.

Preparer of Fact Sheet
Kevin Roy, FWS, 337-291-3120; kevin_roy@fws.gov
Travis Creel, USACE, 504-862-1071; Travis.J.Creel@mvn02.usace.army.mil


Delta
National Wildlife Refuge
Pass a Loutre
Souheast Pass
Cheniere Pass
Dennis Pass
Loomis Pass
Pass a Loutre
Wildlife Management Area
South Pass
Pass a Loutre Restoration
(PPL17 Candidate)
Crevasse *
Dredged Channel *
Marsh Creation *
Project Boundary *
* denotes proposed features
Louisiana
Project Location
N
1 0 1
Kilometers
1 0 1
Miles
Scale 1:118,000
Map ID: USGS-NWRC 2007-11-0321
Map Date: July 02, 2007
USGS
science for a changing world
Produced by:
U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
National Wetlands Research Center
Coastal Restoration Field Station
Baton Rouge, La
Image Source:
2005 Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles

Southeast Lake Boudreaux Marsh Creation and Terracing

Coast 2050 Strategy:

- Coastwide: Terracing and Dedicated Dredging, to Create, Restore, or Protect Wetlands
- Boudreaux Mapping Unit: Establish and protect ridge function and beneficial use of dredged material

Project Location:
Region 3, Terrebonne Basin, Terrebonne Parish, within southeast Lake Boudreaux west of the Bayou Petite Caillou Ridge and Hwy. 56, and south of Boudreaux Canal.

Problem:
The interior marshes of Terrebonne Parish have experienced tremendous loss due to a variety of forces including subsidence, salt water intrusion, a lack of sediment supply, and oil and gas activities. The loss of these marshes has exposed significant infrastructure to open water conditions, and has made the area less suitable for fisheries and wildlife. The project would provide direct protection to the Petite Caillou Ridge and significant infrastructure including LA Hwy 56, which is currently subjected to wave energy entering from Lake Boudreaux. The 1978 to 2006 loss rate of the Boudreaux mapping unit is 2.8%/yr, with a subsidence rate of 1.1 to 2.0 ft/century.

Goals:
Project goals include 1) creating emergent marsh and associated edge habitat, 2) reduce the wave erosion impacting the Petite Caillou ridge, and 3) constructing terraces and secondarily promote conditions more conducive to the colonization of submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) than currently exist.

Proposed Solution:
The project consists of both marsh creation and terracing by dedicated dredging to create habitat and provide buffer protection to the Petite Caillou Ridge and LA Hwy 56. Approximately 257 acres of intertidal brackish marsh will be created using material from Lake Boudreaux, in addition to the nourishment of 39 acres of existing marsh. In addition, approximately 53,450 linear feet of earthen terraces (3 ft height, 10 ft crown with 1:5 slopes) will be constructed with a marsh buggy to flank the existing and created marshes. Upon completion, the constructed areas will be vegetated with indigenous marsh species to predominantly include *Spartina alterniflora*.

Project Benefits:
The project would benefit 712 acres of brackish marsh and open water. Approximately 231 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life.

Project Costs:
The total fully funded cost for the project is $ 20,431,032 .

Preparers of Fact Sheet:
Cheryl Brodnax, NOAA Fisheries Service; (225) 578-7923; cheryl.brodnax@noaa.gov

Southeast Lake Boudreaux Marsh Creation and Terracing
(PPL17 Candidate)

N

Terrace Field * (see Note)

Marsh Creation *

Project Boundary *

* denotes proposed features
Note: Terraces on map are a representative layout to be finalized by Engineering Workgroup. Tidal breaks will be inserted during the engineering phase.

0.2 0 0.2 Kilometers

0.2 0 0.2 Miles

Scale 1:17,000

Map ID: USGS-NWRC 2007-11-0274
Map Date: July 23, 2007

Produced by:
U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
National Wetlands Research Center
Coastal Restoration Field Station
Baton Rouge, La

Image Source:
2005 Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles

Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration - East Island

Coast 2050 Strategies:
Coastwide Common Strategies-Dedicated dredging for wetland creation, Vegetative planting, utilize offshore sand and sediment resources.
Regional Ecosystem Strategies- Restore and sustain marshes- #8. Dedicated delivery of sediment for marsh building by an feasible means; Restore barrier islands and Gulf shorelines-#12. Restore and maintain the Isles Dernieres and Timbalier barrier island chains.
Mapping Unit Strategies- #33. Protect bay/gulf shorelines

Project Location:
Region 3, Terrebonne Basin, Terrebonne Parish, part of the Isles Dernieres, approximately 38 miles south of Houma, LA

Problem:
East/Trinity Island is part of the Isles Dernieres barrier island chain, one of the most rapidly deteriorating barrier shorelines in the U.S. These barrier islands ensure that the estuaries behind them are low energy environments capable of supporting wetlands and emerging deltas where Mississippi River water is reintroduced. These islands lack a stable subaerial backbarrier platform upon which the islands can migrate landward.

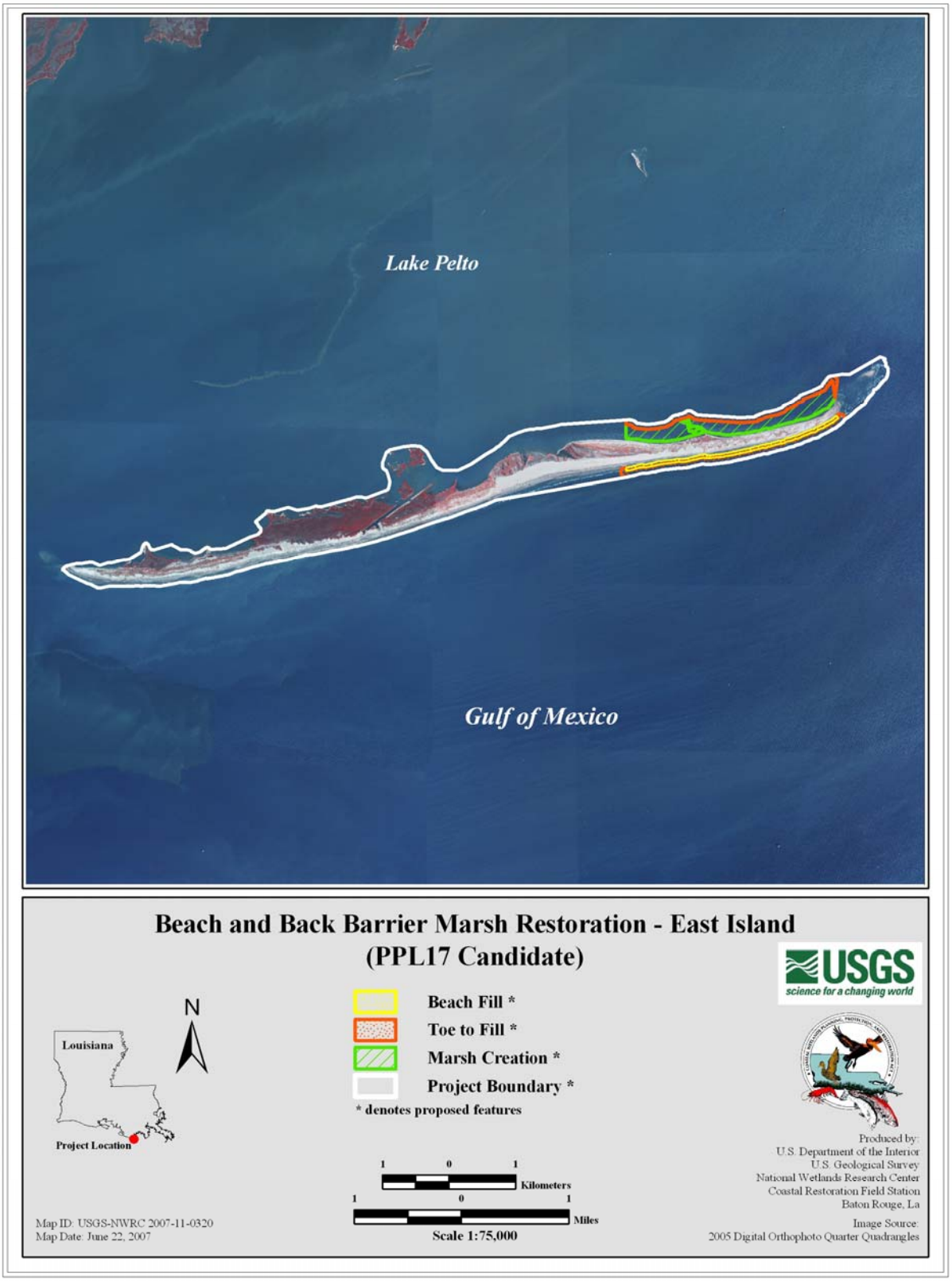
Goals:
1)provide a backbarrier platform to enable successful island migration;
2) extend the life of this barrier island by increasing its width;
3) create 160 ac of vegetated intertidal marsh using new dredged material and vegetative plantings;
4) protect the Terrebonne estuary and vegetated wetlands against the direct exposure to the Gulf of Mexico.
5) add sand to this sand-starved barrier island system

Proposed Solution:
Dredged material will be placed on the back side of the island creating additional backbarrier marsh and along the Gulf shoreline. The former will provide a stable backbarrier platform on which the island can migrate landward, while the latter will provide additional sand for redistribution by currents and waves along the entire island's Gulf beach.

Project Benefits:
The project would benefit about 2,155 acres of barrier island habitat. Approximately 92 acres of marsh would be created/protected over the 20-year project life.

Project Costs:
The total fully funded cost for the project is $ 19,535,422.

Preparers of Fact Sheet:
Kenneth Teague, EPA Region 6; (214) 665-6687; Teague.Kenneth@epa.gov
Patricia A. Taylor, P.E., EPA Region 6; (214) 665-6403; Taylor.patricia-a@epa.gov


Lake Pelto
Gulf of Mexico
Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration - East Island
(PPL17 Candidate)
USGS
science for a changing world
Louisiana
Project Location
N
Beach Fill *
Toe to Fill *
Marsh Creation *
Project Boundary *
* denotes proposed features
1 0 1
Kilometers
1 0 1
Miles
Scale 1:75,000
Map ID: USGS-NWRC 2007-11-0320
Map Date: June 22, 2007
Produced by:
U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
National Wetlands Research Center
Coastal Restoration Field Station
Baton Rouge, La
Image Source:
2005 Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles

East Cove Marsh Creation Project

Coast 2050 Strategy:
Regional Strategy: Use dedicated dredging or beneficial use of sediment for wetland creation or protection.

Project Location:
Region 4, Calcasieu-Sabine Basin, Cameron Parish, 1.5 miles north of Cameron, in the southwestern portion of the Cameron-Creole Watershed on the Cameron Prairie NWR.

Problem:
Former project area brackish marshes have converted to open water due to subsidence and saltwater intrusion from the Calcasieu Ship Channel. The Cameron-Creole Watershed Hydrologic Restoration project was implemented in 1989 to relieve the saltwater intrusion problem but has not succeeded in revegetating the area. Hurricane Rita in 2005 breached the watershed levee scouring the marsh and allowing higher Calcasieu Lake salinities to enter the watershed causing more land loss. Sediment and water level drawdowns are needed to restore shallow open water areas to marsh.

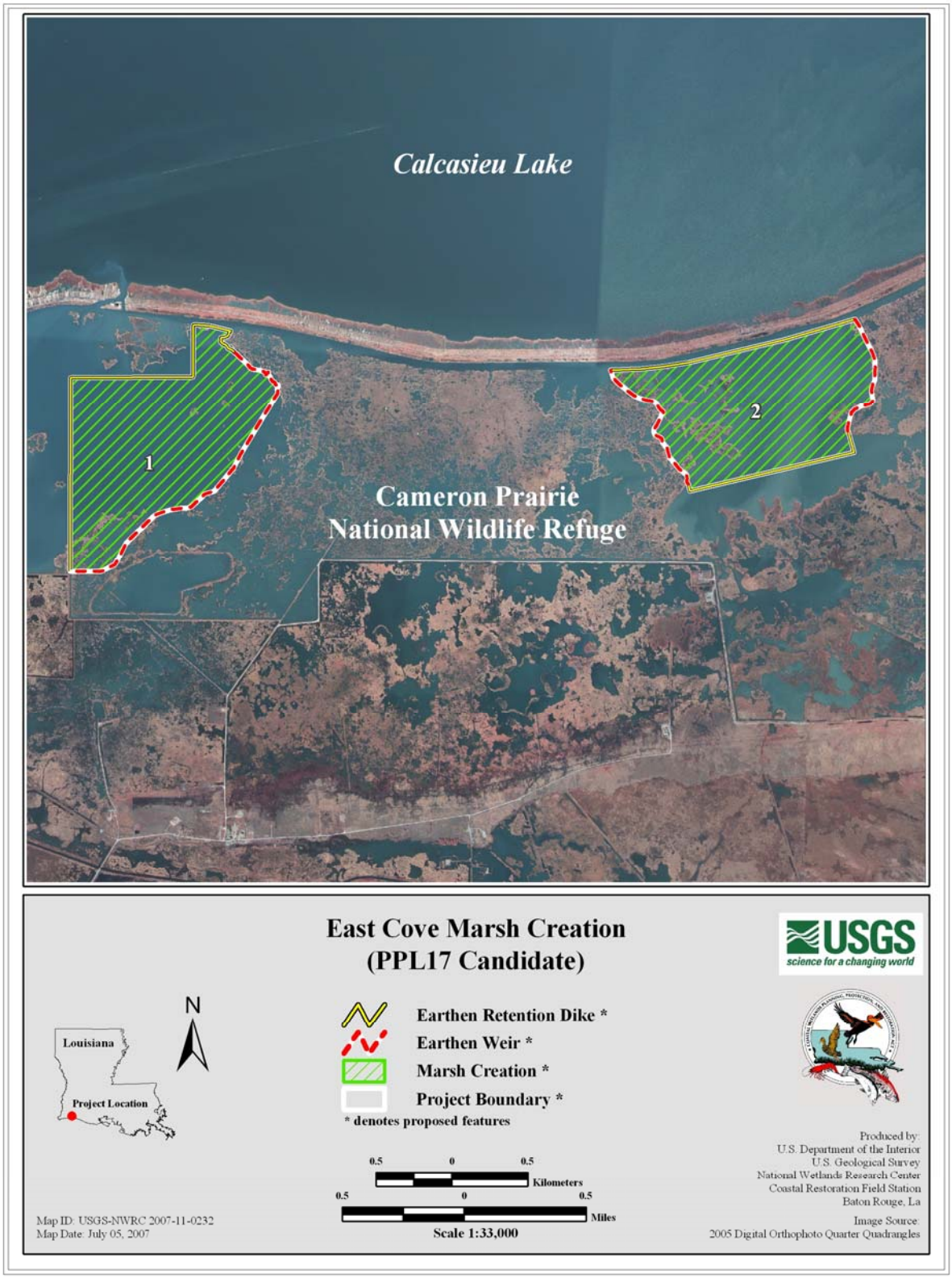
Goals
The project purpose is to recreate approximately 604 acres of marsh via beneficial use of maintenance dredged material from the Calcasieu Ship Channel.

Proposed Solution:
Place material beneficially from normal maintenance dredging of the Lower Calcasieu River from Mile Points 5 to 12 in two disposal areas in the southwest portion of the Cameron-Creole Watershed. The Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District dredges approximately 1.88 million cubic yards of maintenance material every 2 years from this reach. The project would transport approximately 3.76 million cubic yards of dredged material to two open water areas, totaling 604 acres, to restore a net 509 acres of marsh in two cycles [Cycle 1 (East) equals 228 net acres; Cycle 2 (West) equals 281 net acres). Following construction, retention levees would be degraded, man-made bayous (trenasses) constructed, and a 50-foot-wide perimeter of smooth cordgrass plantings installed for estuarine fisheries access and to achieve a functional marsh.

Project Benefits:
The project would benefit 604 acres of brackish and saline marsh and open water. Approximately 509 net acres of marsh would be created over the 20-year project life.

Project Costs:
The total fully funded cost for the project is $18,413,579.

Preparers of Fact Sheet:
Darryl Clark, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, (337) 291-3111, Darryl_Clark@fws.gov
Angela Trahan, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, (337) 291-3137, Angela_Trahan@fws.gov
Travis Creel, USACE, (504) 862-1071, Travis.J.Creel@mvn02.usace.army.mil
Rick Broussard, USACE, (504) 862-2402, Richard.W.Broussard@mvn02.usace.army.mil


Calcasieu Lake
1
2
Cameron Prairie
National Wildlife Refuge
East Cove Marsh Creation
(PPL17 Candidate)
USGS
science for a changing world
Louisiana
Project Location
N
Earthen Retention Dike *
Earthen Weir *
Marsh Creation *
Project Boundary *
* denotes proposed features
0.5 0 0.5
Kilometers
0.5 0 0.5
Miles
Scale 1:33,000
Map ID: USGS-NWRC 2007-11-0232
Map Date: July 05, 2007
Produced by:
U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey
National Wetlands Research Center
Coastal Restoration Field Station
Baton Rouge, La
Image Source:
2005 Digital Orthophoto Quarter Quadrangles

DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

Section 303(a) of the CWPPRA states that in the development of Priority Project List, ". . . [should include] due allowance for small-scale projects necessary to demonstrate the use of new techniques or materials for coastal wetlands restoration."

The CWPPRA Task Force, on April 6, 1993, stated that: "The Task Force directs the Technical Committee to limit spending on demonstration projects to $2,000,000 annually. The Task Force will entertain exceptions to this guidance for projects that the Technical Committee determines merit special consideration. The Task Force waives the cap on monitoring cost for demonstration projects."

The CWPPRA Task Force, on April 12, 2006, passed a motion concerning the selection of demonstration projects. The Task Force agreed to consider funding, upon review, at least one credible demonstration project annually with estimates not to exceed $2 million.

What constitutes a demonstration project:

1. Demonstration projects contain technology that has not been fully developed for routine application in coastal Louisiana or in certain regions of the coastal zone.

2. Demonstration projects contain new technology, which can be transferred to other areas of the coastal zone.

3. Demonstration projects are unique and are not duplicative in nature.

PPL 17 Demonstration Project Candidates

In a change from previous years, demonstration projects were nominated at the 4 Regional Planning Team (RPT) meetings. Regional Planning Teams selected six (6) demonstration project nominees at the February 7, 2007 Coastwide RPT voting meeting. Demonstration project nominees were reviewed by the Environmental and Engineering Workgroups to verify that they met demonstration project criteria. On March 14, 2007 the Technical Committee selected three (3) demonstration project candidates for detailed assessments by the workgroups.

The following proposed demonstration projects were evaluated as candidates for the 17th Priority Project List:

- Bioengineered Oyster Reef Demo
- Sediment Containment System for Marsh Creation Demo
- Positive Displacement Pump Demo

Bio-Engineered Oyster Reef Demonstration Project

Coast 2050 Strategy:
Region 4 Strategy 15: *Stabilizing Gulf of Mexico Shoreline in the Vicinity of Rockefeller Refuge*.

Project Location:
Region 4, Mermentau Basin, Chenier subbasin, Cameron & Vermilion Parishes, along the Gulf of Mexico shoreline

Problem:
The purpose of this project is to test a new, bio-engineered, product to address rapid shoreline retreat and wetland loss along the Gulf of Mexico Shoreline in areas with soils of low load bearing capacity. For example, at Rockefeller Refuge, the direct Gulf of Mexico frontage and extremely low soil load bearing capacity (250-330psf), coupled with an average shoreline retreat of 30.9 ft/yr present unique engineering challenges.

Goals:
The goal of this demonstration project is to evaluate the proposed technique as a cost effective technique for protecting areas of Coastal Louisiana's Gulf of Mexico Shoreline with poor load bearing capacities.

Proposed Solution:
The demonstration project would consist of an Oysterbreak, approximately 1000' long. The Oysterbreak is a light-weight, modular shore protection device that uses accumulating biomass (an oyster reef) to dissipate wave energy. The bioengineered structure is designed to grow rapidly into an open structured oyster reef utilizing specifically designed structural components with spat attractant (agricultural byproducts) and enhanced nutrient conditions conducive to rapid oyster growth. The Oysterbreak is constructed by placing modular units into an open interlocked configuration. The units are sized to be stable under storm wave conditions. The height and width of the Oysterbreak are designed to achieve a moderate initial wave energy reduction. As successive generations of encrusting organisms settle on the Oysterbreak, the structure's ability to dissipate wave energy increases.

Project Benefits:
If the Oysterbreak successfully prevents beach erosion, it will provide the CWPPRA program with another restoration tool for the Gulf of Mexico Shoreline in areas with soils of low load bearing capacity. Direct benefits for this project are approximately 4.5 acres (1,000 ft x 39 ft/yr x 5 yrs x 1 acre/43,560 sq ft) of wetlands will be protected. Secondary benefits include increased habitat diversity and complexity, increased nekton utilization, and recreational fishing benefits associated with natural oyster reefs.

Project Costs:
The total fully funded cost for the project is $ 1,981,822.

Preparers of Fact Sheet:
John D. Foret, NOAA Fisheries Service, (337) 291-2107, John.Foret@noaa.gov

Sediment Containment for Marsh Creation Demonstration Project

Coast 2050 Strategy:

- Management of diversion outfall for wetland benefits
- Dedicated dredging to create restore or protect wetlands

Project Location:
Coastwide

Problem:
Small and medium freshwater diversions that flow into broad areas and small dredge projects require confinement and trapping features to form marsh because the materials entering the area are often too dilute or fine to result in any appreciable accumulation. A method to delineate smaller areas to concentrate sediments flowing across an area would improve suspended sediment retention efficiency and allow accumulations to occur within a more timely and cost-effective manner. A sediment trapping mechanism would also allow for taking advantage of finer materials that would otherwise largely flow through the target area or require costly construction of some form of containment.

Goals:
The overall goal of the project is to demonstrate the effectiveness of a sediment trapping system to strategically define areas of accumulation and improve the efficiency of passive sediment retention in small and medium freshwater diversions as well as mechanized introduction of fluid material to create marsh.

Proposed Solution:
The project will demonstrate the effectiveness of a sediment trapping system designed for dredge containment to facilitate both sediment retention and accumulation in freshwater diversion that are located in broad areas where sediments tend to dissipate and to demonstrate the ability of the system to perform in small dredge applications. The project will demonstrate that by isolating areas where accumulation can be concentrated accretion rates will be greatly enhanced and speed up marsh creation.

Project Benefits:
The project will benefit any area in coastal Louisiana by facilitating containment where suspended sediment load is adequate for potential marsh development but retention is low due to broad open water expanse or channelization. The project will also benefit small dredge projects by providing a cost-effective alternative to earthen containment, particularly in areas where construction of earthen containment may be problematic (e.g. flow lines and poor soils).

Project Costs:
The total fully funded cost for the project is $ 1,163,343.

Preparer of Fact Sheet
Ron Boustany, NRCS (337) 291-3067, Ron.Boustany@la.usda.gov

Positive Displacement Pump Solution (TurboPiston Pump) Demonstration Project

Coast 2050 Strategy:
Coast wide Strategies: Offshore and riverine sand and sediment sources

Potential Demonstration Project Location(s):
Coast wide, Region 2, Barataria Basin, Jefferson or Brenton Sound Basin near Violet, Plaquemines Parish

Goals:

The goal of this demonstration project is to demonstrate the ability of a newly patented type of positive displacement pump that has the ability to pump a high volume of sediment slurry over distances of 5-10 miles without a booster pump while replacing the need for a dredge to supply sediment to the system. It allows for both high volume and high pressure simultaneously, unlike pumps currently utilized. By using high pressure water to jet the sediment bed during slow river flow periods this system can act as a passive unmanned source of sediment flow on a 24 hour, seven day a week delivery system schedule with no need to halt the process to avoid vessel traffic or crew schedules. This allows for higher productivity rates and lower costs to produce coastal marshes. The energy efficiency of the system is enhanced via its use of a positive displacement pump having mechanical and hydraulic efficiencies on the order 92 to 95% compared to 50 to 60% for standard dredge and booster pumps. It utilizes a high pressure jet to set upstream of the pump system inlet to increase the suspended sediment load delivered.

Proposed Solution:

A smaller prototype of the TurboPiston Pump would be utilized to demonstrate the potential capability to supply and to move sediments via pipeline over longer distances than current technology allows, without the need for additional booster pumps, in a relatively passive self controlled system.

Project Costs:

The total fully funded cost for the project is $ 3,069,108. The 24" TurboPiston Pump would be provided by Louisiana Pump, Inc. at no cost to this project

Preparer(s) of Fact Sheet:

Pat Rousset and Warren Braai, Power Engineering, Inc., (504) 957-8800, (504) 486-0525, Prousset@powerengineeringinc.com
Rudy Simoneaux, La. Dept. of Natural Resources, (225) 342-6750, Rudy.Simoneaux@la.gov

PPL17 Candidate Project Evaluation Matrix

Project Name	Region	Parish	Project Area (acres)	Average Annual Habitat Units (AAHU)	Net Acres	Prioritization Score	Total Fully Funded Cost	Fully-Funded Phase I Cost	Fully-Funded Phase II Cost	Average Annual Cost (AAC)	Cost Effectiveness (AAC/AAHU)	Cost Effectiveness (Cost/Net Acre)
Irish Bayou Wetland Creation and Shoreline Protection	1	Orleans	232	86	191	49.0	$19,647,483	$1,714,265	$17,933,218	$1,412,331	$16,422	$102,866
Bayou Dupont Marsh and Ridge Creation	2	Jefferson	317	121	187	44.0	$21,626,767	$2,013,881	$19,612,886	$1,579,559	$13,054	$115,651
Bayou Thunder Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection	2	Lafourche / Jefferson	348	101	163	45.3	$20,920,120	$1,649,967	$19,270,153	$1,516,609	$15,016	$128,344
Caernarvon Outfall Management/Lake Lery Shoreline Restoration	2	Plaquemines / St. Bernard	16,260	302	652	52.5	$25,137,149	$2,665,993	$22,471,156	$1,955,719	$6,476	$38,554
Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction	2	Plaquemines	5,227	989	635	71.0	$6,923,792	$1,359,699	$5,564,093	$541,255	$547	$10,904
West Pointe a la Hache Marsh Creation	2	Plaquemines	352	126	203	50.3	$16,136,639	$1,620,740	$14,515,899	$1,254,322	$9,955	$79,491
Pass a Loutre Restoration	2	Plaquemines	26,849	800	1,305	62.5	$26,591,033	$2,148,661	$24,442,372	$2,092,202	$2,615	$20,376
Southeast Lake Boudreaux Marsh Creation and Terracing	3	Terrebonne	712	127	231	44.8	$20,431,032	$2,128,140	$18,302,892	$1,584,535	$12,477	$88,446
Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration - East Island	3	Terrebonne	2,155	247	92	60.0	$19,535,422	$1,972,121	$17,563,301	$1,503,061	$6,085	$212,342
East Cove Marsh Creation	4	Cameron	604	210	509	53.5	$18,413,579	$1,076,681	$17,336,898	$857,414	$4,083	$36,176

dated: August 15, 2007

Eng/Env WG Review of PPL 17 Demonstration Projects

(Parameter grading as to effect: 1 = low; 2 = medium; 3 = high)

Demonstration Project Name	Total Fully Funded Cost	Parameter (P_n)						Total Score
		P_1 Innovativeness	**P_2** Applicability or Transferability	**P_3** Potential Cost Effectiveness	**P_4** Potential Env Benefits	**P_5** Recognized Need for Info	**P_6** Potential for Technological Advancement	
Bioengineered Oyster Reef	$1,981,822	3	2	2	2	3	2	14
Sediment Containment System for Marsh Creation	$1,163,343	3	3	2	2	2	2	14
Positive Displacement Pump	$3,069,108	3	3	2	1	2	2	13

Demonstration Project Parameters

(P_1) *Innovativeness* - The demonstration project should contain technology that has not been fully developed for routine application in coastal Louisiana or in certain regions of the coastal zone. The technology demonstrated should be unique and not duplicative in nature to traditional methods or other previously tested techniques for which the results are known. Techniques which are similar to traditional methods or other previously tested techniques should receive lower scores than those which are truly unique and innovative.

(P_2) *Applicability or Transferability* - Demonstration projects should contain technology which can be transferred to other areas of the coastal zone. However, this does not imply that the technology must be applicable to all areas of the coastal zone. Techniques, which can only be applied in certain wetland types or in certain coastal regions, are acceptable but may receive lower scores than techniques with broad applicability.

(P_3) *Potential Cost Effectiveness* - The potential cost-effectiveness of the demonstration project's method of achieving project objectives should be compared to the cost-effectiveness of traditional methods. In other words, techniques which provide substantial cost savings over traditional methods should receive higher scores than those with less substantial cost savings. Those techniques which would be more costly than traditional methods, to provide the same level of benefits, should receive the lowest scores. Information supporting any claims of potential cost savings should be provided.

(P_4) *Potential Environmental Benefits* - Does the demonstration project have the potential to provide environmental benefits equal to traditional methods? somewhat less than traditional methods? above and beyond traditional methods? Techniques with the potential to provide benefits above and beyond those provided by traditional techniques should receive the highest scores.

(P_5) *Recognized Need for the Information to be Acquired* - Within the restoration community, is there a recognized need for information on the technique being investigated? Demonstration projects which provide information on techniques for which there is a great need should receive the highest scores.

(P_6) *Potential for Technological Advancement* - Would the demonstration project significantly advance the traditional technology currently being used to achieve project objectives? Those techniques which have a high potential for completely replacing an existing technique at a lower cost and without reducing wetland benefits should receive the highest scores.

ATTENDANCE RECORD

DATE(S)	SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	LOCATION
August 29, 2007 7:00 P.M.	COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT	Abbeville Courthouse Abbeville, Louisiana Courtroom #1, 2nd floor

PURPOSE

PPL 17 PUBLIC MEETING - ABBEVILLE

PARTICIPANT REGISTER*

NAME	JOB TITLE AND ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE NUMBER
Dr. MIKE CARLOSS	PROGRAM MANAGER - LDWF	337-373-0032
Rick Bryan	Louisiana Audubon Council	(318) 640-0198
Kevin Roy	USFWS - Biologist	337-291-3120
Sherrill Sagrera	Vermilion Advisory Com.	332 652 0236 332 893-2368
Spencer VARNADO	Biologist - Coastal Environments INC	225 383 7455
TOM HESS	BIOLOGIST - LDWF	337-538-2276
George Melancon	Biologist - LDWF	337-538-2276
Gerry Bodin	resident	337-394-3796
Laura Bodin	"	" "
DARRYL MARK	US FWS	337-291-3111
TIM CRESWELL	L.P. OFFICE OF EMER. PREPAREDNESS	337-898-4308
Heidi Hitter	CWPPRA outreach	337 266 2626
DAN LLEWELLYN	DNR	225-342-5159
Mandy Green	DNR	225-342-1357
Kelley Templet	DNR	342-1592
Dan Didier	NRCS - Abbeville Field office	337-~~78~~ 893-5664
JOHN JACKSON	NRCS	318 473 7694
Penny Darbonne	Shaw Groups	225-252-0277
Nichols Stemmans	NRCS	337-369-6673 ext 5
DON HAYES	Univ. of Louisiana at Lafayette	337-482-5929
Mr. Charles Broussard 23604 S. La Highway 82 Kaplan, LA 70548	VPCC Rep. +/FAX 337 642-9157	337-6425287 337-6425287

JAN 88

If you wish to be furnished a copy of the attendance record, please indicate so next to your name.

ATTENDANCE RECORD

DATE(S)	SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	LOCATION
August 30, 2007 7:00 P.M.	COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Office 7400 Leake Ave. New Orleans, Louisiana District Assembly Room

PURPOSE

PPL 17 PUBLIC MEETING – New Orleans

PARTICIPANT REGISTER*

NAME	JOB TITLE AND ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE NUMBER
Oneil Malbrough	SHAW / Jefferson Parish	(985) 868-3439
Wynecia Fisher	City of New Orleans / Orleans Parish	504 658-4024
John Hebert	Resident	504-393-0395
Gary Stewart	Sponsor	504 398-0678
Billy Marcia	EPA	504-756-7830
Kevin Roy	Biologist - USFWS	337-291-3120
Marietta Greene	Madison Land Co	504-454-0707
John Lopez	Lake Pontchartrain Basin Found	225 294-4998
DAN LLEWELLYN	DNR	225-342-5159
James Harris	USFWS	985-882-2027
JOHN JURGENSON	NRCS	318 473 7694
Chris AREAS	Resident - Jefferson/St. Bernard LAND.	504 689-3224
PETE CHOCHELES	JEDCO	504 833-1881
Daniel Turlington	GOHSEP / JLWA / Environ.	225-303-6578
Leslie Suazo	Terrebonne Parish	985-873-6889
Chad Ellinwood	Student - UNO	985-320-5643
ALIX GARNIER	ENCOS, INC	225 751-4200
Brandie Mitchell	student - UNO	504-208-8270
Jessa Nadosky	Student - UNO	314-322-9174
JOHN ETTINGER	EPA	504-862-1119
Jason Smith	Jefferson Parish Environmental Dept	504/731-4612
Michelle Ulm	USACE	504 862 1842

LMV FORM 583-R
JAN 88

* If you wish to be furnished a copy of the attendance record, please indicate so next to your name.

ATTENDANCE RECORD

DATE(S)	SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	LOCATION
August 30, 2007 7:00 P.M.	COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Office 7400 Leake Ave. New Orleans, Louisiana District Assembly Room

PURPOSE

PPL 17 PUBLIC MEETING – New Orleans

PARTICIPANT REGISTER*

NAME	JOB TITLE AND ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE NUMBER
Marnie Winter	Director, Jeff. Parish Environmental	736-6443
Jennifer Roberts	Student, UNO	861-1773
Andrew MacInnis	Jeff. Resident	778-1137
Todd Baker	LDWF Biologist Supervisor	337 373 0032
Colleen Morgan	Yale Forestry graduate/Audubon	860-309-9317
Randy Moertle	M.O. Miller Estates NI	985-532-6388
Vickie Duffourc	SCI / Jeff Parish	504-347-3600
BILL KAPPEL	PROJECT MANAGER/PLANNER CEI	504-606-4625

LMV FORM 583-R
JAN 88

* If you wish to be furnished a copy of the attendance record, please indicate so next to your name.

CEMVN-PM-OR (10-17a) September 6, 2007

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

SUBJECT: Notes from PPL 17 Public Meetings, Wednesday, 29 August 2007, Abbeville Courthouse, Abbeville, LA, 7:00 pm and Thursday, 30 August 2007, New Orleans District Assembly Room.

1. Ms. Melanie Goodman, US Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District, Restoration Branch, Coastal Wetlands Restoration, Planning, and Protection Act (CWPPRA), Senior Project Manager and Planning and Evaluation Subcommittee, Chairwoman: Opened the meetings at 7:00 pm. Ms. Goodman introduced herself and announced that information on all the PPL 17 candidate projects and demonstration projects were available in a packet at the front of the room, and explained the details of how the meeting would be conducted. Ms. Goodman introduced Mr. Kevin Roy, US Fish and Wildlife Service, CWPPRA Environmental Workgroup Chairman and explained that he would briefly discuss all of the candidate PPL 17 projects and candidate demonstration projects, including project features, benefits, and fully funded costs estimates that resulted from evaluations. Ms. Goodman then explained that the floor would be open for public comments after the all projects were presented to allow for individuals to provide support, objection or raise issues about the candidate projects to the CWPPRA Technical Committee and Task Force for decision making purposes.

2. Mr. Roy provided a general overview of what the CWPPRA Engineering, Environmental and Economic Workgroups, along with the Academic Advisory Group accomplished during the PPL 17 candidate project evaluation process, explaining that 20 projects were initially nominated at a Coast Wide Voting meeting in January 2007 and 10 candidate projects were selected by the Technical Committee for Phase 0 evaluation. Mr. Roy explained that Wetland Value Assessments, conceptual designs, fully funded cost estimates based on 20-year project life and prioritization scores were prepared for each candidate project. Mr. Roy also explained that 6 demonstration projects were nominated during the Coast Wide voting meeting and that three candidates were selected by the Technical Committee

3. Mr. Roy presented the ten PPL17 candidate projects and 3 demonstration projects using PowerPoint slides, which included project specific information and a project map for each candidate project.

4. Mr. Roy and Ms. Goodman explained the remaining steps in the PPL 17 selection process and recommended that interested parties provide comments to Technical Committee on September 12th, or provide written comments by September 5th.

5. Comments received during the two public meetings related to the PPL 17 projects and procedures are consolidated by region and project as follows:

REGION I
1. Irish Bayou Wetland Creation and Shoreline Protection Project

Abbeville Meeting:
No Comments were received.

New Orleans Meeting:

Ms. Wynecta Fisher, City of New Orleans, Orleans Parish Government: The project will help protect the city and Bayou Sauvage.

Mr. Billy Marchal, Flood Protection Alliance: The project is a no brainer, it protects the marsh and hurricane evacuation route.

Mr. James Harris, USFWS Refuge Manager, South East Region: Not only will it help the refuge but the project protects New Orleans.

Mr. Bill Kappel, Coastal Environments Incorporated, on behalf of Mr. Lee Richardson, Lake Katherine Homeowner's Association: I am a resident and support the project fully as it contributes to stability in the area.

REGION II
2. Bayou Dupont Marsh and Ridge Creation Project

Abbeville Meeting:
No Comments were received.

New Orleans Meeting:

Mr. John Hebert, Algiers and Waggaman landowner. The Jefferson and Orleans, land bridge project would slow down storm surges coming into Algiers and the Harvey Canal.

Mr. Jason Smith, Jefferson Parish, Department of Environmental Affairs, Marine Fisheries Advisory Board Coordinator. There is not much marsh left in the project area, we need to reestablish the ridge, it protects Orleans and Jefferson parishes.

Mr. Pete Chocheles, Jefferson Parish Economic Development Commission (JEDCO), Jefferson Parish Port District. The Bayou Dupont Ridge acts as a barrier against storm surge, and he strongly supports the project.

Mrs. Marnie Winter, Director, Jefferson Parish Department of Environmental Affairs. The Bayou Dupont project is the Parish's top priority for PPL 17. It is innovative, as it is the first project that would use river sediment to create ridge habitat and there is strong land owner support. A letter from Mayor Kerner is forth coming.

Mrs. Marietta Green, Land Manager, Madison Land Company. She is a land owner in the area and has worked with the CWPPRA program for 17 years. The project would provide a lot of storm surge protection. She asked that the Technical Committee and Task Force give full support to the project.

Mr. Chris Areas, Resident South of Lafitte, in lower Jefferson Parish. Supports the project and knows landowners that support the project. Suggested that we take a historic picture of the project area and overlay today's photo to show what has been lost. This project is a start, but we need to rebuild the lower marshland.

Vickie Duffourc, Bayou Signet Boaters Association, SCI/Jefferson Parish. The project would restore a natural ridge that makes up the skeletal framework in the middle of the Barataria Basin. It would demonstrate how to build ridges and their relative success. The project would also restore Bayou Dupont. If material would be dredged from the bayou, it would open channel and divert fresh water down to the lower basin where it is needed.

3. Bayou Thunder Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection

Abbeville Meeting:
No Comments were received.

New Orleans Meeting:

Mr. Jason Smith, Jefferson Parish, Department of Environmental Affairs, Marine Fisheries Advisory Board Coordinator. Supports the project. The area has high erosion rates. He realizes that an elevated highway is being built in the area, but there is an unprotected area where marsh creation is needed.

Mr. Pete Chocheles, Jefferson Parish Economic Development Commission (JEDCO), Jefferson Parish Port District, agrees with comments made by Mr. Smith, highly recommends project.

4. Caernarvon Outfall Management and Lake Leary Shoreline Restoration

Abbeville Meeting:
No Comments were received.

New Orleans Meeting:

Mr. Chris Areas, Resident South of Lafitte, in lower Jefferson Parish. Supports the project, is land owner in Caernarvon area, which was hit hard by Hurricane Katrina, as can be seen in the area. The Caernarvon diversion helped the area tremendously. This project would help distribute water where it is needed. He suggested dredging 15 or 20 finger canals to provide better flow and a conduit to push water over more areas. Thanked the CWPPRA Program Team for your hard work.

Mr. John Hebert, Algiers and Waggaman Landowner. He fishes in the area, and agreed that there should be more finger outlets for the diversion to distribute water into the marshes. The diversion is working and that would allow the diversion to run harder (at increased capacity).

5. Bohemia Mississippi River Reintroduction Project

Abbeville Meeting:
No Comments were received.

New Orleans Meeting:
Mrs. Michelle Ulm, asked what Mississippi River Mile the project would be located near. No one could provide the answer. (NOTE: The proposed project site is located at the Nestor Canal, Mile 39.8-L Above Head of Passes(East Bank))

Mr. Billy Marchal, Flood Protection Alliance. He thinks the diversion would be too small by a factor of 3 or 4. The coast is dying a death of a 1000 cuts.

6. West Point a la Hache Marsh Creation

Abbeville Meeting:
No Comments were received.

New Orleans Meeting:

Mr. John Hebert, Algiers and Waggaman Landowner. He fishes and hunts in the area, as can be seen by the open water area fingers in the service canals. Need more than the siphon, this is critically needed.
Mr. George Seymour, Algiers Resident. The area took a phenomenal hit from Katrina, needs lots of help, we need to pump in sediment.

Mr. Chris Areas, Resident South of Lafitte, in lower Jefferson Parish. He also strongly supports this project. It is a stepping stone for the area.

7. Pass a Loutre Restoration

Abbeville Meeting:
No Comments were received.

New Orleans Meeting:

Mr. Todd Baker, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF). The project has a large price tag, but acreage wise, it provides the most bang for the buck. The project is located on USFWS and LDWF property and fits in with both agency management plans for these public lands. Opens up a natural system that historically created 60,000 acres of deltaic marsh. The pass has closed off over time by natural and man induced processes. In addition

to direct marsh creation, deltaic land would continue to build over time as a result of the open channel and crevasses.

Mr. James Harris, Southeast Louisiana Refuges, Delta Wildlife Refuge. He fully supports the project. The bird's foot delta is a tremendous resource. These are resources that are available to the public to use and enjoy. The project has technical merits. There are lingering issues that affect future potential projects in the delta. The LDNR evaluated all 10 projects for consistency with the states master plan. This is the only one that they determined would not be consistent, not because it isn't in the plan but because the state wants to abandon the delta. If that is LDNRs intent, that intent needs to be clearly stated so that the Task Force and agencies involved can address and plan accordingly in the future.

Dr. John Lopez, Lake Pontchartrain Basin Foundation. Of the other projects east of the Pontchartrain Basin, Irish Bayou, Caernarvon and Bohemia , this project in a negative sense, project has good merit. It supports maintaining the bird foot delta. However, the problem the project would be solving is caused by the Corps of Engineers, because it is cheaper to dispose dredge material into the pass than long distance dumping. He thinks this is a navigation problem that should be supported by other funds from other authorities that created the problem.

REGION III

8. Southeast Lake Boudreaux Marsh Creation and Terracing Project

Abbeville Meeting:
No Comments were received.

New Orleans Meeting:

Mrs. Leslie Suazo, Coastal Restoration and Preservation Director, Terrebonne Parish. Stated that the Terrebonne Parish Coastal Zone Management Committee (TPCZM) discussed and decided to support the South East Lake Boudreaux Project as their priority. This project was a PPL 14 candidate. The project was impacted by Hurricane Andrew in 1992. The USFWS and other CWPPRA projects on Lake Boudreaux along with efforts made by the Conservation District are addressing the northern part of the lake. However, this project is integral to the entire basin restoration. Mrs. Suazo provided resolutions from the Terrebonne Parish Council and the TPCZM committee resolutions supporting this project and the East Island project.

9. Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration - East Island

Abbeville Meeting:
No Comments were received.

New Orleans Meeting:

Mrs. Leslie Suazo, Coastal Restoration and Preservation Director, Terrebonne Parish. Stated that the Terrebonne Parish Coastal Zone Management Committee (TPCZM) discussed and decided to support the East Island Project as their second priority. Mrs. Suazo provided resolutions from the Terrebonne Parish Council and the TPCZM committee resolutions supporting this project and the Southeast Lake Boudreaux Project.

REGION IV

10. East Cove Marsh Creation

Abbeville Meeting:
No Comments were received.

New Orleans Meeting:
No Comments were received.

DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

1. Bio Engineered Oyster Reef

New Orleans Meeting:
No Comments were received.

Abbeville Meeting:
Mr. Sherrill Sagrera, Vermilion Parish Coastal Advisory Board. Asked if the planned demonstration project would be stable and if would say in place. He said it would be a good project to do. His only concern is buoyancy until it the project sets up.

2. Positive Displacement Pump Solution

Abbeville Meeting:

Mr. Mike Carlos, Program Manager, Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. Asked if demonstration projects are limited to $2 million. Mr. Roy answered that yes as a general rule. However, this project is outside the historical rang. Mr. John Jurgensen, Natural Resources Conservation Service stated that there isn't a fixed cap, but the goal is to keep projects within $1 million and that guidelines say $2 million. The Task Force could approve more, but it is not likely.

Mr. Tom Hess asked if a demonstration project would be funded this year, or if it is possible for one not to. Mr. Roy said it is possible, but there is a good chance that one won't be funded. People have spoken out in the past about demonstration projects not being funded. Mr. Sagrera added that demonstrations are true studies and that to eliminate demonstration projects from the CWPPRA process would be bad for the program.

New Orleans Meeting:

Mr. John Hebert, Algiers and Waggaman Landowner. Commented that there is a problem with the cost of this project. He said he thinks this is a private enterprise trying to cash in on our coastal problems. Engineering wise, the project would be a maintenance problem with the pump breakdown and that siphons and uncontrolled diversions don't have those mechanical concerns.

3. Sediment Containment System for Marsh Creation

New Orleans Meeting:
No Comments were received.

Abbeville Meeting:
No comments made.

PPL 17 Written Public Comments

Bayou Dupont Marsh Creation and Ridge Restoration Project (R2- BA 4)

- Timothy P. Kerner, Mayor, Town of Jean Lafitte
- Edward Perrin, Land Owner
- Louis Parria, Land Owner
- Floyd Adam, Land Owner
- Shelby and Dwight Adam, Land Owners
- Adrian Ruttley, Land Owner
- Woody Crews, Chair, Coalition to Restore Coastal Louisiana and Jefferson Parish Marine Advisory Board, Wetlands Committee
- Aaron Broussard, Jefferson Parish president
- Jefferson Parish Council of Jefferson Parish
- Jason Smith, Coastal Programs Supervisor Jefferson Parish Department of Environmental Affairs
- Tracy Kuhns, Executive Director of Louisiana Bayoukeeper, Inc.
- Vickie Duffourc, President of Bayou Segnette Community and Boaters Assoc.

PPL 17 Written Public Comments

Irish Bayou Shoreline Protection and Marsh Restoration Project (R1-PO 4)

- Kenneth L. Odinet, District 103 Representative
- Norbert C. White, concerned citizen
- Walker Saik, concerned citizen
- Louise Saik, concerned citizen
- Donna Marak Riess, concerned citizen
- John V. Baus, Jr., concerned citizen
- Sandra Davis, concerned citizen
- Gregory D. Tilton, MD, concerned citizen
- Lisa Ludwig, concerned citizen
- Carol Jane Barbir, concerned citizen
- Col. Terry J. Ebbert, Director of Homeland Security for the City of New Orleans
- C. Ray Nagin, Mayor of New Orleans
- Mr. and Mrs. William Hope, concerned citizens
- Kim B. Stovall, concerned citizen
- Lissa A. Lyncker, biological science graduate student at Univ. of New Orleans
- Lisa Stafford, concerned citizen
- Lake Bullard Homeowners Association, concerned citizens
- Margrett Butler, concerned citizen
- Maria T. Rivas, concerned citizen
- Barry M. Walton, concerned citizen
- Micaela Weaver, concerned citizen
- Shederick Warren, concerned citizen
- Halston Hayes, concerned citizen
- Patricia Weaver, concerned citizen
- Connie Baker, concerned citizen
- Marian Wallis, concerned citizen
- Phil Julien, concerned citizen
- Andrea Durdes-Wescott, concerned citizen
- Charlene Pazore, concerned citizen
- Sue Cappella, concerned citizen
- Michael Murphy, concerned citizen
- Guerry O. Holm, Jr., concerned citizen
- Dan Favre, concerned citizen
- J. Collen Morgan, concerned citizen
- Hope Herron, concerned citizen
- Vaughn C. Breuman, concerned citizen
- Craig M. Cortello, concerned citizen
- Jordan Schneicler, concerned citizen
- Jennifer Pipitone, concerned citizen
- Monica Pasos, concerned citizen

PPL 17 Written Public Comments

Irish Bayou Shoreline Protection and Marsh Restoration Project (R1-PO 4) cont.

- Robert Vitrano, concerned citizen
- Joyce Atkins, concerned citizen
- Lisa S. Rubeinl, concerned citizen
- Pamela M. Davis, concerned citizen
- Sharon Hillard, concerned citizen
- Michelle Duroncelet, concerned citizen
- Serda A. Anderson, concerned citizen
- Louis Martinez, Jr., concerned citizen
- Herbert Roy Williams III, concerned citizen
- Kenya J. H. Smith, concerned citizen
- David Robinson-Morris, concerned citizen
- Cheryl Mendy, concerned citizen
- Tyrone Smith, concerned citizen
- Heather Szapary, concerned citizen
- Jennifer Day, concerned citizen
- Katherine Dolese, concerned citizen
- Meridith Hathorn, concerned citizen
- Nathan Champagne, concerned citizen
- Telley S. Madina, concerned citizen
- Tonya Durden, concerned citizen
- Reginald Jackson, concerned citizen
- Shantrice N. Dial, concerned citizen
- Stacey L. Jackson, concerned citizen
- Barry Q. Moore, concerned citizen
- Malaina Jones-Moore, concerned citizen
- Corliss B. Guidry, concerned citizen
- M. Von Nkosi, concerned citizen
- Tiffany Caju, concerned citizen
- Corcherrie Washington, concerned citizen
- Jeanette Delery, concerned citizen
- Nora Ann Winbush, concerned citizen
- Belinda Little-Wood, concerned citizen
- Tracey Jackson, concerned citizen
- Chase Story, concerned citizen
- Daphne Cola, concerned citizen
- Ernest Gethers, concerned citizen
- Alvin G. Porter, concerned citizen
- Patricia A. Smith, concerned citizen
- Carrie Q., concerned citizen

PPL 17 Written Public Comments

Irish Bayou Shoreline Protection and Marsh Restoration Project (R1-PO 4) cont.

- Leo F. Richardson II, Board Member/Executive Director of Lake Catherine Civic Association, Inc.
- Audrey Charlot, Associate Broker at Latter and Blum Inc./Realtors
- Rose. M. Powell, concerned citizen
- Chris Schieble, Research Associate III at Pontchartrain Institute for Environmental Sciences, University of New Orleans

PPL 17 Written Public Comments

Orleans Landbridge Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection Project (R1-PO 5)

- LaMya Reed, concerned citizen
- Alastair Miller, concerned citizen
- Destiny, concerned citizen
- Tayonna Brumfield, concerned citizen
- Devin, concerned citizen
- Larry Barabino, concerned citizen
- Rie Morgan, concerned citizen
- Bijon Patterson, concerned citizen
- Alexis, concerned citizen
- Glenn Jones Jr., concerned citizen
- Moesha, concerned citizen
- Kiona Montgomery, concerned citizen
- Taylor Conway, concerned citizen
- Harry Dilosa III, concerned citizen
- Dean Morgan, concerned citizen
- Troy Petite, concerned citizen
- Derriel, concerned citizen
- Demi Dijon Durden, concerned citizen
- Charles, concerned citizen
- Haili, concerned citizen
- Kerryon Smith, concerned citizen
- Careyan Stockman, concerned citizen
- Breland Burrell, concerned citizen
- Jalea, concerned citizen
- Dana Paten, concerned citizen
- Qincy, concerned citizen
- Kenneth, concerned citizen
- Dwan Anser, concerned citizen
- Sean Stewart Jr., concerned citizen
- Deja Harrison, concerned citizen
- Chavis Brissette, concerned citizen
- Christopher Fortin, concerned citizen
- Dominique March, concerned citizen
- Renia Johnson, concerned citizen
- Arrianne Johnson, concerned citizen
- DaBreyll Williamson, concerned citizen
- Perre Barbarin, concerned citizen
- Payton Jacobs, concerned citizen
- Tyree Broussard, concerned citizen
- Rashad Bailey, concerned citizen

PPL 17 Written Public Comments

Orleans Landbridge Marsh Creation and Shoreline Protection Project (R1-PO 5)

- Kacey, concerned citizen
- Na'sheicka Thomas, concerned citizen
- Thomas Blair, concerned citizen
- Calci Dyer, concerned citizen
- Maiya Caldwell, concerned citizen
- Dorrian Stewart, concerned citizen
- Kyrise Lamar Mason, concerned citizen
- Wesley Manning, concerned citizen

PPL 17 Written Public Comments

Pass a Loutre Restoration Project (R2- MR 2)

- Ken Litzenberger, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Project Leader

PPL 17 Written Public Comments

South Lake Boudreaux Marsh Creation and Terracing Project (R3-TE 12)

- Coastal Zone Management and Restoration Advisory Committee

PPL 17 Written Public Comments

Beach and Back Barrier Marsh Restoration – East Island Project (R3-TE 8)

- Coastal Zone Management and Restoration Advisory Committee

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

PROJECT DEAUTHORIZATION REQUESTS

For Decision:

Deauthorization of the Mississippi River Reintroduction into Bayou Lafourche Project, Labranche Wetlands Terracing, Planting and Shoreline Protection Project, Opportunistic Use of Bonnet Carre Spillway Project, and Myrtle Grove Siphon Project.

Technical Committee Recommendation:

The Technical Committee recommends deauthorization of the following projects:

a. Mississippi River Reintroduction into Bayou Lafourche (BA-25b), PPL-5, EPA
b. Labranche Wetlands Terracing, Planting and Shoreline Protection (PO-28), PPL-7, NMFS
c. Opportunistic Use of Bonnet Carre Spillway (PO-26), PPL-6, USACE
d. Myrtle Grove Siphon (BA-24), PPL-5, NMFS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
NEW ORLEANS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 60267
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70160-0267

JUL 18 2007

Planning, Programs, and Project
Management Division
Protection and Restoration
Office-Restoration Branch

Honorable David Vitter
United States Senate
One American Place
Suite 2030
Baton Rouge, LA 70825

Dear Senator Vitter:

The Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force (the Task Force) has initiated procedures to deauthorize the Mississippi River Reintroduction into Bayou Lafourche Project (BA-25b) due to reasons stated below.

The purpose of this 5th Priority Project List project, located in Ascension, Assumption, Lafourche, and St. James Parishes, was to reintroduce freshwater into the Terrebonne and Barataria Basins by; installing a receiving intake structure at the point of the diversion in the Mississippi River, a pump/siphon system with a combined discharge capacity of 1,000 cfs, a discharge settling pond/sediment basin in Bayou Lafourche at Donaldsonville, modifying existing structures, dredging and stabilizing the banks along Bayou Lafourche. The original estimated fully funded cost estimate for the project was $11,200,000.

Due to uncertainty of coastal wetland restoration benefits and project cost effectiveness, and because the State of Louisiana wishes to pursue the project under their own discretion, the Task Force is recommending that the project be deauthorized from the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (CWPPRA).

The Task Force is soliciting comments regarding the proposed deauthorization of this project. Comments should be sent to the address shown below no later than August 15, 2007.

Department of the Army
New Orleans District, Corps of Engineers
Attention: PPPMD-Restoration Branch, Ms. M. Goodman
Post Office Box 60267
New Orleans, Louisiana 70160-0267

If you have any other comments or questions, please contact Ms. Melanie Goodman, Acting CWPPRA Program Manager, (504) 862-1940.

Sincerely,

for Richard P. Wagenaar
Colonel, U.S. Army
District Commander

This letter was sent to the following addressees: Honorable Mary Landrieu, United States Senate, Federal Courthouse, 707 Florida Street, Room 326, Baton Rouge, LA 70801; Honorable David Vitter, United States Senate, One American Place, Suite 2030, Baton Rouge, LA 70825; Honorable Charlie Melancon, Representative in Congress, 404 Cannon House Office Building, Washington, DC 20515; Senator "Jody" Amedee, Louisiana Senate, 2109 S. Burnside Ave., Suite A, Gonzales, LA 70737; Senator Joel T. Chaisson, II , Louisiana Senate, P.O. Box 1255, Destrehan, LA 70047; Senator Reggie P. Dupre, Jr., Louisiana Senate, P. O. Box 3893, Houma, LA 70361-2016, Senator D. A. "Butch" Gautreaux , Louisiana Senate, 1103 Eighth Street, Morgan City, LA 70380, Representative Robert R. "Bobby" Faucheux, Jr., Louisiana House of Representatives, P. O. Box 1960, LaPlace, LA 70069-1960.

Sincerely,

/s/
Stanlee

Richard P. Wagenaar
Colonel, U.S. Army
District Commander

CONSTANCE
CEMVN-PM-OR

PODANY
CEMVN-PM-O

HAWKINS
CEMVN-PM

EXEC. OFFICE
for EPW

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
NEW ORLEANS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 60267
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70160-0267

Planning, Programs, and Project
Management Division
Protection and Restoration
Office – Restoration Branch

Honorable David Vitter
United States Senate
One American Place
Suite 2030
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70825

Dear Senator Vitter:

The Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force (the Task Force) has initiated procedures to deauthorize the LaBranche Wetlands Terracing, Planting and Shoreline Protection Project (PO-28) due to reasons stated below.

The purpose of this 9th Priority Project List project, located in St. Charles Parish, was to reduce emergent marsh loss along the Lake Pontchartrain shoreline by restoring and creating 489 acres through marsh terracing, shoreline protection and vegetative planting. The fully funded cost estimate for the project was $821,752.

Due to lack of landowner support for the project, the U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service and the State of Louisiana Department of Natural Resources, the Federal and local sponsors, suspended work on the subject project, modified their cost share agreement, and returned unused Phase I funds to the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (CWPPRA) program to close out the project in October 2003. As such, the project is being deauthorized by the CWPPRA program as a final administrative formality.

The Task Force is soliciting comments regarding the proposed project transfer. Comments should be sent to the address shown below no later than August 15, 2007.

Department of the Army
New Orleans District, Corps of Engineers
Attention: PPPMD-Restoration Branch, Ms. M. Goodman
Post Office Box 60267
New Orleans, Louisiana 70160-0267

If you have any other comments or questions, please contact Ms. Melanie Goodman, Acting CWPPRA Program Manager, (504) 862-1940.

Sincerely,

Fn

Richard P. Wagenaar
Colonel, U. S. Army
District Commander

If you have any other comments or questions, please contact Ms. Melanie Goodman, Acting CWPPRA Program Manager, (504) 862-1940.

This letter was sent to the following addressees: Honorable Mary Landrieu,United States Senate,Federal Courthouse, 707 Florida Street Room 326, Baton Rouge LA 70801; Honorable David Vitter, United States Senate, One American Place, Suite 2030, Baton Rouge, LA 70825; Honorable Charlie Melancon, Representative in Congress, 404 Cannon House Office Building, Washington, DC 20515; Honorable Rodney Alexander, Representative in Congress, 316 Cannon House Office Building, Washington, DC 20515; Honorable Richard Baker, Representative in Congress, 555 Hilton Avenue, Suite 100, Baton Rouge, LA 70808; Honorable William J. Jefferson, Representative in Congress, Hale Boggs Federal Building, Suite 1012,501 Magazine Street, New Orleans, LA 70130-3319; Honorable Charles W. Boustany, Jr., Representative in Congress, 1117 Longworth House Office Building,Washington, DC 20515; Honorable Jim McCrery, Representative in Congress, 6425 Youree Drive, Shreveport, LA 71105; Honorable Bobby Jindal, Representative in Congress, 1205 Longworth House Office Building,Washington, DC 20515; Senator Joel T. Chaisson, II , Louisiana Senate, P.O. Box 1255, Destrehan, LA 70047, Representative Gary L. Smith, Jr. , Louisiana House of Representatives, P. O. Box 189 Norco, LA 70079; Representative Ernest D. Wooton, Louisiana House of Representatives, 8018 Highway 23, Suite 214, Belle Chasse, LA 70037; Representative Glenn Ansardi, Louisiana House of Representatives, 2200 Veterans Blvd., Suite 102, Kenner, LA 70062; Mr. Albert D. Laque, St. Charles Parish President, P.O. Box 302, Hahnville, LA 70057.

Sincerely,

/S/
Starke

Richard P. Wagenaar
Colonel, U. S. Army
District Commander

CONSTANCE
CEMVN-PM-OR

PODANY
CEMVN-PM-O

HAWKINS
CEMVN-PM

EXEC. OFFICE

LOUISIANA HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

#9 Apple Street
P. O. Box 189
Norco, LA 70079
Email: larep56@legis.state.la.us
Phone: 985.764.9122
Fax: 985.764.6710

Commerce
Insurance
House Executive Committee

GARY L. SMITH, JR.
State Representative - District 56

August 24, 2007

Department of the Army
New Orleans District, Corps of Engineers
Attention: PPMD - Restoration Branch, Ms. M.Goodman
P. O. Box 60267
New Orleans, LA 70160-0267

RE: LaBranche Wetlands Terracing, Plantings, and Shoreline Protection Project (CWPPRA Project, State Number PO-28, Federal Number PPO-7a)

Dear Ms. Goodman:

This letter is to express my objection to the Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force's deauthorization of the LaBranche Wetlands Terracing, Planting and Shoreline Protection Project (PO-28).

I am strongly in favor of funding this project. This project is critical to the future existence of one of America's most precious conservation wetlands. Please don't let this important area wash away by not funding Project PO-28.

Thank you in advance for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Gary L. Smith, Jr.
State Representative
District 56

GLSJr:gn

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
NEW ORLEANS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 60267
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70160-0267

Planning, Programs, and Project
Management Division
Protection and Restoration
Office – Restoration Branch

Honorable David Vitter
United States Senate
One American Place
Suite 2030
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70825

Dear Senator Vitter:

The Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force (the Task Force) has initiated procedures to deauthorize the Opportunistic Use of the Bonnet Carre Spillway Project (PO-26) due to reasons stated below.

The purpose of this 9th Priority Project List project, located in St. Charles Parish, was to decrease salinities, add nutrients and some sediment to Lake Pontchartrain and the surrounding wetlands, especially the Labranche wetlands. The fully funded cost estimate for the project was $188,383.

The project is being recommended for deauthorization by the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (CWPPRA) Planning and Evaluation Subcommittee due to the uncertainty of benefits, the lack of local stakeholder support to increase the flow into Lake Pontchartrain and the unavailability of funds to consider alternatives.

The Task Force is soliciting comments regarding the proposed deauthorization of this Project. Comments should be sent to the address shown below no later than August 15, 2007.

Department Of The Army
New Orleans District, Corps of Engineers
Attention: PPPMD – Restoration Branch, Ms. M. Goodman
Post Office Box 60267
New Orleans, Louisiana 70160-0267

If you have any other comments or questions, please contact Ms. Melanie Goodman, Acting CWPPRA Program Manager, (504) 862-1940.

Sincerely,

for Richard P. Wagenaar
Colonel, U.S. Army
District Commander

316 Cannon House Office Building,Washington, DC 20515; Honorable Richard Baker. Representative in Congress,555 Hilton Avenue, Suite 100, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808, Honorable William J. Jefferson, Representative in Congress, Hale Boggs Federal Building, Suite 1012, 501 Magazine Street,New Orleans, Louisiana 70130-3319;Honorable Charles W. Boustany, Jr., Representative in Congress,1117 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, DC 20515; Honorable Jim McCrery, Representative in Congress, 6425 Youree Drive Shreveport, Louisiana 71105; Honorable Bobby Jindal, Representative in Congress 1205 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, DC 20515;Senator Joel T. Chaisson, II , Louisiana Senate, P.O. Box 1255,Destrehan, LA 70047;Representative Gary L. Smith, Jr., Louisiana House of Representatives, P. O. Box 189 ,Norco, LA 70079, Representative Ernest D. Wooton, Louisiana House of Representatives, 8018 Highway 23, Suite 214, Belle Chasse, LA 70037; Representative Glenn Ansardi, Louisiana House of Representatives, 2200 Veterans Blvd. Suite 102, Kenner, LA 70062; Mr. Albert D. Laque, St. Charles Parish President, P.O. Box 302 Hahnville, LA 70057.

Sincerely,

/s/
Stoke

Richard P. Wagenaar
Colonel, U.S. Army
District Commander

CONSTANCE
CEMVN-PM-OR

PODANY
CEMVN-PM-O

HAWKINS
CEMVN-PM

EXEC. OFFICE

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
NEW ORLEANS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 60267
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70160-0267

Planning, Programs, and Project
Management Division
Protection and Restoration
Office-Restoration Branch

Honorable David Vitter
United States Senate
One American Place
Suite 2030
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70825

Dear Senator Vitter:

The Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force (the Task Force) has initiated procedures to deauthorize the Myrtle Grove Siphon Project (BA-24) due to reasons stated below.

The purpose of this 5th Priority Project List project, located in Plaquemines Parish, was to reestablish seasonal flooding of the Mississippi River by discharging an estimated 2,100 cubic feet of water per second. The fully funded cost estimate for the project was $15,525,950.

The Task Force Authorized a large scale diversion project, Delta Building Diversion at Myrtle Grove, (BA-33) at the same location as the subject project. The U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service and the State of Louisiana Department of Natural Resources, the federal and local sponsors, suspended work on the subject project, modified their cost share agreement, and returned unused funds to the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (CWPPRA) program to close out the project in December 2003. As such, the project is being deauthorized by the CWPPRA program as a final administrative formality.

The Task Force is soliciting comments regarding the proposed deauthorization of this Project. Comments should be sent to the address shown below no later than August 15, 2007.

Department of the Army
New Orleans District, Corps of Engineers
Attention: PPPMD-Restoration Branch, Ms. M. Goodman
Post Office Box 60267
New Orleans, Louisiana 70160-0267

If you have any other comments or questions, please contact Ms. Melanie Goodman, Acting CWPPRA Program Manager, (504) 862-1940.

Sincerely,

for Richard P. Wagenaar
Colonel, U.S. Army
District Commander

If you have any other comments or questions, please contact Ms. Melanie Goodman, Acting CWPPRA Program Manager, (504) 862-1940.

This letter was sent to the following addressees: Honorable Mary Landrieu,United States Senate, Federal Courthouse, 707 Florida Street, Room 326, Baton Rouge, LA 70801, Honorable David Vitter, United States Senate,One American Place, Suite 2030 Baton Rouge, LA 70825; Honorable Charlie Melancon,Representative in Congress 404 Cannon House Office Building, Washington, DC 20515; Honorable Rodney Alexander, Representative in Congress, 316 Cannon House Office Building Washington, DC 20515; Honorable Richard Baker, Representative in Congress 555 Hilton Avenue, Suite 100, Baton Rouge, LA 70808; Honorable William J. Jefferson Representative in Congress, Hale Boggs Federal Building, Suite 1012, 501 Magazine Street, New Orleans, LA 70130-3319; Honorable Charles W. Boustany, Jr. Representative in Congress, 1117 Longworth House Office Building,Washington, DC 20515; Honorable Jim McCrery, Representative in Congress, 6425 Youree Drive Shreveport, LA 71105; Honorable Bobby Jindal, Representative in Congress, 1205 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, DC 20515; Senator Walter J. Boasso Louisiana Senate, 100 Intermodal Drive, Chalmette, LA 70043; Senator Francis C. Heitmeier, Louisiana Senate, 3709 General DeGaulle, New Orleans, LA 70114 Representative Ernest D. Wooton, Louisiana House of Representatives, 8018 Highway 23, Suite 214, Belle Chasse, LA 70037; Mr. William Nungesser, Plaquemines Parish President, 106 Avenue G, Belle Chasse, LA 70037.

Sincerely,

/s/

Richard P. Wagenaar
Colonel, U. S. Army
District Commander

Copies Furnished (w/basic):
CDR USACE (CECW-ZM)
CEMVD-EX
CEMVN-PM-P

CONSTANCE
CEMVN-PM-OR

PODANY
CEMVN-PM-O

HAWKINS
CEMVN-PM

EXEC. OFFICE

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

PROJECT TRANSFER REQUEST: BAYOU LAMOQUE FRESHWATER DIVERSION PROJECT (BS-13)

For Decision:

The State has requested that this PPL 15 project be transferred from the CWPPRA program to the Coastal Impact Assistance Program (CIAP) because it is a Tier 1 project in the State's Draft Coastal Impact Assistance Plan, and the State is currently designing the project to be executed under that plan. The Corps of Engineers, the Federal sponsor, concurs with the transfer.

Technical Committee Recommendation:

The Technical Committee recommends that the Bayou Lamoque Freshwater Diversion Project (BS-13) be transferred from CWPPRA to CIAP.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
NEW ORLEANS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 60267
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70160-0267

Planning, Programs, and Project
Management Division
Protection and Restoration
Office-Restoration Branch

Honorable David Vitter
United States Senate
One American Place
Suite 2030
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70825

Dear Senator Vitter:

The Louisiana Coastal Wetlands Conservation and Restoration Task Force (the Task Force) has initiated procedures to transfer the Bayou Lamoque Freshwater Diversion Project (BS-13) due to reasons stated below.

The purpose of this 15th Priority Project List project, located in Plaquemines Parish, was to modify the existing Bayou Lamoque freshwater diversion by removing gates and mechanical operating systems to create an uncontrolled diversion. The project included placing gaps in natural levee ridges and spoil banks on Bayou Lamoque at strategic locations to facilitate distribution of diverted water and to promote the accretion of new wetlands through the deposition of diverted river sediments. The fully funded cost estimate for the project was $1,205,354.

The State has requested that this project be transferred from the Coastal Wetlands Planning, Protection, and Restoration Act (CWPPRA) program to the Coastal Impact Assistance Program because it is a Tier 1 project in the State's Draft Coastal Impact Assistance Plan and the State is currently designing the project to be executed under that plan. Therefore, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and the State of Louisiana Department of Natural Resources, the Federal and local sponsors, are recommending that the project be transferred.

The Task Force is soliciting comments regarding the proposed project transfer. Comments should be sent to the address shown below no later than August 15, 2007.

Department of the Army
New Orleans District, Corps of Engineers
Attention: PPPMD-Restoration Branch, Ms. M. Goodman
Post Office Box 60267
New Orleans, Louisiana 70160-0267

If you have any other comments or questions, please contact Ms. Melanie Goodman, Acting CWPPRA Program Manager, (504) 862-1940.

Sincerely,

for Richard P. Wagenaar
Colonel, U. S. Army
District Commander

This letter was sent to the following addressees: Honorable Mary Landrieu, United States Senate, Federal Courthouse, 707 Florida Street, Room 326, Baton Rouge, LA 70801, Honorable David Vitter, United States Senate, One American Place, Suite 2030, Baton Rouge, LA 70825; Honorable Charlie Melancon, Representative in Congress, 404 Cannon House Office Building, Washington, DC 20515; Senator Walter J. Boasso, Louisiana Senate, 100 Intermodal Drive, Chalmette, LA 70043, Senator Francis C. Heitmeier, Louisiana Senate, 3709 General DeGaulle, New Orleans, LA 70114; Representative Ernest D. Wooton, Louisiana House of Representatives, 8018 Highway 23, Suite 214, Belle Chasse, LA 70037;
Mr. William Nungesser, Plaquemines Parish President, 106 Avenue G, Belle Chasse, LA 70037

Sincerely,

/s/
Starlee

Richard P. Wagenaar
Colonel, U. S. Army
District Commander

CONSTANCE
CEMVN-PM-OR

PODANY
CEMVN-PM-O

HAWKINS
CEMVN-PM

EXEC. OFFICE

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

RACCOON ISLAND SHORELINE PROTECTION/MARSH CREATION PROJECT (TE-48)

For Decision:

NRCS and DNR are requesting approval to transfer $319, 255 from the construction budget of Phase A (breakwaters) to the E&D budget of Phase B (marsh creation).

Technical Committee Recommendation:

The Technical Committee recommends approval of the request to transfer $319,255 from the Phase A budget to Phase B for the Raccoon Island Shoreline Protection/Marsh Creation Project.

State of Louisiana

KATHLEEN BABINEAUX BLANCO
GOVERNOR

SCOTT A. ANGELLE
SECRETARY

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
OFFICE OF COASTAL RESTORATION AND MANAGEMENT

August 8, 2007

Mr. Britt Paul, P.E.
Assistant State Conservationist
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Natural Resources Conservation Service
3737 Government Street
Alexandria, LA 71302

Re: Local Sponsor Concurrence to Funds Transfer within Budget of Raccoon Island Shoreline Protection/Marsh Creation (TE-48) Project.

Dear Mr. Paul:

LDNR concurs with the NRCS request to transfer $319,255 based on utilizing the original borrow area as detailed in the attached funds breakdown dated August 2, 2007. This amount will be transferred from anticipated surplus construction funds of the TE-48 Breakwaters Phase "A" to complete Phase 1 Engineering and Design work for the Marsh Creation Phase "B" of same project.

In accordance with CWPPRA Standard Operating Procedures, we request that you forward this letter of concurrence along with the revised project budget to the Technical Committee for further authorization. Should you have any questions, or wish to discuss this topic further, please contact me 225-342-6871 or chris.knotts@la.gov.

Sincerely,

Christopher P. Knotts. P.E.
Director

Attachment
cc: Loland Broussard, NRCS
Edmund Giering, NRCS
Beau Tate, LDNR/CED
Luke Le Bas, LDNR/CED
Ronnie Faulkner, NRCS
Ismail Merhi, LDNR/CED
Syed Khalil, LDNR/CED
Chris Williams, LDNR/CED

COASTAL ENGINEERING DIVISION
P. O. BOX 44027 • BATON ROUGE, LA 70804-4027 • 617 N. THIRD STREET • 10TH FLOOR • BATON ROUGE, LA 70802
PHONE (225) 342-7308 • FAX (225) 342-9417 • WEB http://www.dnr.state.la.us
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

TE-48-B FUNDS TRANSFER REQUEST FROM REMAINING PHASE 'A' CONSTRUCTION FUNDS TO PHASE 1 E&D OF MARSH CREATION AUGUST 2, 2007

NRCS S&A

Division	Anticipated Hours	Salary & Overhead	Cost
Planning Staff	272	55.38	$15,063
Project Management	400	60	$24,000
Engineering & Design	640	56.75	$36,320
Watershed Const.	80	45	$3,600
Administrative Staff	64	66	$4,224
			$0
			$0
			$0
			$0
			$0
			$0
			$0
			$0
			$0
			$0
			$0
		TOTAL	$83,207

DNR S&A

Division	Anticipated Hours	Salary & Overhead	Cost
Ecological	100	23	$2,300
Engineering & Design	310	42	$13,020
Geology	100	50	$5,000
Landrights	34	33	$1,122
Monitoring	275	35	$9,625
O&M Engineering	120	48	$5,760
Proj. Management	400	49	$19,600
Administrative Staff	100	60	$6,000
			$0
Indirect Cost (IDC)	23.45%		$14,639
			$0
			$0
			$0
			$0
			$0
			$0
		TOTAL	$77,066

E&D

A&E Contracts		
Environmental Services Contracts		
Cultural Resource Surveys		$70,000
NRCS Surveying		
Remaining Design Level Surveys ~ 120 Hrs / 15 days		$47,340
	TOTAL	$117,340

ANTICIPATED BUDGET

NRCS S&A		$83,207
DNR S&A		$77,066
E&D		$117,340
	Subtotal	$277,613
Contingency (15%)		$41,642
	TOTAL	**$319,255**

NOTE: The costs shown above for E&D reflect the anticipated work remaining to get to 95% Design Review & Phase 2 Approval for Alternate #1 - Federal Offshore Location.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

GIWW BANK RESTORATION OF CRITICAL AREAS PROJECT (TE-43)

For Decision:

NRCS and DNR are requesting approval for a change in project scope for the GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas Project (TE-43).

Technical Committee Recommendation:

The Technical Committee recommends approval of the change in project scope for the GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas Project.

Gallagher, Anne E MVN-Contractor

From: Paul, Britt - Alexandria, LA [britt.paul@la.usda.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, August 29, 2007 3:45 PM
To: Darryl_Clark@fws.gov; GERRYD@dnr.state.la.us; richard.hartman@noaa.gov; parrish.sharon@epa.gov; Constance, Troy G MVN
Cc: Kinler, Quin - Baton Rouge, LA; Boustany, Ron - Lafayette, LA; IsmailM@dnr.state.la.us; Gallagher, Anne E MVN-Contractor; Goodman, Melanie L MVN; DanielL@dnr.state.la.us; john.jurgensen@la.usda.gov; LeBlanc, Julie Z MVN; Kevin_Roy@fws.gov; Landers.Timothy@epamail.epa.gov; rachel.sweeney@noaa.gov
Subject: Project Scope Change Report to Technical Committee regarding TE-43 GIWW Bank Restoration in Critical Areas of Terrebonne

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Attachments: TE-43 TC Report Final 8-29-07.doc

TE-43 TC Report Final 8-29-07....

CWPPRA Technical Committee,
As discussed at the last Technical Committee meeting and per the SOP section 6 (e) (3). NRCS and DNR are requesting the Technical Committee to review the attached report and recommend approval of the scope change to the Task Force for the above referenced project. If it is possible, we would like to add this as an agenda item for the upcoming meeting. If it is too late we would like to have it considered under "additional agenda items".

Thanks,

Britt

<<TE-43 TC Report Final 8-29-07.doc>>

****
W. Britt Paul, P.E.
Assistant State Conservationist WR/RD
USDA-NRCS
318-473-7756
britt.paul@la.usda.gov

GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas (TE-43)
Change in Project Scope

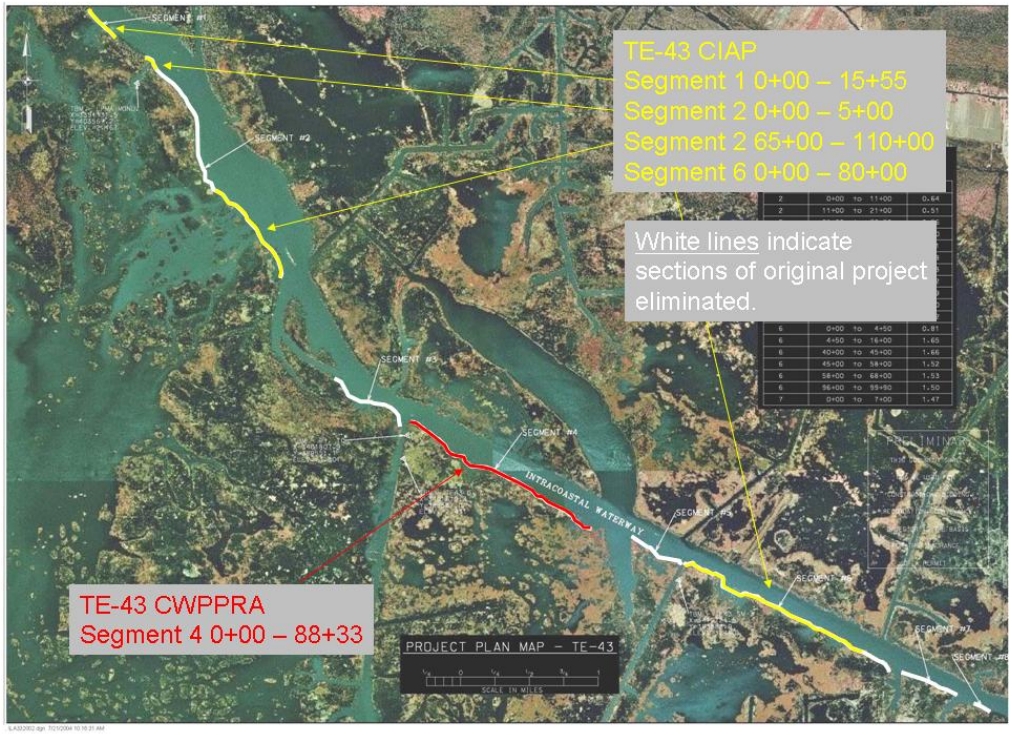
Report to the Technical Committee

The original GIWW Bank Restoration of Critical Areas (TE-43) project consisted of 41,000 linear ft of bankline protection. The Coastal Impact Assistance Program (CIAP) adopted approximately 14,500 linear ft of the most critical area of the project where the bankline has already breached into the adjacent floating marshes. The NRCS-DNR project team has also determined that 17,500 linear ft of the original project can be eliminated because the bank appears to be relatively stable. Therefore, NRCS and LDNR have agreed to a change in project scope with the revised project consisting of 8,800 ft of the original project to complete the protection of the bankline determined by the project team to be most critical.

The following table provides a comparison of the original and revised projects.

	Original Project	Revised Project
Fully-funded cost	$29,987,641	$13,089,417 (2006 estimate)
Net Acres @ Year 20	366	79
AAHUs	183	39.4
Prioritization Score	36.35	36.35

Using the 2006 cost estimate, the Prioritization Score has been updated and concurrence received from LDNR on August 23, 2007. Prior to upcoming the Phase II funding submittal, an updated cost estimate will be prepared and the Prioritization Score updated, if needed.



COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

STATUS OF UNCONSTRUCTED PROJECTS

For Discussion:

As directed by the Task Force, the P&E Subcommittee will report on the status of unconstructed CWPPRA projects that have been experiencing project delays. Discussions will include the status on milestones and the Task Force may discuss potential directions to take on the following projects:

a. West Point a la Hache Outfall Management Project (BA-04c), PPL-3, NRCS: project update and status on change project scope.

b. Brown Lake Hydrologic Restoration Project (CS-09), PPL-2, NRCS: update on revised WVA milestone, request for construction approval.

c. Periodic Introduction of Sediment and Nutrients at Selected Diversion Sites Demonstration Project (MR-11), PPL-9, USACE

d. Mississippi River Sediment Trap Project (MR-12), PPL-12, USACE: Presentation by Mr. Greg Miller, USACE

e. Benney's Bay Diversion Project (MR-13), PPL-10, USACE: Induced Shoaling Issue

West Point a la Hache Outfall Management Project (BA-04c)
Sponsor: NRCS

Status Report for October 25, 2007 Task Force Meeting

NRCS notified the Technical Committee on May 09, 2007 via email of an impending request to change the scope of this project., which was originally planned to be an outfall management/hydrologic restoration project (OM/HR). The primary project objective is to reduce the benefit area's wetland loss rates. This objective was to be accomplished by enhancing the retention and distribution of the freshwater discharge from the West Pt a la Hache siphon.

Hydrodynamic modeling showed that the major role the existing siphon plays on ameliorating project area salinities, and as a result, DNR & NRCS agreed to pursue optimizing the siphon's operation to increase the benefits it could provide to the project area in lieu of OM/HR structures. The original project objective of reducing wetland loss would still be achieved by optimizing the siphon's operation by increasing the duration of operation and average discharge volume of the siphon each year, thereby increasing the net annual delivery of freshwater & sediment into the area.

A Scope of services to determine conceptual plan and an estimated cost for the proposed project change was prepared by LDNR and reviewed by NRCS. LDNR is initiating contracting for the work.

NRCS is revising the WVA to submit to DNR for concurrence with subsequent submittal to the ENVWG for their review. NRCS has requested review and comments from the agencies on using the original project boundary for the proposed scope change. Comments were due October 16, 2007. No comments have been received to date.

Brown Lake Hydrologic Restoration (CS-09)
Sponsor: NRCS

Status Report for October 25, 2007 Task Force Meeting

- The project was approved to go to construction in 1997, however there have been setbacks. Currently, it is scheduled to go to construction June 08.
- It was reported at the June 27 Task Force meeting that the project sponsors were asked by the P&E to update the WVA because it had been 15 years since the original was completed and because there was potential uncertainty in the project benefits, there were changes in the project area, and a new WVA model had been developed since the original was prepared. Once the WVA is updated the P&E will take another look at the revised project benefits and make a recommendation to the Technical Committee on the direction the project should take. The previous goal was to have the WVA completed by the end of August '07 and then to ask the Tech Committee and Task Force to reaffirm construction approval in September/October '07. NRCS reported at the September 12, 2007 Technical Committee meeting that the revised WVA was submitted to DNR that day for project team review and approval, which would be followed by ENVWG review and approval.
- Public notice for permit modification expired August 20, 2007. Corps Regulatory Branch was reviewing disposal area containment cells and was expected to issue the revised permit by October 31.
- All landowner easements have been executed. P&S scheduled to be complete by November 12, 2007, with final P&S for contract advertising to be completed by January 15, 2008.
- Coordination for pipeline crossings is ongoing.
- Plans and specifications are anticipated to be complete by November 12, 2007.
- LDNR and NRCS review should be completed by December 15, 2007. Final version ready for contracting should be completed by January 15, 2008.

Introduction of Sediment and Nutrients at Selected
Diversion Sites Demonstration (MR-11)
Sponsor: USACE

Status Report for October 25, 2007 Task Force Meeting

PPL: 9

The project management team is scheduled to complete a project close out report by mid November '07 with a recommendation no whether or not the project should be deauthorized due to the projects low cost effectiveness and lack of innovation. The P&E Subcommittee would review and provide a recommendation for direction once that is completed. The feasibility report is still on track to be completed by mid November.

Brief chronology of project development and issues affecting implementation:

Jan 2000	The project was approved by CWPPRA Task Force on PPL 9.
Apr 2000	Development of the draft project work plan was initiated.
Mar 2001	Kick-off meeting was held and work plan approved.
Jun 2001	Potential demonstration sites considered. Naomi Siphon decided as best place to try demo.
Oct 2001	Site visit to Naomi Siphon.
May 2002	Draft cost sharing agreement developed.
Apr 2003	Hydraulics report finished indicating Naomi not adequate to carry sediment.
May 2003	Determine to consider the possibility of demo at Caenarvon.
Jun 2003	Began talking to stakeholders: LADNR, Caernarvon Advisory Board, Pulsing Study Team. Developed scope of sediment delivery via Caernarvon
Mar 2005	Hydraulics team determined sediment capacity of Caenarvon outfall canal.
Jun 2005	Waterways located possible sediment sources. Costs engineering developed alternatives for sediment delivery.
Aug 2005	Preliminary report drafted with tentatively selected plan.
Aug 2005	Project stalled due to Katrina workload
Nov 2006	Began discussion to ensure consistency with this project and 4th Supplemental project Modification to Caenarvon
2007	Need to close out Preliminary Design Report with LADNR.

Mississippi River Sediment Trap (MR-12)
Sponsor: USACE

Status Report for October 25, 2007 Task Force Meeting

Purpose: A proposed sediment trap between Miles 1 and 5 AHP would capitalize on the river's natural deposition of material in this area. The size and location of the 4 mile x 1500 ft x 20 ft deep sediment trap was determined through modeling to maximize capture of sediments. The project could provide material to recreate emergent wetlands in the extensive open water areas on both sides of the river in the delta. Construction of the project will reduce downstream maintenance requirements in the navigation channel.

- USACE/LDNR team will identify alternative sites for marsh creation.

Current Status:

Alternatives map & acreage data submitted to LDNR in Nov 2003.

Plan reformulation meetings held Nov 02, Feb 03, May 03, July 03, August 03

Task Force approved Phase I funding with direction that additional environmental alternatives be developed.

Kickoff/alternatives scoping meeting held in Sept 2002.

Study report completed in Dec 2001.

Detailed Phase I cost estimate was prepared in April 02.

NEXT ACTIONS:

Seek LDNR position on how to proceed. LDNR to submit a letter to Corps asking for written confirmation that they can dredge outside the channel with Ops maintenance funding.

As of September 6, 2007 letter from LDNR has not been received.

Approval Level: Phase I approved by TF in Aug 02

Beneficial Use Sediment Trap Between Venice and Head of Passes

September 2007

Overview of Presentation

I. Description of Setting, Complex Study efforts, and Project Recommendation

II. Cost/Benefit Comparison between Sediment Trap and other marsh projects

III. Benefits of Pursuing the Sediment Trap

MS River Dredging Background

Lower Mississippi River Navigation Channel Dredging

- Channel maintained at –45 ft MLG X 750 ft wide
- Several dredge types employed but hopper dredges are used in areas of concern to navigation safety
- Annual dredging volume is 14.3 mcy between river mile +4 AHP and river mile –20 BHP (average past 10 years)
- Maintenance dredging expenditures = $22 million (FY99)
- Beneficial use of some material for wetland creation and bank nourishment in the past but now limited due to hoppers (1.4 mcy 10 yr average FY06)

Sediment Trap Evaluation Goals

Study Goal

- Develop a cost effective plan for beneficial use of maintenance dredged material from the MS River

Planning Constraints

- Use USACE experts to ensure coordination and compatibility with other Corps of Engineers missions
- Environmental alternatives must compliment not hinder maintenance of deep draft navigation in the river

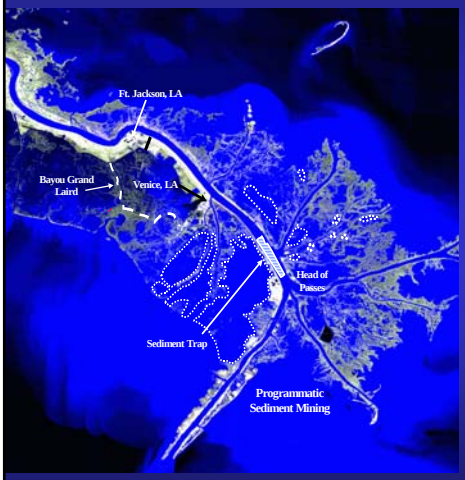
Project Status

Project Status

- Complex Study completed March 2002
- CWPPRA Task Force approved Phase I (E&D) funds in August 2002
- Working with USACE Operations Division and LA DNR to set plans for project
- Seeking navigation industry input and support for project plans

Proposed Sediment Trap Location and Size

Sediment Trap
Location, Dimensions and Benefits



- **Model predicts optimum trap size and location to maximize cost effective sand accumulation**
- **Locate trap below Venice and above Head of Passes between river mile +1.5 AHP and +5.5 AHP**
- **Dimensions of the trap optimized at 1,500 ft wide and –65 ft deep**
- **Construction of trap generates 23 million cubic yards of dredged material and annual maintenance dredging of trap would generate up to 9.2 million cubic yards**

Sediment Trap Study Findings

- Construction would create 1,920 acres of wetlands immediately
- Maintaining the trap would benefit 24,065 acres of marsh over 20 years
- Increases beneficial use of maintenance dredged material
- Reduces O&M for West Bay Diversion project (savings of $13+ million to CWPPRA)

Rationale for Site Selection

- Trap site optimized between RM+1.5 AHP and RM+5.5 AHP using a 3-D hydraulic model
- The Study Team analyzed the potential for using several upriver sites and concluded that costs would be greater for reasons including:
  - No regular maintenance dredging above Venice
  - Infrastructure impediments (levees, roads, & utilities)
  - Deeper water at disposal sites (higher disposal costs and lower benefit acres)
  - Oyster lease conflicts
  - No partnership opportunities with maintenance dredging efforts
  - Higher real estate costs

Sediment Trap Design

Sediment Trap

- A place where very fine particles are removed from water by means of gravity.
- Water must be in trap long enough for the desired particle size to be removed.

Sediment Trap

- Settling velocity of a particle is the rate at which the sediment settles
- If the flow velocity in the stream is greater than the settling velocity, then sediments can not fall out

Flow = (Velocity) (Area)

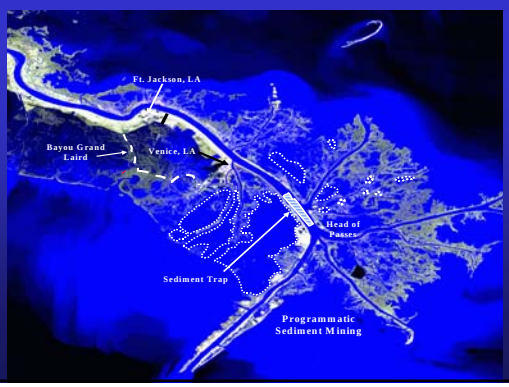
Or

as Area increases, the Velocity decreases

Sediment Trap

So……..

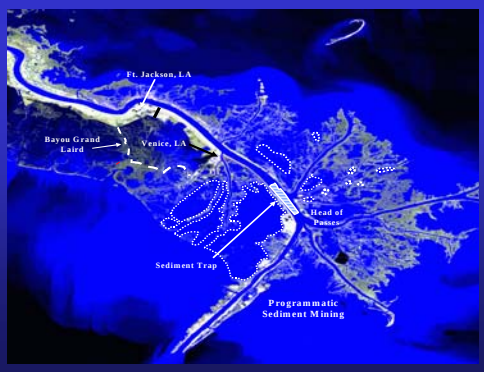
When the river velocity is lower than the settling velocity (down river from Venice) natural shoaling occurs



Sediment Trap

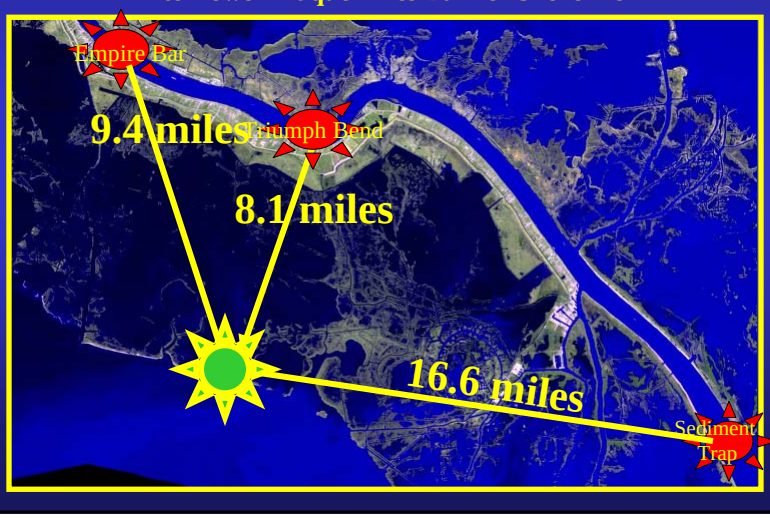
Proof…..

- The primary location of maintenance dredging in the Mississippi River is around Head of Passes



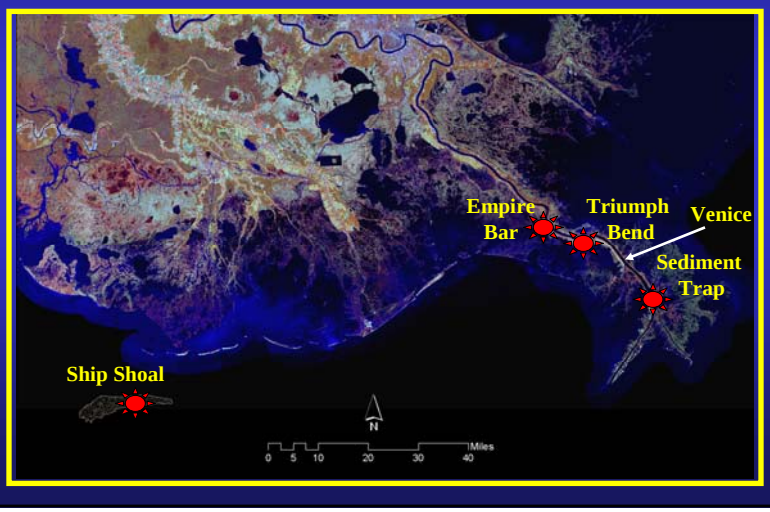
Study Site Location

Distances from In-river Borrow Areas to Lower Plaquemines Barrier Shoreline



Study Site Location

Commonly Used Borrow Sites



Project Benefits

Cost Comparison of Sediment Trap Project with Other CWPPRA Marsh Creation Projects

Sediment Trap Scenarios	Acres	Cost	Cost/Acre
Sediment Trap Construction	**1,515**	**$50,728,000**	**$33,483/ac**
Sediment Trap (construct + O&M)	24,065	$526,000,000	$19,024/ac
Sediment Trap (50-50 cost share)	24,065	$263,000,000	$9,512/ac

Other CWPPRA Projects	Acres	Cost	Cost/Acre
Bayou LaBranche	203	$4,461,301	$21,976/ac
Lake Chapeau	509	$6,751,441	$11,089/ac
Dredging on the Landbridge (PPL11)	564	$29,692,800	$52,646/ac

*costs are 1999 dollars and require updating

Benefits of Pursuing the Sediment Trap

- Compliments West Bay Diversion (makes diversion more effective) and reduces West Bay Diversion O&M costs by $13 million
- CWPPRA offers a cost share advantage for State (15% CWPPRA vs 35% WRDA)
- Creates beneficial partnership between CWPPRA and O&M dredging to leverage funds for wetlands restoration (similar to Sabine project and COE 204 program) while providing a deeper and more reliable channel
- Managing the sediment trap and West Bay Diversion together will allow flexibility and cost controls (future events will be requested annually similar to Sabine plans)

How Would the Project Operate?

Sequence Details

- CWPPRA constructs the sediment trap
  - E&D funds to develop P&S and other details
  - CWPPRA construction dollars
  - Joint development of operations plan CWPPRA/NOD-Ops/State
- Project would build a 1500ft wide X 4 mile trap – 65ft overlapping channel and anchorage area
- Ops monitors shoaling in the trap and uses O&M funds to maintain trap dimensions; all material dredged from the trap would be used beneficially for wetlands creation

Sequence Details (cont)

- No risk to Ops because of monitoring and fact that trap reduces downstream dredging
- Dredging would be performed using cutterhead or dustpan dredges
- Navigation safety would increase because of ability to use alternating channel with dredges working outside of shipping lanes
- Would require close coordination between Corps, dredgers, and navigation sectors

Conclusions

- Offers more reliable channel
- Concentrates dredging location
- Reduces dredging volume
- Increases wetlands creation opportunities
- Eliminates shoaling concerns in channel and the anchorage area

Benneys Bay Sediment Diversion (MR-13)
USACE
Status Report for October 25, 2007 Task Force Meeting

Project Managers: Miller (Corps)/ Beall (DNR)

Purpose: A 50,000 cfs controlled sediment diversion near mile 7.5 AHP in the Mississippi River is proposed. This site was chosen to divert river water because it is located at the trailing end of a sandbar where sediment capture and diversion into the bay would be maximized. The river water conveyance channel would be approximately 1,200 feet wide and 25 feet deep and slope up to the existing bottom depth of the receiving area (-2 ft) in Benneys Bay. Dredged material generated during construction of the channel would be placed in shallow open water to create about 100 acres of marsh. The construction material would be pumped through hydraulic pipelines (both floating and shore pipe) and would require two temporary construction access corridors to route the pipeline. To aid in sub-delta growth, bifurcation channels would be dredged approximately every five years on state waterbottoms within the outfall area. Two facilities require relocation prior to channel construction: a 16-inch crude oil pipeline owned by Shell and electric power lines owned by Entergy. In addition, approximately 1,200 feet of foreshore dike would need to be removed from the riverbank at the mouth of the diversion channel. Three-dimensional computer modeling estimates that the diversion would cause induced shoaling downstream in the Mississippi River in both the navigation channel and the Pilottown Anchorage Area. Induced shoaling associated with the sediment diversion would be removed from the river through maintenance dredging actions paid for with CWPPRA project funds. All of the maintenance dredged material would be used beneficially to create wetlands in Benneys Bay or West Bay. A rock scour lining will be installed across the mouth of the diversion to maintain channel slopes and depths

Current Status: The project design team has completed a draft 95% design report and draft plans and specifications. The information has been reviewed at the LDNR and some minor comments on the design report remain unresolved. However, a larger issue – the problem of induced shoaling in the Mississippi River - is impacting the completion of the final design review milestone. Modeling indicates that construction of the proposed river diversion will cause substantial shoaling in the river. Costs to remove the material from the channel are the responsibility of the project. In the past LDNR has sought to limit the O&M budget for dredging to $10 million but that would not cover the estimated 20 years of required maintenance.

NEXT ACTIONS: Resolve induced shoaling issue. Work with LDNR on how to proceed with the project and how to handle larger programmatic issue of delta management. The project ranks very high on the prioritization list and can be consistent with the State's Master Plan for Coastal Protection and Restoration through the Mississippi River Delta Management. The USACE would like to complete the 95% design review and let the project compete for construction funds. DNRs position is that completing 95% design review is dependent on working through the induced shoaling issue. A project status report is set for Technical Committee in September.

Approval Level: Phase I approved in Aug 2001; 30% design review September 2002; 95% review - on hold pending induced shoaling issue resolution.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

IMPACTS OF CONVERTING PPL 1-8 TO CASH FLOW

For Discussion/Decision:

The P&E presented an overview of the impacts of converting PPL 1-8 projects to cash flow procedures on cost share and land rights agreements at the last Technical Committee and Task Force meetings. A summary of the preliminary estimated potential construction and long-term O&M and Monitoring funds tied up in PPL 1-8 that could be used to fund projects that are eligible for construction in the near term was also provided. A completed analysis of Construction and long term O&M and Monitoring funds will be presented to the Task Force. The Technical Committee, at its September 12, 2007 meeting, weighed the impacts on cost share and land rights agreements, the total amount of funds that could be available to fund construction of eligible projects, whether or not unexpended construction funds from unconstructed projects would be included, and if those projects would then be subject to the standard operating procedures for cash flow projects (i.e., 30% and 95% design review and Phase II approval and funding requirements).

Technical Committee Recommendation:

The Technical Committee recommends that PPL 1-8 projects not be converted to cash flow procedures.

SUMMARY OF PPL 1-8 FUNDS THAT COULD BE USED TO FUND CONSTRUCTION OF CASH FLOW PROJECTS:

The following spreadsheets provide project specific details of unexpended PPL 1-8 funds and potential amounts that could be used to fund construction for cash flow projects that are eligible for Phase II. Separate spreadsheets are provided for Construction, O&M and Monitoring Funding Categories. A summary of the total funds for all three categories is provided below.

Total Unexpended PPL 1-8 Funds

Construction	$21,542,342
O&M	$31,642,415
Monitoring	$4,861,307
Total	$58,046,064

6-Sep-07

Potential Return of Construction Funds from Non-Cash Flow Projects Without Construction Approval

Proj No.	PPL	Agency	Project	Potential Construction Funds to Return to Program	Const Start
CS-09	2	NRCS	Brown Lake	$1,963,099	Jun-08
TE-10	5	USFWS	Grand Bayou	$2,637,807	Jul-09
TE-32a	6	USFWS	Lake Boudreaux	$5,453,945	Sep-09
TE-34	6	NRCS	Penchant Basin	$9,723,048	Jun-08
BA-04c	3	NRCS	West Pointe a la Hache	$1,764,443	Jun-08
			Total	$21,542,342	

CWPPRA PPL1-8 Projects, O&M Costs to Potentially use to construct cash-flow projects								O&M			3-year Rolling Amount Needed					O&M Return Amounts	
PROJECT	Proj Code	PL	Agency	Const Start		Const Compl		(A) Current Estimate O&M	(D) Expenditures TOTAL O&M	(E) = (A) - (D) Unexpended Balance TOTAL O&M	FY06 (still to be invoiced/ credited)	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	Unexpended Balance less 3-year Rolling Amount	O&M Amount Available to Return
Barataria Bay Waterway Wetland Creation	BA-19	1	COE	22-Jul-96	A	15-Oct-96	A	0	0	0						0	0
Bayou Labranche Wetland Creation	PO-17	1	COE	6-Jan-94	A	7-Apr-94	A	560	560	0						0	0
Bayou Sauvage National Wildlife Refuge Hydrologic Restoration, Phase 1	PO-16	1	FWS	1-Jun-95	A	30-May-96	A	294,364	118,194	176,170	3,489	2,423	17,731	18,194	18,667	115,666	115,666
Cameron Creole Plugs	CS-17	1	FWS	1-Oct-96	A	28-Jan-97	A	198,245	32,431	165,814	56,639	7,519	137,207	6,106	6,240	(47,897)	0
Cameron Prairie National Wildlife Refuge Shoreline Protection	ME-09	1	FWS	19-May-94	A	9-Aug-94	A	213,059	29,429	183,630	446	2,312	12,907	5,570	5,737	156,658	156,658
GIWW to Clovelly Hydrologic Restoration	BA-02	1	NRCS	21-Apr-97	A	31-Oct-00	A	1,235,079	84,243	1,150,836	7,215	42,503	167,758	24,069	24,236	885,055	885,055
Isles Dernieres Restoration East Island	TE-20	1	EPA	16-Jan-98	A	15-Jun-99	A	0	0	0						0	0
Lake Salvador Shoreline Protection at Jean Lafitte NHP&P		1	COE	1-Jun-95	A	21-Mar-96	A	0	0	0						0	0
Sabine National Wildlife Refuge Erosion Protection	CS-18	1	FWS	24-Oct-94	A	1-Mar-95	A	294,521	14,342	280,179	706	704	5,470	5,570	5,737	261,992	261,992
Vegetative Plantings - Falgout Canal Planting Demonstration(DEMO)	TE-17	1	NRCS	30-Aug-96	A	30-Dec-96	A	27,885	13,654	14,231	0	0	0	0	0	14,231	14,231
Vegetative Plantings - Timbalier Island Planting Demonstration (DEMO)	TE-18	1	NRCS	15-Mar-95	A	30-Jul-96	A	27,885	13,654	14,231	0	0	0	0	0	14,231	14,231
Vegetative Plantings - West Hackberry Planting Demonstration (DEMO)	CS-19	1	NRCS	15-Apr-93	A	30-Mar-94	A	27,884	13,654	14,230	0	0	0	0	0	14,230	14,230
Vermilion River Cutoff Bank Protection	TV-03	1	COE	10-Jan-96	A	11-Feb-96	A	235,937	73,119	162,818	137,339	1,360	10,407	5,570	5,737	2,405	2,405
West Bay Sediment Diversion	MR-03	1	COE	10-Sep-03	A	28-Nov-03	A	15,142,908	7,678,891	7,464,017	30,172	3,334	115,000	1,313,000	35,000	5,967,511	5,967,511
Atchafalaya Sediment Delivery	AT-02	2	NMFS	25-Jan-98	A	21-Mar-98	A	452,452	11,122	441,330	3,238	1,325	37,483	376,569	5,736	16,979	16,979
Bayou Sauvage National Wildlife Refuge Hydrologic Restoration, Phase 2	PO-18	2	FWS	15-Apr-96	A	28-May-97	A	367,239	190,300	176,939	24,671	2,016	15,426	15,827	16,240	102,759	102,759
Big Island Mining	AT-03	2	NMFS	25-Jan-98	A	8-Oct-98	A	409,773	12,190	397,583	4,918	1,081	50,903	334,569	5,736	376	376
Brown Lake Hydrologic Restoration	CS-09	2	NRCS	1-Jun-08		1-Jun-09		432,226	692	431,534	0	0	0	0	10,349	421,185	421,185
Caernarvon Diversion Outfall Management	BS-03a	2	NRCS	1-Jun-01	A	19-Jun-02	A	1,172,767	160,915	1,011,852	21,604	44,430	4,290	4,401	4,516	932,611	932,611
Clear Marais Bank Protection	CS-22	2	COE	29-Aug-96	A	3-Mar-97	A	796,394	54,899	741,495	1,947	6,005	5,407	13,070	5,737	709,329	709,329
East Mud Lake Marsh Management	CS-20	2	NRCS	1-Oct-95	A	15-Jun-96	A	1,323,955	305,431	1,018,524	20,254	65,725	1,548,030	12,606	12,740	(640,831)	0
Freshwater Bayou Wetland Protection	ME-04	2	NRCS	29-Aug-94	A	15-Aug-98	A	1,258,566	766,394	492,172	479,846	992	5,407	5,570	5,737	(5,380)	0
Fritchie Marsh Restoration	PO-06	2	NRCS	1-Nov-00	A	1-Mar-01	A	225,211	51,869	173,342	44,238	5,313	218,426	3,515	3,606	(101,756)	0
Highway 384 Hydrologic Restoration	CS-21	2	NRCS	1-Oct-99	A	7-Jan-00	A	345,898	178,744	167,154	43,712	181,672	51,562	24,706	18,840	(153,338)	0
Isles Dernieres Restoration Trinity Island	TE-24	2	EPA	27-Jan-98	A	15-Jun-99	A	0	0	0						0	0
Jonathan Davis Wetland Restoration	BA-20	2	NRCS	22-Jun-98	A	1-Mar-08		7,310,604	67,188	7,243,416	8,652	4,041	3,428	3,517	3,609	7,220,169	7,220,169
Point Au Fer Canal Plugs	TE-22	2	NMFS	1-Oct-95	A	8-May-97	A	829,429	304,965	524,464	418,624	1,024	5,536	5,719	5,908	87,653	87,653
Vermilion Bay/Boston Canal Shore Protection	TV-09	2	NRCS	13-Sep-94	A	30-Nov-95	A	195,775	33,297	162,478	2,655	3,167	12,907	5,570	5,737	132,442	132,442
West Belle Pass Headland Restoration	TE-23	2	COE	10-Feb-98	A	30-Sep-05	*	434,475	12,839	421,636	0	78	257,624	0	0	163,934	163,934
Brady Canal Hydrologic Restoration	TE-28	3	NRCS	1-May-99	A	22-May-00	A	1,344,038	866,574	477,464	25,100	34,545	63,907	64,069	64,236	225,607	225,607
Cameron-Creole Maintenance	CS-04a	3	NRCS	30-Sep-97	A	30-Sep-97	A	6,340,505	970,316	5,370,189	277,545	176,361	5,068,865	11,106	11,240	(174,928)	0
Channel Armor Gap Crevasse	MR-06	3	COE	22-Sep-97	A	2-Nov-97	A	0	0	0						0	0
Cote Blanche Hydrologic Restoration	TV-04	3	NRCS	25-Mar-98	A	15-Dec-98	A	2,508,340	501,844	2,006,496	80,194	3,685	1,583,712	5,570	5,737	327,598	327,598
East Timbalier Island Sediment Restoration, Phase 1	TE-25	3	NMFS	1-May-99	A	1-May-01	A	0	0	0						0	0
Lake Chapeau Sediment Input and Hydrologic Restoration	TE-26	3	NMFS	14-Sep-98	A	18-May-99	A	655,589	392,149	263,440	2,335	8,818	196,019	17,569	5,736	32,963	32,963
Lake Salvador Shore Protection Demonstration (DEMO)	BA-15	3	NMFS	2-Jul-97	A	30-Jun-98	A	291,455	291,455	0						0	0
MRGO Disposal Area Marsh Protection	PO-19	3	COE	25-Jan-99	A	29-Jan-99	A	0	0	0	0	0				0	0
Sabine Refuge Structure Replacement (Hog Island)	CS-23	3	FWS	1-Nov-99	A	10-Sep-03	A	567,987	80,931	487,056	22,911	19,972	58,507	15,570	15,737	354,359	354,359
West Pointe a la Hache Outfall Management	BA-04c	3	NRCS	1-Jun-08		30-Sep-08		829,138	49	829,089	0	0	0	3,871	3,972	821,246	821,246
Whiskey Island Restoration	TE-27	3	EPA	13-Feb-98	A	15-Jun-00	A	0	0	0						0	0

PROJECT	Proj Code	PL	Agency	Const Start		Const Compl		(A) Current Estimate O&M	(D) Expenditures TOTAL O&M	(E) = (A) - (D) Unexpended Balance TOTAL O&M	FY06 (still to be invoiced/ credited)	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	Unexpended Balance less 3-year Rolling Amount	O&M Amount Available to Return
Barataria Bay Waterway West Side Shoreline Protection	BA-23	4	NRCS	1-Jun-00	A	1-Nov-00	A	746,260	137,898	608,362	270,157	19,328	10,342	10,611	10,887	287,037	287,037
East Timbalier Island Sediment Restoration, Phase 2	TE-30	4	NMFS	1-May-99	A	15-Jan-00	A	0	0	0						0	0
Perry Ridge Shore Protection	CS-24	4	NRCS	15-Dec-98	A	15-Feb-99	A	424,509	22,468	402,041	3,158	1,954	5,407	5,570	5,737	380,215	380,215
Plowed Terraces Demonstration (DEMO)	CS-25	4	NRCS	30-Apr-99	A	31-Aug-00	A	3,972	3,330	642	57	0	0	0	0	585	585
Bayou Chevee Shoreline Protection	PO-22	5	COE	25-Aug-01	A	17-Dec-01	A	236,693	18,457	218,236	1,122	4,616	0	0	4,596	207,902	207,902
Bayou Lafourche Siphon	BA-25	5	EPA					0	0	0						0	0
Freshwater Bayou Bank Stabilization	ME-13	5	NRCS	15-Feb-98	A	15-Jun-98	A	575,510	67,265	508,245	497,894	1,817	5,407	5,570	5,737	(8,180)	0
Grand Bayou Hydrologic Restoration	TE-10	5	FWS	1-Jul-09		1-Dec-09		2,744,800	0	2,744,800	0	0	0	0	0	2,744,800	2,744,800
Little Vermilion Bay Sediment Trapping	TV-12	5	NMFS	10-May-99	A	20-Aug-99	A	193,807	18,652	175,155	2,126	391	12,907	5,570	5,737	148,424	148,424
Myrtle Grove Siphon	BA-24	5	NMFS					0	0	0						0	0
Naomi Outfall Management	BA-03c	5	NRCS	1-Jun-02	A	15-Jul-02	A	488,980	72,771	416,209	17,767	67,349	36,094	6,174	13,371	275,454	275,454
Raccoon Island Breakwaters Demonstration (DEMO)	TE-29	5	NRCS	21-Apr-97	A	31-Jul-97	A	29,034	12,349	16,685	27	0	0	0	0	16,658	16,658
Sweet Lake/Willow Lake Hydrologic Restoration	CS-11b	5	NRCS	1-Nov-99	A	2-Oct-02	A	478,513	13,527	464,986	1,469	2,765	5,407	30,570	5,737	419,038	419,038
Mississippi River Reintroduction into Bayou Lafourche	BA-25b	5.1	EPA					0	0	0						0	0
Barataria Bay Waterway East Side Shoreline Protection	BA-26	6	NRCS	1-Dec-00	A	31-May-01	A	1,228,500	46,447	1,182,053	718,168	2,801	3,387	3,475	3,565	450,657	450,657
Black Bayou Hydrologic Restoration	CS-27	6	NMFS	1-Jul-01	A	3-Nov-03	A	592,986	87,701	505,285	336,674	24,760	187,186	5,053	5,120	(53,508)	0
Cheniere au Tigre Sediment Trapping Demonstration (DEMO)	TV-16	6	NRCS	1-Sep-01	A	2-Nov-01	A	24,802	10,038	14,764	573	0	0	0	0	14,191	14,191
Delta Wide Crevasses	MR-09	6	NMFS	21-Jun-99	A	1-May-05	A	3,695,207	968,076	2,727,131	16,584	43,691	5,000	2,656,605	5,305	(54)	0
Flexible Dustpan Demo at Head of Passes (DEMO)	MR-10	6	COE	3-Jun-02	A	21-Jun-02	A	0	0	0						0	0
Lake Boudreaux Freshwater Introduction	TE-32a	6	FWS	1-Sep-09		1-Mar-10		3,245,424	0	3,245,424	0	0	0	0	0	3,245,424	3,245,424
Marsh Island Hydrologic Restoration	TV-14	6	COE	25-Jul-01	A	12-Dec-01	A	700,000	56,837	643,163	24,930	8,818	627,856	5,570	5,737	(29,748)	0
Nutria Harvest for Wetland Restoration (DEMO)	LA-03a	6	FWS	20-Sep-98	A	30-Oct-03	A	0	0	0						0	0
Oaks/Avery Canal Hydrologic Restoration, Increment 1	TV-13a	6	NRCS	15-Apr-99	A	11-Oct-02	A	323,000	40,339	282,661	4,126	2,336	5,407	5,570	5,737	259,485	259,485
Penchant Basin Natural Resources Plan, Increment 1	TE-34	6	NRCS	1-Jun-08		1-May-09		1,855,804	0	1,855,804	0	0	0	0	0	1,855,804	1,855,804
Sediment Trapping at "The Jaws"	TV-15	6	NMFS	14-Jul-04	A	19-May-05	A	256,471	1,061	255,410	5,161	2,625	5,407	5,570	5,737	230,910	230,910
Barataria Basin Landbridge Shoreline Protection, Phase 1 and 2	BA-27	7	NRCS	1-Dec-00	A	1-Apr-08		1,525,609	23,636	1,501,973	1,790	1,677	5,407	19,089	5,736	1,468,274	1,468,274
Grand Terre Vegetative Plantings	BA-28	7	NMFS	1-May-01	A	1-Jul-01	A	62,643	1,822	60,821	373	0	0	0	0	60,448	60,448
Pecan Island Terracing	ME-14	7	NMFS	15-Dec-02	A	10-Sep-03	A	200,006	4,242	195,764	2,290	2,269	5,407	5,570	5,737	174,491	174,491
Thin Mat Floating Marsh Enhancement Demonstration (DEMO)	TE-36	7	NRCS	15-Jun-99	A	10-May-00	A	0	0	0						0	0
Hopedale Hydrologic Restoration	PO-24	8	NMFS	10-Jan-04	A	15-Jan-05	A	449,209	14,092	435,117	2,947	30,263	111,382	11,678	23,191	255,656	255,656
Humble Canal Hydrologic Restoration	ME-11	8	NRCS	1-Jul-02	A	1-Mar-03	A	239,858	21,065	218,793	6,344	5,346	106,907	5,570	5,737	88,889	88,889
Lake Portage Land Bridge	TV-17	8	NRCS	15-Feb-03	A	15-May-04	A	105,143	5,889	99,254	2,844	2,812	5,407	5,570	5,737	76,884	76,884
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 1	CS-28-1	8	COE	15-Aug-01	A	26-Feb-02	A	2,003	2,003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 2	CS-28-2	8	COE	15-Jan-08		15-Jun-08		0	0	0						0	0
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 3	CS-28-3	8	COE	25-Oct-06	A	30-Sep-07		0	0	0						0	0
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 4	CS-28-4	8	COE					0	0	0						0	0
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 5	CS-28-5	8	COE					0	0	0						0	0
								66,218,887	**14,976,301**	**51,242,585**	**3,635,031**	**846,023**	**10,798,236**	**5,094,858**	**441,644**		**31,642,415**

CWPPRA PPL1-8 Projects, Monitoring and O&M Costs to Potentially Return to "Cash-Flow Pot"								Monitoring				3-year Rolling Amount Needed						Remaining Balance, to Be Requested Annually																	
PROJECT	Proj Code	PL	Agency	Const Start		Const Compl		(A) Current Estimate - Monitoring	(D) Expenditures TOTAL MONITORING	(E) = (A) - (D) Unexpended Balance TOTAL MONITORING	BALANCE REMAINING ALLOCATED FOR CRMS	FY06 (still to be invoiced/ credited)	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	BALANCE AVAILABLE ([Unexpended] - [CRMS allocation]- [FY07 thru FY10 outyears])	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	Sum (MUST equal (E))
Barataria Bay Waterway Wetland Creation	BA-19	1	COE	22-Jul-96	A	15-Oct-96	A	64,906	64,906	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bayou Labranche Wetland Creation	PO-17	1	COE	6-Jan-94	A	7-Apr-94	A	274,024	234,047	39,977	0	0	4,842	8,958	0	5,230	20,947	9,675	11,219	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60,924
Bayou Sauvage National Wildlife Refuge Hydrologic Restoration, Phase 1	PO-16	1	FWS	1-Jun-95	A	30-May-96	A	360,328	153,967	206,361	17,435	82,130	10,367	0	0	11,197	85,232	0	60,077	12,094	0	0	13,062	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	291,593
Cameron Creole Plugs	CS-17	1	FWS	1-Oct-96	A	28-Jan-97	A	374,511	336,340	38,171	0	14,491	0	0	0	0	23,680	14,936	0	0	0	0	0	8,744	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61,851
Cameron Prairie National Wildlife Refuge Shoreline Protection	ME-09	1	FWS	19-May-94	A	9-Aug-94	A	101,177	91,665	9,512	0	609	6,481	0	0	2,422	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,512
GIWW to Clovelly Hydrologic Restoration	BA-02	1	NRCS	21-Apr-97	A	31-Oct-00	A	1,236,624	535,669	700,955	24,312	60,023	39,650	78,762	33,862	42,823	421,523	82,911	39,287	46,251	38,499	90,903	38,697	0	84,975	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,122,477
Isles Dernieres Restoration East Island	TE-20	1	EPA	16-Jan-98	A	15-Jun-99	A	511,530	361,191	150,339	0	542	92,676	8,948	0	0	48,174	0	0	0	0	0	48,174	0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	198,514
Lake Salvador Shoreline Protection at Jean Lafitte NHP&P		1	COE	1-Jun-95	A	21-Mar-96	A	0	0	0	0						0																			0
Sabine National Wildlife Refuge Erosion Protection	CS-18	1	FWS	24-Oct-94	A	1-Mar-95	A	97,382	72,648	24,734	2,592	8,118	0	0	0	0	14,024	4,792	0	0	0	9,232	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38,758
Vegetative Plantings - Falgout Canal Planting Demonstration(DEMO)	TE-17	1	NRCS	30-Aug-96	A	30-Dec-96	A	62,994	79,794	(16,800)	0	0	0	0	0	0	-16,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(16,800)
Vegetative Plantings - Timbalier Island Planting Demonstration (DEMO)	TE-18	1	NRCS	15-Mar-95	A	30-Jul-96	A	69,673	96,602	(26,929)	0	0	0	0	0	0	-26,929	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(26,929)
Vegetative Plantings - West Hackberry Planting Demonstration (DEMO)	CS-19	1	NRCS	15-Apr-93	A	30-Mar-94	A	68,630	85,637	(17,007)	0	0	0	0	0	0	-17,007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(17,007)
Vermilion River Cutoff Bank Protection	TV-03	1	COE	10-Jan-96	A	11-Feb-96	A	91,766	83,654	8,112	0	228	7,087	0	0	0	797	797	(0)	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,909
West Bay Sediment Diversion	MR-03	1	COE	10-Sep-03	A	28-Nov-03	A	1,196,946	53,053	1,143,893	31,315	264,604	3,109	162,790	8,995	2,677	670,403	2,747	2,818	185,082	7,260	0	0	0	217,135	8,254	0	0	0	237,723	9,384	0	0	0	0	1,814,296
Atchafalaya Sediment Delivery	AT-02	2	NMFS	25-Jan-98	A	21-Mar-98	A	212,750	197,295	15,455	0	0	15,455	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,455
Bayou Sauvage National Wildlife Refuge Hydrologic Restoration, Phase 2	PO-18	2	FWS	15-Apr-96	A	28-May-97	A	281,427	81,398	200,029	20,038	91,733	10,367	0	0	11,197	66,693	0	41,539	12,094	0	0	13,062	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	266,723
Big Island Mining	AT-03	2	NMFS	25-Jan-98	A	8-Oct-98	A	205,993	176,839	29,154	0	0	29,154	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29,154
Brown Lake Hydrologic Restoration	CS-09	2	NRCS	1-Feb-08		1-Feb-09		820,564	397,526	423,038	15,139	27,778	56,520	60,865	18,714	19,200	224,822	28,662	36,757	20,737	30,956	21,830	22,397	62,641	0	842	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	647,860
Caernarvon Diversion Outfall Management	BS-03a	2	NRCS	1-Jun-01	A	19-Jun-02	A	837,103	440,491	396,612	43,404	166,143	0	0	25,180	953	160,932	0	27,196	0	0	29,373	0	0	88,804	0	0	15,559	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	557,543
Clear Marais Bank Protection	CS-22	2	COE	29-Aug-96	A	3-Mar-97	A	107,218	56,813	50,405	0	14,394	7,087	0	0	5,573	23,351	7,853	0	0	0	6,336	0	9,161	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	73,755
East Mud Lake Marsh Management	CS-20	2	NRCS	1-Oct-95	A	15-Jun-96	A	1,372,544	1,004,651	367,893	0	0	24,728	33,283	29,121	89,169	191,592	37,768	100,546	28,845	23,350	1,083	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	559,485
Freshwater Bayou Wetland Protection	ME-04	2	NRCS	29-Aug-94	A	15-Aug-98	A	891,466	604,248	287,218	0	243,843	9,485	0	0	10,245	23,645	0	0	11,065	0	0	0	0	12,580	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	310,863
Fritchie Marsh Restoration	PO-06	2	NRCS	1-Nov-00	A	1-Mar-01	A	915,647	544,904	370,743	27,728	44,868	21,793	4,373	4,487	82,312	185,182	4,723	4,846	25,421	5,101	5,234	27,456	5,510	5,653	85,072	0	16,165	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	555,925
Highway 384 Hydrologic Restoration	CS-21	2	NRCS	1-Oct-99	A	7-Jan-00	A	394,931	381,592	13,339	0	0	0	9,945	3,394	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,339
Isles Dernieres Restoration Trinity Island	TE-24	2	EPA	27-Jan-98	A	15-Jun-99	A	157,804	142,344	15,460	0	0	15,459	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,460
Jonathan Davis Wetland Restoration	BA-20	2	NRCS	22-Jun-98	A	1-Mar-08		816,885	455,476	361,409	17	86,937	13,533	22,157	14,245	14,616	209,904	41,151	15,386	15,786	84,734	18,505	18,986	0	0	15,356	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	571,313
Point Au Fer Canal Plugs	TE-22	2	NMFS	1-Oct-95	A	8-May-97	A	112,833	80,610	32,223	0	9,996	6,481	0	0	0	15,746	0	7,369	0	0	0	0	8,378	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47,969
Vermilion Bay/Boston Canal Shore Protection	TV-09	2	NRCS	13-Sep-94	A	30-Nov-95	A	137,735	142,924	(5,189)	0	0	0	0	0	0	-5,189	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(5,189)
West Belle Pass Headland Restoration	TE-23	2	COE	10-Feb-98	A	30-Sep-05	*	163,974	124,885	39,089	0	3,768	8,290	1,531	0	0	25,500	0	0	9,670	0	0	0	4,251	11,579	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64,589
Brady Canal Hydrologic Restoration	TE-28	3	NRCS	1-May-99	A	22-May-00	A	1,084,338	541,206	543,132	18,462	0	62,786	70,474	40,980	19,964	330,466	20,483	100,116	21,562	22,122	53,729	23,288	88,788	0	379	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	873,598
Cameron-Creole Maintenance	CS-04a	3	NRCS	30-Sep-97	A	30-Sep-97	A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Channel Armor Gap Crevasse	MR-06	3	COE	22-Sep-97	A	2-Nov-97	A	393,778	192,472	201,306	0	11,726	73,288	0	9,553	0	106,739	0	0	0	0	0	95,008	11,730	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	308,044
Cote Blanche Hydrologic Restoration	TV-04	3	NRCS	25-Mar-98	A	15-Dec-98	A	786,937	422,329	364,608	0	129,124	34,357	15,956	16,371	25,213	143,587	17,233	30,202	27,231	18,613	19,097	17,461	0	13,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	508,195
East Timbalier Island Sediment Restoration, Phase 1	TE-25	3	NMFS	1-May-99	A	1-May-01	A	142,636	96,047	46,589	0	0	16,957	8,594	0	0	21,038	0	0	0	0	0	18,178	0	2,860	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67,628

PROJECT	Proj Code	PL	Agency	Const Start		Const Compl		(A) Current Estimate - Monitoring	(D) Expenditures TOTAL MONITORING	(E) = (A) - (D) Unexpended Balance TOTAL MONITORING	BALANCE REMAINING ALLOCATED FOR CRMS	FY06 (still to be invoiced/ credited)	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	BALANCE AVAILABLE ([Unexpended] - [CRMS allocation]-[FY07 thru FY10 outyears])	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	Sum (MUST equal (E))
Lake Chapeau Sediment Input and Hydrologic Restoration	TE-26	3	NMFS	14-Sep-98	A	18-May-99	A	748,112	478,942	269,170	0	0	57,262	28,296	22,122	56,500	104,990	30,561	62,803	11,626	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	374,160
Lake Salvador Shore Protection Demonstration (DEMO)	BA-15	3	NMFS	2-Jul-97	A	30-Jun-98	A	88,809	88,809	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MRGO Disposal Area Marsh Protection	PO-19	3	COE	25-Jan-99	A	29-Jan-99	A	26,311	26,311	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sabine Refuge Structure Replacement (Hog Island)	CS-23	3	FWS	1-Nov-99	A	10-Sep-03	A	836,094	242,326	593,768	153,059	351,365	3,839	3,939	11,918	4,147	65,501	6,499	10,638	4,485	7,019	11,490	4,843	4,721	0	3,011	12,795	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	659,269
West Pointe a la Hache Outfall Management	BA-04c	3	NRCS					837,055	74,162	762,893	761,885	1,008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	762,893
Whiskey Island Restoration	TE-27	3	EPA	13-Feb-98	A	15-Jun-00	A	139,313	121,603	17,710	0	0	17,710	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,710
Barataria Bay Waterway West Side Shoreline Protection	BA-23	4	NRCS	1-Jun-00	A	1-Nov-00	A	131,332	113,733	17,599	0	0	0	10,343	6,823	0	434	0	0	0	0	0	0	434	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,032
East Timbalier Island Sediment Restoration, Phase 2	TE-30	4	NMFS	1-May-99	A	15-Jan-00	A	145,041	70,763	74,278	0	15,537	17,146	8,594	0	0	33,000	0	0	0	0	0	21,602	0	0	11,398	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	107,278
Perry Ridge Shore Protection	CS-24	4	NRCS	15-Dec-98	A	15-Feb-99	A	153,704	90,596	63,108	0	0	8,230	6,908	0	8,888	39,082	7,461	0	9,600	8,058	0	10,368	0	3,595	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	102,190
Plowed Terraces Demonstration (DEMO)	CS-25	4	NRCS	30-Apr-99	A	31-Aug-00	A	41,453	43,045	(1,592)	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,592	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,592)
Bayou Chevee Shoreline Protection	PO-22	5	COE	25-Aug-01	A	17-Dec-01	A	144,178	46,148	98,030	0	20,015	0	9,795	7,342	0	60,878	10,579	7,930	0	11,426	8,757	0	12,340	0	9,846	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	158,907
Bayou Lafourche Siphon	BA-25	5	EPA					0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Freshwater Bayou Bank Stabilization	ME-13	5	NRCS	15-Feb-98	A	15-Jun-98	A	56,748	41,861	14,887	0	0	0	0	2,569	7,000	5,318	0	0	0	0	2,997	0	0	2,321	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,205
Grand Bayou Hydrologic Restoration	TE-10	5	FWS	1-Dec-08		1-May-09		1,225,247	346,205	879,042	0	175,653	147,295	22,401	20,084	0	513,610	120,841	24,823	22,256	0	92,291	27,507	24,662	144,194	29,709	0	27,329	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,392,652
Little Vermilion Bay Sediment Trapping	TV-12	5	NMFS	10-May-99	A	20-Aug-99	A	143,476	92,695	50,781	0	0	0	0	20,357	8,943	21,481	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,598	0	7,884	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	72,262
Myrtle Grove Siphon	BA-24	5	NMFS					6,206	6,206	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Naomi Outfall Management	BA-03c	5	NRCS	1-Jun-02	A	15-Jul-02	A	589,170	197,698	391,472	48,610	145,538	18,303	63,989	11,397	0	103,636	0	11,306	0	8,335	12,211	0	58,252	0	13,532	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	495,108
Raccoon Island Breakwaters Demonstration (DEMO)	TE-29	5	NRCS	21-Apr-97	A	31-Jul-97	A	192,384	162,918	29,466	0	29,466	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29,466
Sweet Lake/Willow Lake Hydrologic Restoration	CS-11b	5	NRCS	1-Nov-99	A	2-Oct-02	A	161,249	39,263	121,986	11,120	51,506	0	0	17,331	9,419	32,610	0	0	0	0	0	20,743	0	0	11,867	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	154,596
Mississippi River Reintroduction into Bayou Lafourche	BA-25b	5.1	EPA					80,400	17,170	63,230	23,993	39,237	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	63,230
Barataria Bay Waterway East Side Shoreline Protection	BA-26	6	NRCS	1-Dec-00	A	31-May-01	A	78,790	79,862	(1,072)	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,072	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,072)
Black Bayou Hydrologic Restoration	CS-27	6	NMFS	1-Jul-01	A	3-Nov-03	A	838,934	188,624	650,310	138,645	345,905	0	0	46,278	0	119,482	16,678	13,309	18,577	441	14,374	40,175	0	0	15,928	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	769,792
Cheniere au Tigre Sediment Trapping Demonstration (DEMO)	TV-16	6	NRCS	1-Sep-01	A	2-Nov-01	A	54,487	39,111	15,376	0	15,376	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			15,376
Delta Wide Crevasses	MR-09	6	NMFS	21-Jun-99	A	1-May-05	A	288,052	138,334	149,718	0	0	40,020	8,769	0	0	100,929	0	45,340	9,969	0	0	0	45,619	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250,646
Flexible Dustpan Demo at Head of Passes (DEMO)	MR-10	6	COE	3-Jun-02	A	21-Jun-02	A	46,000	2,908	43,092	14,325	28,767	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43,092
Lake Boudreaux Freshwater Introduction	TE-32a	6	FWS	1-Sep-08		1-Mar-09		858,657	127,030	731,627	239,962	491,665	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	731,627
Marsh Island Hydrologic Restoration	TV-14	6	COE	25-Jul-01	A	12-Dec-01	A	673,747	186,881	486,866	80,466	257,960	1,642	0	42,301	0	104,498	13,585	11,006	12,385	0	13,902	36,583	0	0	0	17,037	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	591,364
Nutria Harvest for Wetland Restoration (DEMO)	LA-03a	6	FWS	20-Sep-98	A	30-Oct-03	A	154,275	154,275	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oaks/Avery Canal Hydrologic Restoration, Increment 1	TV-13a	6	NRCS	15-Apr-99	A	11-Oct-02	A	673,700	108,360	565,340	42,034	263,809	20,335	28,304	48,312	0	162,546	19,140	21,271	0	51,378	22,974	0	22,327	0	25,458	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	727,887
Penchant Basin Natural Resources Plan, Increment 1	TE-34	6	NRCS	1-Feb-08		1-Jan-09		855,145	39,562	815,583	272,055	543,528	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	815,583
Sediment Trapping at "The Jaws"	TV-15	6	NMFS	14-Jul-04	A	19-May-05	A	148,823	35,056	113,767	24,135	89,632	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	113,767
Barataria Basin Landbridge Shoreline Protection, Phase 1 and 2	BA-27	7	NRCS	1-Dec-00	A	1-Apr-08		168,650	144,481	24,169	0	0	24,170	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,169
Grand Terre Vegetative Plantings	BA-28	7	NMFS	1-May-01	A	1-Jul-01	A	146,932	60,269	86,663	0	86,663	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86,663
Pecan Island Terracing	ME-14	7	NMFS	15-Dec-02	A	10-Sep-03	A	151,536	110,018	41,518	0	0	0	0	3,031	8,066	30,422	0	0	0	0	0	7,003	22,954	464	0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71,939
Thin Mat Floating Marsh Enhancement Demonstration (DEMO)	TE-36	7	NRCS	15-Jun-99	A	10-May-00	A	470,353	470,353	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hopedale Hydrologic Restoration	PO-24	8	NMFS	10-Jan-04	A	15-Jan-05	A	641,052	125,409	515,643	69,199	259,173	16,833	17,271	11,739	0	141,428	0	39,901	28,952	0	13,693	0	0	0	0	0	34,297	0	22,941	1,644	0	0	0	0	0	657,070
Humble Canal Hydrologic Restoration	ME-11	8	NRCS	1-Jul-02	A	1-Mar-03	A	674,821	209,942	464,879	15,965	75,880	29,581	18,734	19,448	59,574	245,695	20,234	21,005	34,506	21,854	23,772	37,268	63,285	0	0	23,770	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	710,574
Lake Portage Land Bridge	TV-17	8	NRCS	15-Feb-03	A	15-May-04	A	87,096	18,691	68,405	15,802	46,884	0	0	0	2,854	2,865	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,865	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	71,270
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 1	CS-28-1	8	COE	15-Aug-01	A	26-Feb-02	A	25,669	25,669	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 2	CS-28-2	8	COE	15-Jan-08		15-Jun-08		40,654	22,048	18,606	1,997	0	0	11,898	4,585	126	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,607

PROJECT	Proj Code	PL	Agency	Const Start		Const Compl		**(A)** Current Estimate - **Monitoring**	**(D)** Expenditures TOTAL MONITORING	**(E)** = (A) - (D) Unexpended Balance TOTAL MONITORING	**BALANCE REMAINING ALLOCATED FOR CRMS**	**FY06 (still to be invoiced/ credited)**	**FY07**	**FY08**	**FY09**	**FY10**	**BALANCE AVAILABLE ([Unexpended] - [CRMS allocation]- [FY07 thru FY10 outyears])**	**FY11**	**FY12**	**FY13**	**FY14**	**FY15**	**FY16**	**FY17**	**FY18**	**FY19**	**FY20**	**FY21**	**FY22**	**FY23**	**FY24**	**FY25**	**FY26**	**FY27**	**FY28**	**Sum (MUST equal (E))**
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 3	CS-28-3	8	COE	25-Oct-06	A	30-Sep-07		40,920	0	40,920	0	0	0	0	0	13,407	**27,513**	8,792	0	0	0	0	0	17,451	0	1,270	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	68,433
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 4	CS-28-4	8	COE					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sabine Refuge Marsh Creation, Cycle 5	CS-28-5	8	COE					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
								27,211,629	**12,920,560**	**14,291,068**	**2,113,694**	**4,595,621**	**972,318**	**725,877**	**500,538**	**521,714**	**4,861,307**	**528,099**	**746,688**	**568,247**	**339,147**	**471,783**	**541,862**	**484,844**	**590,775**	**239,805**	**53,603**	**93,350**	**0**	**260,664**	**11,028**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**19,220,962**

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

PUBLIC OUTREACH COMMITTEE QUARTERLY REPORT

For Report:

Mr. Andre Williams will present the Public Outreach Committee Quarterly Report.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT (CWPPRA)

Public Outreach Committee
Quarterly Report to the Task Force
July 2007 – September 2007

Planning Meetings, Workshops and Training

- 07/17/07 Public Outreach Committee Meeting
- 07/23/07 Avoyelles Parish In-Service
- 07/31-08/01/07 Data Mining Workshop
- 08/08/07 CWPPRA Dedication Ceremony Meeting
- 08/09/07 BTNEP Management Conference
- 08/10/07 WETSHOP 2007 Evaluation Meeting
- 08/14/07 Calcasieu Parish In-Service
- 08/20/07 CWPPRA Dedication Ceremony Meeting
- 08/21/07 Public Outreach Committee Meeting
- 08/21/07 Photo Library Live Demonstration Meeting
- 08/28/07 Photo Library Work Group Meeting
- 08/29/07 CWPPRA PPL17 Abbeville
- 09/04/07 Bunkie Workshop
- 09/05/07 Site Visit / Meeting at LUMCON for Dedication Ceremony
- 09/19/07 CWPPRA Dedication Ceremony Meeting

National Awareness

- CWPPRA Kiosk at National Museum of Wildlife Art Jackson Hole, WY
- LaCoast website statistics for 07/01/07-09/30/07:
  Successful requests: 462,197
  Successful requests for pages: 5,394
  Data transferred: 277.74
  Average data transfer per day: 3.24
- WaterMarks subscribers: 7,062 (9/30/07)
- Subscribers to NewsFlash as of 09/3/07: 1902
  Breaux Act Newsflashes – 41 (9/30/07)
  - July - 16
  - August - 14
  - September - 11

Local Awareness

- 07/24/07 Lafayette Rotary Club Presentation Lafayette, La
- 08/02-05/07 Ducks Unlimited State Convention Baton Rouge, La
- 08/16-19/07 Louisiana Writer Association Conference Shreveport, La
- 08/24-26/07 Acadiana Great Outdoor Expo Lafayette, La

Outreach Project Updates

- Planning is underway for a CWPPRA Project Dedication Ceremony for Southcentral Louisiana projects to be held in Terrebonne Parish, at LUMCON on October 26, 2007.
- WaterMarks issue #35- "Coastal Restoration Builds on Coastal Science," which focuses on scientists contributions to coastal restoration efforts, is currently being distributed. WaterMarks issue #36 will focus on 'marsh creation projects,' and this issue is scheduled for release in December 2007.
- Placement of kiosks:

10/01/05 - present	Atchafalaya Welcome Center on I-10
01/05/07 - present	Sci-Port, Shreveport
10/01/06 - present	Marsh Mission Exhibit Lake Charles, Washington D.C., Jackson Hole, WY
12/21/06 - present	Audubon Zoo (Swamp area), New Orleans

- Project Fact Sheets are being finalized for PPL 16 projects.
- LaCoast website: revising layout and content of website.
- LaWEC website: revisions every quarter & subscription at 180
- Placement of CWPPRA Educational Materials/Publications
    - Lake Pontchartrain Institute
    - Sci-Port Imax in Shreveport, La
    - Booker Fowler Hatchery in Alexandria, La
    - Nicholls State University Library
    - LSU Sea Grant Program
    - LSU Education and Curriculum Department
    - John McShane, EPA in Washington D.C.
    - Dauphin Island Research Library
    - Louisiana State Library
- Photo library: several software options have been identified for creating a digital document archive in response to increased requests for photographs, and the need to store graphic design documents.
- Strategic Plan: an extended strategic public outreach plan for 2008-2011 is being created.
- Portfolio of Success: work has begun to create a pictorial publication that displays CWPPRA's progress throughout the years.
- Request for Photographs
    07/06/07 Geo Times

Partner Activities

- Ongoing:
    - ✓ BTNEP Education Action Plan
    - ✓ Traveling children's museum exhibit, BTNEP
    - ✓ BTNEP Educational CD
- Proposed:
    - ✓ State Parks Traveling kiosk & creation of educational materials

- ✓ S.E. Louisiana Refuge possible educational CD-ROM

Upcoming Activities

- 10/12-14/07 LATM Conference Lafayette, La
- 10/17/07 LSU workshop on "Teaching 'The Levees'"
- 10/25/07 CWPPRA Task Force Meeting
- 10/26/07 CWPPRA Dedication Ceremony at LUMCON
- 10/31/07 BTNEP Education Action Plan Team meeting
- 11/1-3/07 LSTA Conference Lafayette, La
- 11/5-9/07 International Petroleum Environmental Conference Houston, TX
- 11/13-18/07 NAAEE Conference Virginia Beach, VA
- 12/05/07 CWPPRA Technical Committee Meeting

Media Coverage

Source:	**Date**	**Title**
The Times-Picayune	7/9/07	Saving A Vital Barrier
KATC 3	7/27/07	Hell and High Water Art Exhibit (video)
The Independent Weekly	7/1/07	Artistic Barriers
L Magazine	7/16/07	Gallery 912 Opening -- Photo of CWPPRA
The Courier	7/21/07	In other action
The Courier (Houma)	7/31/07	Estuary program to launch children's exhibit
KATC 3	7/24/07	Land Change From Hurricanes (video) [Scott Wilson (USGS) interviewed]
The Courier	7/24/07	In other action

###

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

ADDITIONAL AGENDA ITEMS

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

ANNOUNCEMENT: DATE AND LOCATION OF UPCOMING PPL17 PUBLIC MEETINGS

Announcement:

- CWPPRA Projects Dedication Ceremony for Southcentral Louisiana will be held Friday, October 26, 2007 at 10:30 a.m. at the Louisiana Universities Marine Consortium (LUMCON), 8124 Highway 56, Cocodrie, LA.

- The next Technical Committee meeting will be held January 16, 2008 at 9:30 a.m. at the LA Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Louisiana Room, 2000 Quail Dr., Baton Rouge, LA.

COASTAL WETLANDS PLANNING, PROTECTION AND RESTORATION ACT

TASK FORCE MEETING

October 25, 2007

ANNOUNCEMENT: SCHEDULED DATES OF FUTURE PROGRAM MEETINGS

Announcement:

2008

January 16, 2008	**9:30 p.m.**	**Technical Committee**	**Baton Rouge**
February 13, 2008	9:30 a.m.	Task Force	Baton Rouge
February 19, 2008	**1:00 a.m.**	**RPT Region IV**	**Rockefeller Refuge**
February 20, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**RPT Region III**	**Morgan City**
February 21, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**RPT Region II**	**New Orleans**
February 21, 2008	**1:00 a.m.**	**RPT Region I**	**New Orleans**
March 5, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**PPL 18 Coastwide Voting Meeting**	**Baton Rouge**
April 16, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Technical Committee**	**New Orleans**
May 21, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Task Force**	**Lafayette**
September 10, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Technical Committee**	**Baton Rouge**
October 15, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Task Force**	**Baton Rouge**
November 18, 2008	**7:00 p.m.**	**PPL 18 Public Meeting**	**Abbeville**
November 19, 2008	**7:00 p.m.**	**PPL 18 Public Meeting**	**New Orleans**
December 3, 2008	**9:30 a.m.**	**Technical Committee**	**New Orleans**

2009

January 21, 2009	**9:30 a.m.**	**Task Force**	**New Orleans**

* Dates in **BOLD** are new or revised dates.